

*AMERICAN  
HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION*

**ANNUAL MEETING • 1991**

**CHICAGO**

# Mellen

## THE CIVIL WAR LETTERS (1862-1865) OF PRIVATE HENRY KAUFFMAN

### "The Harmony Boys Are All Well"

"... These letters will add to the corpus of primary materials. . . . glimpses of a rather innocent young man caught up in a larger encounter over which he had no control and yet which threatened his very life. They also reveal aspects of the more ordinary dimensions of soldiering." – *John Howe, University of Minnesota.*

David McCordick 0-7734-9684-X [SNCAH 1\*] \$49.95

## A STUDENT'S VIEW OF THE COLLEGE OF ST. JAMES ON THE EVE OF THE CIVIL WAR

### The Letters of W. Wilkins Davis (1842-1866)

*Awarded the Certificate of Commendation from the  
American Association for State and Local History*

"... a brief, tantalizing glimpse of a student, a college, and a country on the brink of catastrophe. The books is as moving as it is informative." – *Vitae Scholasticae*

David Hein, editor 0-88946-674-2 [SAR 30\*] \$49.95

---

If you are working on a manuscript in **American History**  
that you would like to publish, please call **1-800-9-EDITOR** and speak to  
our Acquisitions editors about the Mellen publishing program.

---

**Scholars:** Send for our free catalogues, and get any volume for **\$29.95**  
using your Visa or Mastercard and our toll-free number **1-800-753-2788**

**For information or catalogues, write:**

**The Edwin Mellen Press**

**Box 450**

**Lewiston, NY 14092**

**Orders: 1-800-753-2788 PO Box 450/Lewiston, NY 14092**

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

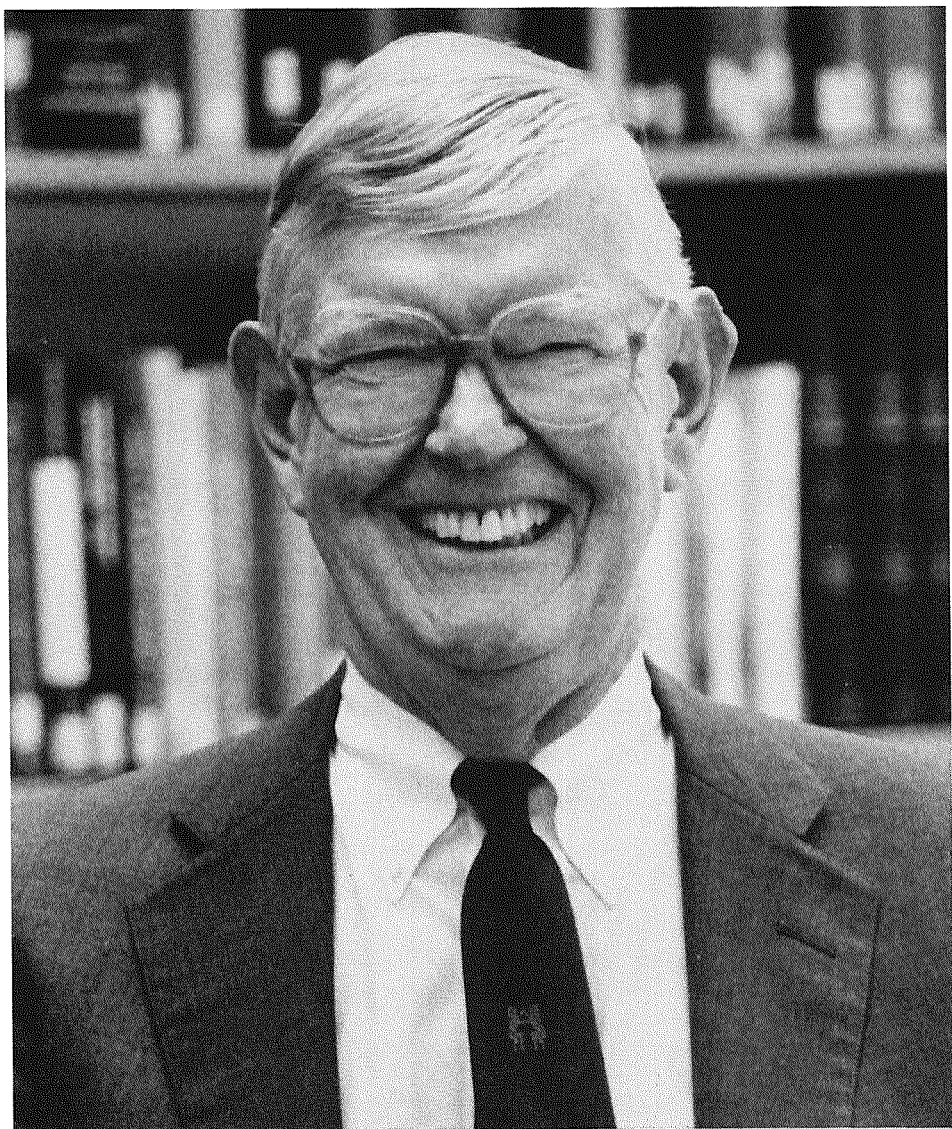
Program of the

One Hundred Sixth Annual Meeting

December 27-30, 1991

Chicago, Illinois

*Please bring your program* *Extra copies \$4.00*



**WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG**

**William Rand Kenan, Jr. Professor of History  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
President of the American Historical Association**

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003  
202/544-2422

### 1991 OFFICERS

*President:* WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*President-elect:* FREDERIC E. WAKEMAN, JR., University of California, Berkeley

*Executive Director:* SAMUEL R. GAMMON

*Deputy Executive Director:* JAMES B. GARDNER

*Editor:* DAVID L. RANSEL, Indiana University

*Controller:* RANDY B. NORELL

### COUNCIL

WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG

FREDERIC E. WAKEMAN, Jr.

MARY K. BONSTEEL TACHAU†

*vice-president*

Teaching Division (1991)

University of Louisville

DAVID HERLIHY,† *past president*

SAMUEL R. GAMMON, *ex officio*

SUSAN SOCOLOW

*vice-president*

Professional Division (1992)

Emory University

BLANCHE WIESEN COOK, *vice-president*

Research Division (1993)

John Jay College-CUNY

MARGARET STROBEL (1991)

University of Illinois, Chicago

BARBARA HANAWALT (1992)

University of Minnesota

CAROLE K. FINK (1993)

Ohio State University

MARTIN J. WIENER (1991)

Rice University

ROBERT L. KELLEY (1992)

University of California, Santa Barbara

NELL IRVIN PAINTER (1993)

Princeton University

### PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

*President:* C. WARREN HOLLISTER, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Vice-President:* DAVID BRODY, University of California, Davis

*Secretary-Treasurer:* LAWRENCE J. JELINEK, Loyola Marymount University

*Managing Editor:* NORRIS HUNDLEY, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

# PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884-85	Andrew Dickson White	1939	William Scott Ferguson
1885-86	George Bancroft	1940	Max Farrand
1886-87	Justin Winsor	1941	James Westfall Thompson
1887-88	William Frederick Poole	1942	Arthur M. Schlesinger
1889	Charles Kendall Adams	1943	Nellie Neilson
1890	John Jay	1944	William L. Westermann
1891	William Wirt Henry	1945	Carlton J. H. Hayes
1892-93	James Burrill Angell	1946	Sidney B. Fay
1893-94	Henry Adams	1947	Thomas J. Wertenbaker
1895	George Frisbie Hoar	1948	Kenneth Scott Latourette
1896	Richard Salter Storrs	1949	Conyers Read
1897	James Schouler	1950	Samuel E. Morison
1898	George Park Fisher	1951	Robert L. Schuyler
1899	James Ford Rhodes	1952	James G. Randall
1900	Edward Eggleston	1953	Louis Gottschalk
1901	Charles Francis Adams	1954	Merle Curti
1902	Alfred Thayer Mahan	1955	Lynn Thomdike
1903	Henry Charles Lea	1956	Dexter Perkins
1904	Goldwin Smith	1957	William Langer
1905	John Bach McMaster	1958	Walter Prescott Webb
1906	Simeon E. Baldwin	1959	Allan Nevins
1907	J. Franklin Jameson	1960	Bernadotte E. Schmitt
1908	George Burton Adams	1961	Samuel Flagg Bemis
1909	Albert Bushnell Hart	1962	Carl Bridenbaugh
1910	Frederick Jackson Turner	1963	Crane Brinton
1911	William Milligan Sloane	1964	Julian P. Boyd
1912	Theodore Roosevelt	1965	Frederic C. Lane
1913	William Archibald Dunning	1966	Roy F. Nichols
1914	Andrew C. McLaughlin	1967	Hajo Holborn
1915	H. Morse Stephens	1968	John K. Fairbank
1916	George Lincoln Burr	1969	C. Vann Woodward
1917	Worthington C. Ford	1970	R. R. Palmer
1918-19	William Roscoe Thayer	1971	David M. Potter; Joseph R. Strayer
1920	Edward Channing	1972	Thomas C. Cochran
1921	Jean Jules Jusserand	1973	Lynn White, Jr.
1922	Charles H. Haskins	1974	Lewis Hanke
1923	Edward P. Cheyney	1975	Gordon Wright
1924	Woodrow Wilson	1976	Richard B. Morris
1924-25	Charles M. Andrews	1977	Charles Gibson
1926	Dana C. Munro	1978	William J. Bouwsma
1927	Henry Osborn Taylor	1979	John Hope Franklin
1928	James H. Breasted	1980	David H. Pinkney
1929	James Harvey Robinson	1981	Bernard Bailyn
1930	Evarts Boutell Greene	1982	Gordon A. Craig
1931	Carl Lotus Becker	1983	Philip D. Curtin
1932	Herbert Eugene Bolton	1984	Arthur S. Link
1933	Charles A. Beard	1985	William H. McNeill
1934	William E. Dodd	1986	Carl N. Degler
1935	Michael I. Rostovtzeff	1987	Natalie Z. Davis
1936	Charles McIlwain	1988	Akira Iriye
1937	Guy Stanton Ford	1989	Louis R. Harlan
1938	Laurence M. Larson	1990	David Herlihy
	Frederic L. Paxson	1991	William E. Leuchtenburg

## PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1991 ANNUAL MEETING

### *Program Committee*

*Chair:* LINDA HALL  
University of New Mexico  
*Cochair:* RICHARD GRISWOLD  
San Diego State University  
EARL BELL  
University of Chicago Lab Schools  
DON FIXICO  
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee  
WALDO HEINRICHS  
Temple University  
LINDA M. HEYWOOD  
Howard University  
FREDERICK HOXIE  
The Newberry Library

STEPHEN R. MacKINNON  
Arizona State University  
JOANN McNAMARA  
Hunter College-CUNY  
CARLA RAHN PHILLIPS  
University of Minnesota  
JOHN C. RULE  
Ohio State University  
LINDA K. SALVUCCI  
Trinity University  
DONALD TREADGOLD  
University of Washington

### *Local Arrangements Committee*

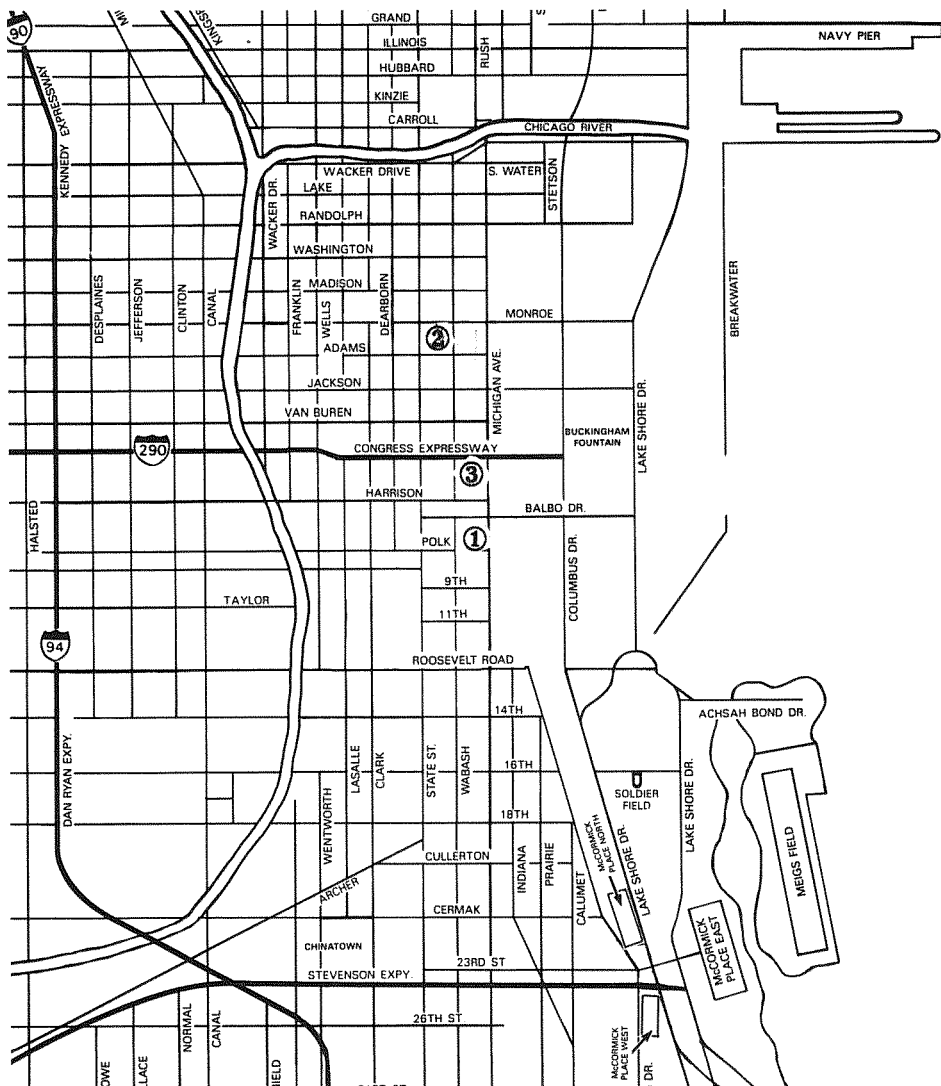
*Chair:* ALBERT ERLEBACHER  
DePaul University  
THOMAS W. BLOMQUIST  
Northern Illinois University  
ROBERT O. BUCHOLZ  
Loyola University Chicago  
ROBERT BUTLER  
Elmhurst College  
JEFFREY CHARLES  
North Central College  
ANDREW EISENBERG  
Northeastern Illinois University  
TIMOTHY J. GILFOYLE  
Loyola University Chicago  
E. MARVIN GOODWIN  
Kennedy-King College  
ANN HARRINGTON  
Mundelein College  
JEAN HUNT  
Harold Washington College  
DONALD W. JACKANICZ  
National Archives, Great Lakes Region  
MARY ANN JOHNSON  
Jane Adams Hull House Museum  
WALTER E. KAEGI  
University of Chicago

THOMAS O. KAY  
Wheaton College  
IGNACIO J. MENDEZ  
Northeastern Illinois University  
SUSAN M. MIKULA  
Illinois Benedictine College  
MARK NEWMAN  
University of Illinois at Chicago  
MARY DENIS O'GRADY  
Saint Xavier College  
HAMILTON PITT  
Wilbur Wright College  
ROBERT PRICE  
Chicago State University  
CHRISTOPHER R. REED  
Roosevelt University  
ROBERT RUSNAK  
Rosary College  
BARBARA C. SCIACCHITANO  
North Central College  
GREGORY H. SINGLETON  
Northeastern Illinois University  
CORNELIUS SIPPEL  
DePaul University  
ARTHUR ZILVERSMIT  
Lake Forest College

### *AHA Editorial Staff*

*Editor and Convention Manager:*  
*Editorial Assistants:*

Sharon K. Tune  
Trinette Stewart and Tammy Morris



1. **Chicago Hilton & Towers**  
720 South Michigan Avenue
2. **The Palmer House**  
17 East Monroe Street
3. **The Congress Hotel**  
520 South Michigan Avenue

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Map of Chicago: Hotel Locations . . . . .	6
General Information . . . . .	8
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Other Groups . . . . .	14
Floor Plan of Hotels . . . . .	31, 32, 33
Daily Schedule of AHA Sessions . . . . .	34
Joint and Sponsored Sessions . . . . .	41
AHA Sessions . . . . .	43
Luncheons . . . . .	55, 79, 80
Topical Index . . . . .	116
Index of Participants . . . . .	118
Scholars from Abroad . . . . .	127
Exhibitors . . . . .	130
Awards and Prizes for 1991 . . . . .	134
Fifty-Year Members . . . . .	136
Annual Reports of the Executive Director . . . . .	138
Editor, <i>AHR</i> . . . . .	143
Controller . . . . .	145
Advertisers . . . . .	162

## GENERAL INFORMATION

The Association's 106th annual meeting will be held in Chicago, Illinois, headquartered at the Chicago Hilton and Towers. Many of the profession's most distinguished members will be present to deliver papers, and over seven hundred scholars, including fifty-six foreign scholars, will participate in the three-day meeting. In addition, over two dozen specialized societies will be meeting in conjunction with the AHA. Each society will be holding its own sessions, luncheons and/or meetings, as well as joint sessions with the Association. William E. Leuchtenburg of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, will deliver the presidential address on the evening of December 28, and the recipients of the 1991 book awards, honorary foreign membership, Awards for Scholarly Distinction, and the Eugene Asher Distinguished Teaching Award will be announced.

Noted below are the locations of various events:

AHA Sessions	Hilton Hotel
Affiliated Society Events	Hilton and Congress hotels
AHA Headquarters/Staff Office	Hilton, P.D.R. # 7
Press Room	Hilton, P.D.R. # 6
Local Arrangements Committee Office	Hilton, P.D.R. # 5
AHA Job Register	Hilton, International Ballroom North Second Level
AHA Meeting Registration	Hilton, Northeast Exhibit Hall, Lower Level
Meal Ticket Cashiers	Hilton, Northeast Exhibit Hall, Lower Level
Book Exhibits	Hilton, Northwest Exhibit Hall, Lower Level

## ACCOMMODATIONS

The AHA has reserved substantial blocks of rooms at three downtown Chicago hotels: the Chicago Hilton, the Palmer House, and the Congress Hotel. The **Chicago Hilton** (312/922-4400), located at 720 S. Michigan Avenue, will serve as headquarters and houses the AHA book exhibits and the Job Register. The **Palmer House** (312/726-7500) is located at 17 East Monroe Street. Rates at each hotel will be \$57.00 single and \$67.00 double. In addition, a block of rooms has been reserved at the **Congress Hotel** (312/427-3800), located at 520 South Michigan Avenue. AHA sessions, affiliated society sessions, luncheons, receptions, and other events will be held at the Chicago Hilton and the Congress Hotel.

Reservations must be made in writing on the Housing Form enclosed in the September issue of *Perspectives* or available through the AHA's office. This form must be mailed directly to the Housing Bureau, c/o Chicago Convention & Tourism Bureau, McCormick Place-on-the-Lake, Chicago, IL 60616; upon receipt, the Bureau will send an acknowledgement to the individual. *The acknowledgement will be followed by an actual confirmation by the hotel.* No direct telephone reservations with the hotels or Bureau will be accepted; however, attendees can FAX housing forms to the Bureau in Chicago at 312/567-8577. Any subsequent changes should be made directly with the hotel. The telephone number will appear on your housing confirmation. Cancellations should be

made in writing directly with the Housing Bureau up to twenty days prior to the meeting; within the last twenty days, cancel directly with the hotel. See page 6 for a map of the downtown Chicago area.

## TRANSPORTATION

**AIRFARES:** For discounted fares to the AHA's annual meeting and a chance to win free tickets to Europe, call the American Airlines Meeting Services Desk toll-free at 800-433-1790. Identify yourself as an AHA annual meeting attendee and ask for **Star file number S09D1BD**.

American Airlines is offering three discounted fare options to persons traveling to the AHA's annual meeting: 1) 45% off the full coach fare (7 day advance purchase); 2) 5% off any lowest fare for which you qualify, including "Super Saver" and first class (various advance purchase requirements apply); and 3) guaranteed fares that do not require a Saturday night stay (21 day advance purchase). These discounts are available for travel from December 26 through December 31, 1991. Agents will compare your options and advise the lowest rate possible. Credit card payment is advised to lock in any instant purchase fares. **Request that ZENITH TRAVEL mail your ticket.** Zenith has been designated as the official travel agent for the AHA's annual meeting. Since the number of seats at discount fares on each flight is limited, individuals are urged to make their travel arrangements promptly. These fares are available only to those who make reservations through the toll-free number listed above.

**AMERICAN AIRLINES FREE TICKET DRAWING:** A pair of transatlantic roundtrip tickets to any American Airlines European destination will be raffled to a meeting attendee booking his or her travel through the toll free number. *Tickets must be issued by Zenith Travel.* The tickets will be raffled and the winner will be announced at the Annual Business Meeting to be held December 29 at 4:45 p.m. in the Hilton's Joliet Room. These tickets, which are valid for one year, may not be used over designated blackout dates.

**GROUND TRANSPORTATION: Arriving by Air: O'Hare**—Chicago O'Hare International Airport has three domestic terminal buildings and one international facility. The three buildings are linked on the upper level of each terminal to allow passenger travel between terminals. O'Hare is approximately seventeen miles from downtown Chicago. Taxicabs are located on the lower level of each domestic terminal; a ride from the airport to the hotels takes approximately 45 minutes and costs between \$18 and \$22, depending on traffic. A Shared-Ride program allows visitors to be charged a flat rate of \$12. **CONTINENTAL AIR TRANSPORT** provides bus service to and from downtown Chicago. Buses leave O'Hare every half hour from 6:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. with departures every 15 minutes during peak hours—the trip takes approximately 55 minutes. Passengers can catch the buses at baggage claim areas. A one-way ticket from O'Hare to the Loop area is \$12.50; roundtrip is \$22. Information and ticket sales counters are located on the lower level of each domestic terminal.

**Arriving by Air: Midway**—Midway Airport is located one half hour from downtown Chicago and is served by eight carriers from major United States cities. The one-building airport is divided into three terminals: A and C for the arrival and departure of each airline's passengers and B, the Main (middle) Terminal where the information booth and all vehicle pick-up services are available. Taxis are located in front of the Main Terminal;

a ride from Midway to the downtown hotels takes about 30 minutes and costs between \$15 and \$18, depending on the time of day. *CONTINENTAL AIR TRANSPORT* also provides transportation to downtown hotels. The information and reservation booth is located on Concourse A; a one-way ticket is \$9.50; roundtrip is \$16.75. Buses depart Midway every 30 minutes, board at the Main Terminal. The trip takes 30 minutes.

**Arriving by Train:** Chicago is known as the "hub" of all Amtrak transportation with fifty trains arriving or departing daily. The main station is located downtown within Union Station at 210 South Canal Street. Cabs, the suggested means of transportation to the hotels, are available on the lower level of Union Station at Adams and Canal Streets. A cab ride from Union to any of the hotels runs between 10 and 15 minutes and costs approximately \$4.00 to \$5.00.

## MEETING REGISTRATION

Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$40 (nonmembers \$60, students and unemployed \$20). A preregistration form is enclosed as an insert with the *Program* and is also available through the headquarters office. Registration at the meeting will be \$55 (nonmembers \$75, students and unemployed \$25). The registration fee for precollegiate teachers is \$10—evidence of employment is required. The registration desks will be located in the Northeast Exhibit Hall of the Hilton and will be open during the following hours:

Friday, December 27	12 noon-7:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

**LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS, AND BULLETIN BOARDS:** These will be located beside the AHA registration desks in the Hilton's Northeast Exhibit Hall.

Information about the annual meeting, Chicago, and the American Historical Association will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

**BUSINESS MEETING:** The Council and committees of the AHA will report to the Association at the annual business meeting. Reports are subject to discussion and appropriate motions relating to them. Resolutions on other matters for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the Association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length. Resolutions should be sent to the Executive Director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the Parliamentarian, Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University, 230 W. 17th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43210.

At its meeting on May 15-16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Section 14, of the constitution: *There shall be a quorum for the annual meeting of one hundred members in good standing.*

**VOTING CARDS:** Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

**AFFILIATED SOCIETIES:** An area on the lower level of the Hilton hotel near the AHA meeting registration area has been reserved from 11:30 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on

December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

**EXHIBITORS:** The exhibits are located in the Hilton's Northwest Exhibit Hall on the lower level adjacent to AHA meeting registration and will be open the following hours:

Friday, December 27	3:00 p.m.-7:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

**JOB REGISTER:** The job register, located in the Hilton's International Ballroom North second level, will operate during the following hours:

Friday, December 27	2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

**CHILD CARE:** The AHA provides these suppliers as a service to members who may be interested, but assumes no responsibility for their performance, licensing, insurance, etc. All companies note they are bonded and can make arrangements to provide child care in the client's hotel room: *AMERICAN REGISTRY OF NURSES AND SITTERS*, 3921 North Lincoln, Chicago, IL 60613 (312/248-8100); *AMERICAN HOME CARE*, 505 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, IL 60611 (312/644-7300); and *PERSONAL TOUCH*, 4700 West 95th Street, Oak Lawn, IL 60453 (312) 499-6665.

**MEAL MEETINGS:** All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations that sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler's check.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel.

## **SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS**

### **Saturday, December 28**

- Conference on Asian History
- Modern European History Section
- National Council on Public History
- Organization of History Teachers
- Society for the Gilded Age & Progressive Era

### **Sunday, December 29**

- American Catholic Historical Association
- Conference on Latin American History
- Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/  
Conference Group on Women's History
- Polish American Historical Association
- Society for History in the Federal Government
- Society for Military History/U.S. Commission on Military History

## TEACHING

The AHA Teaching Division encourages those meeting registrants with a special interest in history teaching to attend the following sessions and activities. This special program reflects the combined efforts of the division, the Program Committee, our affiliated societies, and other groups.

### Saturday, December 28

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4I. SESSION: Not-So-Strange Bedfellows: Model Collaboratives to Strengthen History Education (p. 54). Cosponsored by the AHA Teaching Division and the Bill of Rights Education Collaborative.

Hilton, Joliet Room. A discussion for precollege history teachers of Judith Zinsser and Bonnie Anderson's book, *A History of Their Own: Women in Europe from Prehistory to the Present* (p. 26). Sponsored by the Organization of History Teachers.

Congress, Belmont Room. SESSION: Teaching Lesbian and Gay History (p. 21). Sponsored by the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History.

**12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #2. Luncheon for precollege teachers (p. 55). Sponsored by the Organization of History Teachers. Preregistration required.

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton Conference Room 4F. SESSION: Chicago's "Great Conversation": A Model for Classical and Multicultural Learning in Urban Public Schools (p. 66). Cosponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Newberry Library, East Hall. SESSION: Cartographic Resources for the Study and Teaching of History (p.66).

**5:00-6:00 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4I. Open business meeting, Organization of History Teachers.

**5:00 p.m.** Congress Hotel, Washington Room. Open business meeting, World History Association.

**5:30-7:00 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4B. Reception for two-year faculty members.

**6:00 p.m.** Congress Hotel, Washington Room. Reception, World History Association.

### Sunday, December 29

**7:30-9:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5E. Breakfast/business meeting, Committee on History in the Classroom.

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4C. SESSION: When Worlds Collide: Translating Quincentenary Scholarship into Effective Teaching (p. 75). Cosponsored by the AHA Teaching Division, the History Teaching Alliance, and the World History Association.

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5D. Public Hearing on the 1994 NAEP U.S. History Assessment (p. 30).

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Willifred Room B. WORKSHOP: History's Many Voices: Bringing Them Alive in Your Classroom (p. 91). Cosponsored by the AHA Teaching Division and the National Center for History in the Schools.

Hilton, Conference Room 4M. SESSION: Encounter of Two Worlds: An Undergraduate Quincentenary Course at Brown University (p. 82). Cosponsored by the Conference on Latin American History.

### Monday, December 30

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #2. SESSION: Encounters and Exchanges: Re-Visioning the Context of American History (p. 103).

**1:00-3:00 p.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Room B. **SESSION:** Standardized Testing in World History (p. 115). Cosponsored by the World History Association.

In addition, the Organization of History Teachers will host a hospitality suite for primary and secondary school teachers in the Hilton's Conference Room 5A. Come by and meet colleagues from across the country. Hours will be 12:00-5:00 p.m. on December 28 and 29 and 9:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m. on December 30. See also the note on page 10 regarding the special registration fee for precollegiate teachers.

## **TWO-YEAR COLLEGE FACULTY**

History faculty from two-year colleges are invited to a special cash-bar reception on Saturday, December 28, from 5:30 to 7:00 p.m. in the Hilton's Conference Room 4B. Members of the AHA Council and committees will host this opportunity to get to know each other better and to discuss informally how the Association might better serve your needs.

## **GRADUATE STUDENTS**

The AHA Professional Division and the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession will hold a workshop on "Interviewing and the Job Market in the 1990s" (p. 66), on Saturday, December 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m., Hilton, Williford Room B.

The AHA will welcome graduate students to the Annual Meeting at a cash-bar reception from 6:30 to 8:00 p.m. on Saturday evening, December 28, in the Hilton's Conference Room 4A. This will provide an opportunity to meet fellow graduate students from other institutions as well as distinguished historians from the Association's leadership.

Graduate students are also invited to use the lounge in Conference Room 5B. Hours will be from 12:00 to 5:00 p.m. on December 28 and 29 and 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. on December 30. Come by and get to know your future colleagues.

## MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND OTHER GROUPS

Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or social functions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements committee should send their requests for room space by November 15 to the chair, Dr. Albert Erlebacher, Department of History, De Paul University, 802 West Belden Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614, **not to the hotel**. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chair, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chair.

Titles of affiliated society sessions are noted in CAPITAL letters; dates and times in **bold**. Complete details of joint sessions are on pages indicated.

### AHA Committee on Minority Historians

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 5:30-7:30 p.m.** Hilton, Astoria Room, cash bar reception. The Committee cordially invites minority scholars, graduate students, and others attending the 1991 annual meeting.

### AHA Committee on Women Historians

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:30-9 a.m.** Hilton, Waldorf Room, breakfast meeting; presiding: Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University, and chair, AHA Committee on Women Historians; speaker: Darlene Clark Hine, Michigan State University. Breakfast open to all and will be preregistered through the meeting preregistration form which is included with the *Program*. Preregistration is urged—a very limited number of tickets will be available through the meal ticket cashiers at the annual meeting on a first come, first served basis. Cost: \$14.

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Room C, sponsored session, Re-Visioning the Political: How Does Gender Structure Class? (p. 72)

### Alcohol and Temperance History Group

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5H. Session. THE STATE, LIQUOR, AND PROHIBITION, 1865-1933

Chair: K. Austin Kerr, Ohio State University

"The Convoluted State: The Federal System, the Prohibition Movement, and the Liquor Tax, 1865-1920," Richard F. Hamm, State University of New York, Albany

"Who Will Pay the Tax? The Federal Government and the Liquor Industry, 1880-1933," Amy Mittelman, Academic Publicity, Amherst, MA

Comment: K. Austin Kerr

### American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

**Friday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4M, reception cosponsored with the Haskins Society and Medieval Academy of America

**Saturday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #3, joint session with AHA, Medieval Spain and the Mediterranean (p. 73)

## **American Association for the Study of Hungarian History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4C, joint session with AHA and the Czechoslovak History Conference, Political Antisemitism in East Central Europe (p. 49)

## **American Catholic Historical Association**

All events are held in the Congress Hotel except where noted.

**Friday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m.** Shelby Room, Executive Council meeting

**Saturday, Dec. 28**

**9:30 a.m.** Music Room. Session. **ARTS AND SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL ROME**

Chair: Thomas F.X. Noble, University of Virginia

"Contextualizing the Visual Arts of the Eleventh and Early Twelfth Centuries," Dale Kinney, Bryn Mawr College

"History and Tradition in Eleventh-Century Rome," Uta-Renate Blumenthal, Catholic University of America

"Music and Liturgy in Eleventh-Century Rome," Thomas H. Connolly, University of Pennsylvania

Comment: Thomas F.X. Noble

**2:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4G. Joint session with AHA, The Papacy and Preaching before 1600 (p. 60)

**2:30 p.m.** Grant Park Room. Joint session with the American Society of Church History. **RELIGIOUS FREEDOM IN VIRGINIA: THE FORMATIVE YEARS**

Chair: Anne M. Klejment, University of St. Thomas, St. Paul, Minnesota

"Drawing the Line: Disestablishment in Powhatan County, Virginia," Joan Gundersen, California State University, San Marcos

"Building Mr. Jefferson's Wall: Virginians and the Statute for Religious Freedom," Thomas E. Buckley, S.J., Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles

Comment: Anne M. Klejment

**4:45 p.m.** Congressional Room, Business Meeting

**5:30 p.m.** Lincoln Room, Social Hour

**Sunday, Dec. 29**

**7:45 a.m.** Congressional Room, Mass for the living and deceased members of the Association

**9:30 a.m.** Shelby Room. Session. **ISSUES IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN CATHOLICISM: GENDER, RACE, AND ANTI-COMMUNISM**

Chair: Thomas W. Spalding, C.F.X., Spalding University, Louisville, Kentucky

"The Chicago Irish Parish Community and Racial Change, 1916-1970," Eileen McMahon, Northeastern Illinois University

"United States Bishops' Views on Women, 1919-1965," Mary Ann O'Ryan, O.S.B., Loyola University Chicago

"The Last Battle: Fulton J. Sheen as Mediator of Culture in the Confrontation of Communism, 1928-1937," Gretchen E. Knapp, State University of New York, Buffalo

Comment: Thomas W. Spalding, C.F.X.

**12:15 p.m.** Buckingham Room. Presidential Luncheon (p. 79)

**2:30 p.m.** Shelby Room. Session. **THE LAW OF THE CHURCH IN THE MIDDLE AGES: THREE PRACTITIONERS**

Chair: Barbara Rosenwein, Loyola University of Chicago

"The Eleventh Century: Ivo of Chartres and the Becket Controversy," Bruce Blasington, West Texas State University

"The Twelfth Century: The Ecclesiology of Stephen of Tournai," George Conklin,  
University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
"The Thirteenth Century: Richard de Mores: An Anglo-Norman Canonist at Work,"  
Robert C. Figueira, Lander College  
Comment: The Audience

**Monday, Dec. 30**

**9:30 a.m.** Shelby Room. Session. ISSUES IN EAST EUROPEAN CATHOLICISM,  
1867-1925

Chair: William J. Galush, Loyola University of Chicago

"Conflicting and Intersecting Interests in the Greek Catholic Church in Late Nineteenth-Century Galicia: The Vatican, the Austrian State, the Polish Gentry, and Russophile and National Populist Ukrainians," John-Paul Himka, University of Alberta

"Nationalism and the Holy See: The Hungarian Diocese of Hajdudorog," James Niessen, University of Southern Mississippi

"Jerzy Matulewicz as Bishop of Vilna, 1918-1925," Neal Pease, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Comment: Robert Blobaum, University of West Virginia

**1:00 p.m.** Shelby Room. Session. CATHOLIC THEOLOGIANS WITHIN A CHANGING GERMAN CULTURE

Chair: Joanne Pierce, Barry University

"Moehler and Worship in Totalitarian Society," Ralph William Franklin, St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota

"Romano Guardini: A Catholic Faces Nazism," Robert A. Krieg, C.S.C., University of Notre Dame

Comment: Theresa Koernke, University of Notre Dame

**American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4H, annual business meeting

**Monday, Dec. 30, 1-3 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4M, joint session with AHA, New Research on the Philippines Campaign, 1941-42: A Multi-national Perspective (p. 114)

**American Conference for Irish Studies**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 5-7 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4A, reception

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Room B, joint session with AHA, Popular Religion in Modern Ireland, 1627-1950 (p. 97)

**American Jewish Historical Society**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5H, joint session with AHA, California: A Post-War Jerusalem? (p. 90)

**American Philological Association Committee on Ancient History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 1:30 p.m.** Hyatt Regency Chicago, 151 E. Wacker Drive, Grand Ballroom D North. Session. PERSPECTIVES ON WESTERN SLAVERY FROM ANTIQUITY TO THE MIDDLE AGES

Chair: Thomas R. Martin, Pomona College

"Ancient Near Eastern Slavery," Marvin Powell, Northern Illinois University

"Greek Slavery," Cynthia Patterson, Emory University

"Roman Slavery," William Harris, Columbia University

"Islamic and Medieval European Slavery," William D. Phillips, University of Minnesota  
Comment: Joseph Miller, University of Virginia

AHA members are cordially invited to attend this panel and the free reception to follow, 4:30-6:00 p.m. in the Columbus G-H Room. For additional information, please contact Thomas Martin, Classics Department, Pomona College, 140 W. 6th St., Claremont, CA 91711-6332.

## **American Printing History Association**

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4L, joint session with AHA, Defining the Reading Public: Nineteenth-Century Publishers and the Literary Marketplace (p. 100)

## **American Society of Church History**

All events are held at the Congress Hotel unless otherwise noted.

### **Friday, Dec. 27**

**2:30 p.m.** Meeting location: Lake Shore Room, Tour of Chicago Houses of Worship led by David L. Holmes, College of William and Mary, and Peter W. Williams, Miami University

**7:30 p.m.** Lake Shore Room, Council Meeting (open to membership)

### **Saturday, Dec. 28**

**7:30 a.m.** Congressional Room, breakfast meeting, Women in Theology and Church History

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #1. Joint session with AHA, The Church-State Question in Europe and the United States at the End of the Nineteenth Century (p. 50)

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Grant Park Room. Session 2, joint session with the Society for Reformation Research. NOTIONS OF MASCULINITY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY PROTESTANTISM

Chair: Walter L. Moore, Florida State University

"Luther and the Punishment of Adam," Stephen B. Boyd, Wake Forest University

"Man Under Cover: Men and Marriage in the Reformation," Scott Hendrix, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

"The Religious Implications of Guild Fraternalism in Reformation Germany," Merry Wiesner-Hanks, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Comment: The Audience

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Lincoln Room. Session 3. CHALCEDONIAN UNITY UNDER JUSTINIAN

Chair: Susan Ashbrook Harvey, Brown University

"Armenia and the Problem of Chalcedon," Robin Darling Young, Catholic University of America

"Chalcedonians in Syria," Michael Hollerich, Santa Clara University

Comment: Susan Ashbrook Harvey

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Grant Park Room. Session 4, joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association. RELIGIOUS FREEDOM IN VIRGINIA: THE FORMATIVE YEARS

Chair: Anne Klejment, University of St. Thomas

"Drawing the Line: Disestablishment in Powhatan County, Virginia," Joan Gundersen, California State University, San Marcos

"Building Mr. Jefferson's Wall: Virginians and the Statute for Religious Freedom," Thomas E. Buckley, S.J., Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles

Comment: Anne Klejment

**2:30-4:30 p.m. Lincoln Room. Session 5. PEACEMAKERS AND POLICYMAKERS IN THE SECOND GENERATION OF THE REFORMATION**

Chair: Robert Kolb, Concordia College, St. Paul, Minnesota

"Simon Sulzer and the Consequences of the 1563 Strasbourg Consensus in Switzerland," Amy Nelson Burnett, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

"Colloquy or Cul de Sac at Maulbronn in 1564," Pamela Biel, Colgate University

"Civil Punishment or Church Discipline: The Controversy at Heidelberg, 1566-1575", J. Wayne Baker, University of Akron

Comment: Robert Kolb

**2:30-4:30 p.m. Lake Shore Room. Session 6. THE USES OF SANCTITY IN LATE MEDIEVAL EUROPE**

Chair: John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame

"Sanctity in the Thought of Thomas of Cantimpré," John Coakley, New Brunswick Theological Seminary

"Hard Times and Investment in Sanctity: The Church and the Cult of Santa Margherita da Cortona," Daniel Bornstein, Texas A&M University

"'No Man but an Angel': Lorenzo Giustiniani's Sanctification," Patricia Labalme, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton

Comment: John Van Engen

**6:30-8:30 p.m. Grant Park Room. Plenary Session. PRESIDENTIAL FORUM: RECENT RESEARCH AND METHODOLOGICAL TRENDS**

Henry Warner Bowden, Rutgers University; Elizabeth Clark, Duke University; William Hutchison, Harvard University; and Robert Kingdom, University of Wisconsin-Madison

**Sunday, Dec. 29**

**9:30-11:30 a.m. Lake Shore Room. Session 7. AMERICAN RELIGION IN RECENT TIMES**

Chair: Randall H. Balmer, Barnard College

"Gender Matters: Women and Religion, 1960-2000," Barbara Brown Zikmund, Hartford Theological Seminary

"Being Religious in America: Three Options in the 1980s," Erling Jorstad, St. Olaf College  
Comment: Edith Blumhofer, Wheaton College, and Eugene Lowe, Princeton University

**9:30-11:30 a.m. Grant Park Room. Session 8. THE BAPTIST ROLE IN THE STRUGGLE FOR RELIGIOUS FREEDOM**

Chair: Dana Robert, Boston University

"The Concepts of Religious Freedom in Seventeenth-Century English Baptist Literature," Stephen Brachlow, North American Baptist Theological Seminary

"Isaac Backus, Agent of the Warren Association," Stanley Grenz, Carey Hall/Regents College, Vancouver, British Columbia

"Civil Religion and the Revolution within the Revolution," William R. Estep, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

Comment: Franklin H. Littell, emeritus, Temple University

**9:30-11:30 a.m. Lincoln Room. Session 9. SCIENCE AND THEOLOGY IN THE LATE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE**

Chair: Katherine H. Tachau, University of Iowa

"Cosmos and Religion in the Late Middle Ages," Michael H. Shank, University of Wisconsin-Madison

"The Uses and Limitations of Philosophical Argument in Renaissance Theology and Science," Lynn S. Joy, University of Notre Dame

Comment: Edward Grant, Indiana University

**2:30-4:30 p.m. Lake Shore Room. Session 10. RELIGION, SOCIETY, AND POLITICS IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Chair: Jerald C. Brauer, University of Chicago

"*Manuductio ad Ministerium*: Cotton Mather as Pastoral Innovator," George W. Harper, Boston University

"The McClanechan Factor," George Whitefield, William McClanechan and the Episcopal Church in Philadelphia, 1760-1765," Ellwod Jones, Trent University

"The Canadian Campaign and the French Alliance: The Impact of the Colonial Anti-Catholic Tradition on the American Revolution," Gayle K. Brown, Oxford, Ohio

Comment: Jerald C. Brauer

**2:30-4:30 p.m. Grant Park Room. Session 11. CHURCH ARCHITECTURE AND THE RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE**

Chair: Grover Zinn, Oberlin College

"Seeing versus Hearing: Liturgical Spaces for Nuns. The Church of Santa Chiara in Naples," Caroline Bruzelius, Duke University

"Cathedral Architecture and the English Reformation," Stanford Lehmberg, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

"The Religious Landscape of Southwestern Ohio," Peter Williams, Miami University, Ohio

Comment: The Audience

**2:30-4:30 p.m. Lincoln Room. Session 12. MEDICINE, RELIGION, AND THE LAW IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Chair: Ronald L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin-Madison

"Religion and Abortion in Twentieth-Century America," Leslie J. Reagan, University of Wisconsin-Madison

"A Matter of Conscience: Christian Science Practitioners and the Law," Rennie B. Schoepflin, Loma Linda University, Riverside

Comment: Elizabeth Battelle Clark, University of Pennsylvania

**4:30 p.m. Plaza Room, annual business meeting**

**5:30 p.m. Plaza Room, Presidential Address.** Chair: George M. Marsden, Duke University.

"Radicals, Rights, and Revolution: British Nonconformity and Roots of the American Experience," Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University

**6:30 p.m. Buckingham Room, Reception in honor of Jerald C. Brauer.**

**Monday, Dec. 30**

**7:30-9:00 a.m. Plaza Room. Breakfast Meeting. MAINSTREAM PROTESTANTISM AND THE PENTECOSTAL AND CHARISMATIC MOVEMENTS**

Organizer: Edith Blumhofer, Wheaton College. Open to all interested persons.

**9:30-11:30 a.m. Lake Shore Room. Session 13. FREETHOUGHT IN POSTBELLUM AMERICA, 1865-1915**

Chair: Elizabeth C. Nordbeck, Andover Newton Theological School

"Beyond Theism: From Transcendentalism to Freethought, 1865-1907," Lawrence W. Snyder, Western Kentucky University

"The Sex of Rationality and the Rationality of Sex: Genderization in American Freethought, 1865-1915," Evelyn A. Kirkley, Colgate Rochester Divinity School and Crozer Theological Seminary

Comment: James Turner, University of Michigan

**9:30-11:30 a.m. Grant Park Room. Session 14. GEORGE FOX: A TERCENTENARY COMMEMORATION**

Chair: Ted L. Underwood, University of Minnesota, Morris

"George Fox: In an Age of Revolution," Larry Ingle, University of Tennessee, Chattanooga

"Apocalypse: Revelation and Revolution in the Life and Thought of George Fox,"  
Douglas Gwyn, Pendle Hill

Panel: Hugh Barbour, Earlham College; Barbara Ritter Dailey, Tufts University; Thomas Hamm, Earlham College; Bonnelyn Young Kunze, Clemson University; and Meredith Weddle, Yale University

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Lincoln Room. Session 15. **STRANGE BEDFELLOWS: CHRISTIAN AND MARXIST ATTITUDES TOWARDS BIRTH CONTROL**

Chair: Walter L. Arnstein, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

"The Malthusian Challenge to Christianity," David M. Levy, George Mason University  
"Marxism and Birth Control: One Choir, Many Tunes," Christine Holden, University of Southern Maine

Comment: Terrence Tilley, Florida State University

**1-3 p.m.** Grant Park Room. Session 16. **RELIGION AND REBELLION IN NORTHERN EUROPE IN THE SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES**

Chair: Ralph Keen, Alaska Pacific University

"Reformer, Rebel, or Reactionary? Andreas Osiander and Religious Tolerance," Joy Kammerling, University of Illinois at Chicago

"Church and State in Mid-Sixteenth-Century Netherlands," F.E. Beemon, Middle Tennessee State University

"*Pastor Unus et Ovile Unum*": The Vision of Political Harmony in the Works of Three Seventeenth-Century Converts to Catholicism," Susan Rosa, Healdsburg, California

Comment: Ralph Keen

## **Association for the Bibliography of History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4J, joint session with AHA, On-Line and Off-Line: Bibliographical Resources for Historians in the 1990s (p. 65)

**4:30-6:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4J, workshop and reception (cash bar)

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Congress, Washington Room. Session. **MEETING THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NEEDS OF HISTORIANS IN THE 1990S**

Chair: John B. Hench, American Antiquarian Society

Panel: Charles Ambler, University of Texas, El Paso; Charles D'Aniello, State University of New York at Buffalo; Arnita A. Jones, Organization of American Historians; and Constance B. Schulz, University of South Carolina

**4:45-5:45 p.m.** Congress, Washington Room, annual business meeting

**Monday, Dec. 30, 8:30-10 a.m.** Congress, Music Room. ABH Council meeting

## **Leo Baeck Institute**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 5:30-7:30 p.m.** Hilton, Marquette Room. Reception. "Storytelling and Spirituality: A New Look at the Memoirs of Glueckel bat Leib," Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton Conference Room 4L, joint session with AHA, Jewish Women Tracing the Past: Memoirs from Europe to Exile (p. 83)

## **Committee on History in the Classroom**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:30-9 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5E, breakfast/business meeting

## **Committee on Lesbian and Gay History**

All sessions will be held in the Congress Hotel's Belmont Room unless otherwise noted.

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4B. Joint session with AHA, Sexual Polemics in Early Modern France (p. 48)

**9:30-11:30 a.m. Session 2. TEACHING LESBIAN AND GAY HISTORY**

Chair: William A. Percy III, University of Massachusetts at Boston

"The Contested Boundaries: Teaching American Lesbian and Gay History," Michael S. Sherry, Northwestern University

"On the Margins: Lesbian and Gay History Within Other Frameworks," Carolyn Dean, Brown University

Comment: William A. Percy III

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. Session 3. CHICAGO GAY AND LESBIAN HISTORY**

Chair: Paul Varnell, *Windy City Times*

"Chicago Lesbian and Gay History: A Visual Overview," Marie Kuda

Second City Deviations: Some Side Trips through Chicago's Gay and Lesbian Path," William B. Kelley

Comment: Paul Varnell

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m. Session 4. SCRUTINIZING DIFFERENCE: THE CONSTRUCTION OF DEVIANCE IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA**

"Where Men Were Women: Female Impersonation and Gender Signification in Turn-of-the-Century America," Sharon Ullman, University of California, Irvine

"The Seduction of Science: Lesbians Investigate the Secrets of Self," Jennifer Terry, Brown University

"The Golden Boys of the S.S.: The Image of the Nazi and the Construction of Gay Identities," Lane Fenrich, Northwestern University

Comment: The Audience

**2:30-4:30 p.m. Session 5. TIME AND REPRESENTATION IN THE NEW SOCIAL HISTORY AND ANTHROPOLOGY OF GAY AND LESBIAN LIVES**

Chair: Richard K. Herrell, University of Chicago

"Gay Culture, Genuine and Spurious?" Gilbert Herdt, University of Chicago

"Beyond Essentialism and Social Constructionism: Doing Gay and Lesbian History in the 1990s," John C. Fout, Bard College

"Being Gay in Switzerland: Gay Organizations and Identities from 1930 to 1980," Stephan Miescher, Northwestern University

"Letting Queer Words Slip: The Homosexual in Chicago's Sociology Laboratory," Richard K. Herrell

Comment: Gilbert Herdt

**7-9 p.m. Congress, Shelby Room. Session 6. A CONTINUING HERITAGE: THE GAY PRESS AS RECORD AND RESOURCE**

Chair: Robert Malinowsky, University of Illinois at Chicago

"The Changing Self-Understanding of Gay Journalism," Paul Varnell, *Windy City Times*

"Constructing the Gay News Net," Rex Wockner, Outlines News Service

"The Hidden Story: Preserving the Midwest's Gay Press," Robert Ridinger, Northern Illinois University

Comment: Charley Shively, University of Massachusetts at Boston

Business meeting and reception to follow in same room.

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Astoria Room. Joint session with the AHA, Latino Homosexualities in Historical Perspective (p. 100)

### **1-3 p.m. Session 8. GAY AND LESBIAN ARCHITECTURE: AN INVITATION TO RESEARCH**

Chair: Seth Joseph Weine, Pratt Institute

"Bits and Pieces from the History of Homosexual Architecture," Seth Joseph Weine

"Homophilic Influences in Type III Yankee Meetinghouses," Richard Dey, International Homophilics Institute, Boston

Comment: The Audience

### **Conference Group for Central European History**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Willifred Room A, joint session with AHA, Communist Collapse or Civic Revolution? Interpreting the GDR Upheaval, October to November 1989 (p. 74)

**8 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room # 2, business meeting followed at 9 p.m. by *Bierabend* in the same room

### **Conference of Historical Journals**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Congress, Carter Room, annual business meeting

### **Conference on Asian History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4D, luncheon (p. 55)

### **Conference on Faith and History**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4M, coffee hour followed by business meeting, presiding: Caroline T. Marshall, James Madison University

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4M. Session. RELIGIOUS LITERATURE AND MODERN CULTURE

Chair: John W. Oliver, Malone College

"Religious Literature and Social Consciousness: Methodist Viewpoints in Mid Nineteenth-Century America," James A. Revell, State University of New York at Buffalo

"Religious Literature and Social Action: Vida Scudder's Work in the Context of the Social Gospel, Christian Socialism, and the Women's Movement, 1900-1915," Gary Scott Smith, Grove City College

"Religious Literature and Public Opinion: The Reception of Psychoanalysis by the British Religious Press, 1920-1929," Dean R. Rapp, Wheaton College

"Religious Literature and Social Responsibility: A Powerful Mix of Passions and the Development of a Theology of Ecology in the 1960s," Rebecca L. McLeod, Westmont College

Comment: Mark A. Noll, Wheaton College

### **Conference on Latin American History**

All events are held at the Congress Hotel unless otherwise noted.

#### **Friday, Dec. 27**

**4:30-6:30 p.m.** Music Room, Demographic History and Historical Studies Committee meeting

**4:30-6:30 p.m.** Victorian Room, Media Projects Committee meeting

**4:30-6:30 p.m.** Columbian Room, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee meeting

**6-8 p.m.** Carter Room, Mexican Studies Committee meeting

8-9:30 p.m. Carter Room, CLAH Columbus Quincentenary Committee meeting

**Saturday, Dec. 28**

7:30-9:45 a.m. Music Room, CLAH General Committee meeting

12-1:45 p.m. Music Room, *Americas* board of editors business luncheon

2:30-4:30 p.m. Victorian Room. Session. RECONSTRUCTING URBAN REALITY: BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY

4:30-6:30 p.m. Lake Shore Room, Colonial Studies Committee meeting

4:30-6:30 p.m. Music Room, Caribe-Centro American Studies Committee meeting

6:30-8:30 p.m. Columbian Room, *Hispanic American Historical Review* board of editors business meeting

**Sunday, Dec. 29**

9:30-11:30 a.m. Columbian Room. Session. PEASANTS AND THE MAKING OF NATION-STATES: MEXICO AND PERU IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

12:15-1:45 p.m. Florentine Room, CLAH luncheon and business meeting (p. 79)

2:30-4:30 p.m. Music Room, Brazilian Studies Committee meeting

4:30-6:30 p.m. Music Room, Chile-Río de la Plata Committee meeting

4:30-6:30 p.m. Victorian Room, Andean Studies Committee meeting

7:30-9:30 p.m. Oxford Room, CLAH cocktail hour

**Monday, Dec. 30**

9:30-11:30 a.m. Columbian Room. Session. THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF POPULAR REBELLION IN MEXICO, 1810-1821

Joint sessions with the AHA: #3, The Second Conquest of Central America: Coffee and Social Change in the Nineteenth Century; #4, Non-Elite Dimensions of Colonial Urban Society: Lima and Mexico before 1800; #5, The Difficult Birth of the Penitentiary in Latin America; #26, Blacks and Whites in São Paulo, Brazil, 1888-1988; #27, International Economies and Indian Labor in Turn-of-the-Century Latin America; #50, Cultural Survival on the Periphery: A Comparative Exploration of Indian Responses to Spanish Colonization in Non-Core Areas of the Americas; #51, Reappraisals in Mexican Economic History, 1750-1850; #74, Coffee, the State, and the Rural Poor in Colombia and Guatemala; #75, Establishing and Maintaining Place: Dynamics of Hierarchy in Colonial Spanish America; #76, 1492: Encounter of Two Worlds: An Undergraduate Quincentenary Course at Brown University; #98, Borderlands, *Fronteras* or *Provincias Internas*? Reclaiming the History of Late Colonial Northern New Spain; #122, Intellectuals and the Shaping of the Mexican Revolution, 1900-1945

## **Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/ Conference Group on Women's History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28**

12-2 p.m. Hilton, Conference Room 4C, open business meeting

2:30-4:30 p.m. Hilton, Williford Room B, Joint session with the AHA's Professional Division, Interviewing and the Job Market in the 1990's: A Workshop (p. 66)

5:30-7:30 p.m. Hilton, Private Dining Room #2, Cocktail party sponsored with the Association of Black Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chicago Area Women's History Conference, Coalition for Western Women's History, New York Metropolitan Region CCWHP, Southern Association for Women Historians, Western Association of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest.

**Sunday, Dec. 29**

9:30-11:30 a.m. Hilton, Marquette Room. Joint session with AHA, Sex, Race, and the Politics of Conquest: A Roundtable (p. 78)

**12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #2, Luncheon/business meeting: Ruth Roach Pierson, professor in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, and vice-president, International Federation for Research in Women's History, will speak on "Colonization and Canadian Women's History." Tickets (\$23.00) should be purchased from Lynn Weiner, 527 Clinton, Oak Park, IL 60304, no later than December 10. Checks should be made payable to CCWHP. The first Graduate Student Award will also be presented to Glenda Gilmore, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

## **Council on Peace Research in History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 7:30-9:00 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4J, board/plenary meeting

## **Czechoslovak History Conference**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4C, joint session with AHA and the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History, Political Antisemitism in East Central Europe (p. 49)

## **Haskins Society**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4M, reception cosponsored with American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain and the Medieval Academy of America

## **Historical Society for Twentieth-Century China**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4B, joint session with AHA, The Early Twentieth Century Chinese Community in Peace and War (p. 68)

## **History of Science Society**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4L, joint session with AHA, American Foundations and the Growth of Academic Science, 1918-1935 (p. 60)

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4K, joint session with AHA and the National Council on Public History, the Public Works Historical Society, and the Society for the History of Technology, Public History and Research in the History of Science and Technology: Has It Made a Difference? (p. 87)

## **History Teaching Alliance**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton Conference Room 4C, joint session with AHA and the World History Association. When Worlds Collide: Translating Quincentenary Scholarship into Effective Teaching (p. 75)

## **Immigration History Society**

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton Conference Room 5E, joint session with AHA, The International Character of Italian Immigrant Radicalism, 1870-1939 (p. 103)

## **Medieval Academy of America**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room # 4, joint session with AHA, Medieval Background of Columbus (p. 65)

**5-7 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4M, reception cosponsored with the American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain and the Haskins Society

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4D, joint session with AHA, Medieval Sexuality: Defining the Norm (p. 83)

**7-9 p.m.** Hilton, Williford Room A, joint session with AHA, The "Medieval" Film: Its Uses and Abuses (p. 93)

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton Boulevard Room C, joint session with AHA, The Crusades: Or, What Happened after Runciman? (p. 99)

**1-3 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #1, joint session with AHA, Continuities and Ruptures from Carolingian Renaissance to Eleventh-Century Revolution (p. 110)

## **National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 8 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4E. Semiannual meeting of the representatives of the NCC member organizations

**9:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4E. NCC National Policy Board meeting

**4:45 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5C. Meeting of representatives of the NCC State Committees

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5C. NCC strategy meeting on federal resource management policy

## **National Council on Public History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 12:15-1:45 pm.** Hilton, Astoria Room, luncheon for public historians (p. 55)

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4K, joint session with AHA, the History of Science Society, the Public Works Historical Society, and the Society for the History of Technology. Public History and Research in the History of Science and Technology: Has It Made a Difference? (p. 87)

## **National Endowment for the Humanities**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Williford Room A, joint session with AHA, Different Pasts? History, Anthropology and the Public (p. 64)

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4F, joint session with AHA, Chicago's "Great Conversation": A Model for Classical and Multicultural Learning in Urban Public Schools (p. 66)

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 7-9 p.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Rooms A & B, joint session with AHA, Integration or Division? Putting Eastern Europe in Its Place (p. 93 )

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4M, joint session with AHA, The Columbian Quincentenary: New Research Tools, New Questions (p. 104)

## **New England Historical Association**

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Congress, Carter Room. Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies. FASCISM, ART, AND PROPAGANDA

Chair: Alice A. Kelikian, Brandeis University

"The Development of the Casa del Fascio, Carol Rusche, Harvard University

"Fascist Responses to the Degenerate Art Campaign," Marla Stone, Princeton University

"Art and Propaganda in the Exhibition of the Fascist Revolution of 1942-1943," Borden W. Painter, Jr., Trinity College

Comment: Philip V. Cannistraro, Drexel University

## North American Conference on British Studies

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m.** Hilton, Williford A, reception

Joint sessions with the AHA: #8, Narrative Authority and Women's Lives in Late Nineteenth-Early Twentieth-Century Britain: Middle-Class Women's Representations of Working-Class Women; #36, War, Commerce and Empire: Images of the State in British Political Culture; #53, Political Self-Images in the English Ancien Regime: Metropolitan Sovereignty and Colonial Capitalism; #85, The Ending of the British Slave Trade, 1787-1807

## Organization of History Teachers

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Joliet Room. A discussion for precollege history teachers of Judith Zinsser and Bonnie Anderson's book *A History of Their Own: Women in Europe from Prehistory to the Present* (HarperCollins, 1988, \$11.95 paperback.). Teachers may purchase the book from HarperCollins Publishers, 10 E. 53rd Street., New York, NY 10022. The authors will join the group to respond to questions and comments.

**12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room # 2, luncheon for precollege teachers (p. 55)

**5-6 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4I, OHT business meeting

In addition, the OHT will host a hospitality suite for primary and secondary school teachers in Conference Room 5A of the Hilton—come by before or after sessions and meet colleagues from across the country. See also page 12 for a listing of teaching-related events during the annual meeting.

## Phi Alpha Theta

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 12-2 p.m.** Chicago Marriott Downtown Hotel, 720 N. Michigan Avenue, Ballroom D. 70th anniversary luncheon. Presiding: W. David Baird, Pepperdine University-Malibu and president, Phi Alpha Theta; Speaker: "From My Vantage Point," Donald B. Hoffman, executive secretary, Phi Alpha Theta. Tickets (\$23.50) may be purchased in advance from Phi Alpha Theta, 2333 Liberty Street, Allentown, PA 18104 or at the meeting.

## Polish American Historical Association

Polish American History: A Fifty-Year Retrospective in Commemoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Polish American Historical Association

All events are held at the Congress Hotel unless otherwise noted.

**Friday, Dec. 27**

**3-6:30 p.m.** Shelby Room, PAHA Board of Directors Meeting

**7-9 p.m.** Congressional Room, General Business Meeting

**Saturday, Dec. 28**

**9-9:30 a.m.** Buckingham Foyer, Registration

**9:30-11:30 a.m.** Buckingham. Session 1. POLISH IMMIGRANTS THROUGH THE LENSES OF CLASS AND GENDER

Chair: John Kulczycki, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle

"Labor and Radicalism," William Falkowski, Erie Community College

"Family, Women, and Gender," Thaddeus Radzilowski, Southwest State University

Comment: James Barrett, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Nora Faures, University of Michigan-Flint; and Christiane Harzig, University of Bremen

**2-2:30 p.m.** Buckingham Foyer, Registration

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Buckingham Room. Session 2. IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR CULTURE

Chair: Thomas Napierkowski, University of Colorado at Colorado Springs

"Immigrant Religion: Institutional and Popular," William Galush, Loyola University Chicago

"Secular Popular Culture: Literature, Drama, the Arts," Mary Cygan, University of Connecticut at Stamford

Comment: Victor Greene, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, and George Pozzetta, University of Florida

### **Sunday, Dec. 29**

9-9:30 a.m. Buckingham Foyer, Registration

9:30-11:30 a.m. Buckingham Room. Session 3. POLISH IMMIGRANTS AND AMERICAN SOCIETY

Chair: Margo Anderson, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

"Prejudice, Discrimination, Mobility, Education," James S. Pula, State University of New York-Empire State College

"Poles and Politics," Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University

Comment: Josef Barton, Northwestern University, and John Rury, De Paul University

12:15-1:45 p.m. Plaza Room, Awards Luncheon (p. 79)

2-2:30 p.m. Hilton, Conference Room 4F. Registration

2:30-4:30 p.m. Hilton, Conference Room 4F. Joint session with AHA, Immigration History and Migration Studies since Thomas and Znaniecki's *The Polish Peasant in Europe and America* (p. 80)

### **Monday, Dec. 30**

9-9:30 a.m. Buckingham Foyer, Registration

9:30-11:30 a.m. Buckingham Room. Session 5. POLISH AMERICANS AND INTER-GROUP RELATIONS

Chair: Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior-Holy Angels High School, Milwaukee

"To Live Amongst Strangers: Polish Americans and Their Neighbors in the Industrial United States," Dominic A. Pacyga, Columbia College

Comment: Laurence Glasco, University of Pittsburgh; Deborah Dash Moore, Vassar College; Andrew Yox, University of Texas-Pan American; and the Audience

1-3 p.m. Buckingham. Session 6. POLISH AMERICAN HISTORY AND HISTORIANS

Chair: Thaddeus Gromada, Jersey City State College

"The Polish American Historical Association, *Polish American Studies*, and Polish American Scholarship," John J. Bukowczyk, Wayne State University

Comment: Donna Gabaccia, University of North Carolina, Charlotte; Melvin Holli, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle; Joseph John Parot, Northern Illinois University; and the Audience

For information about sessions and luncheon tickets, please contact John J. Bukowczyk, 1991 PAHA Program Chair, c/o Department of History, 3094 FAB, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI 48202 by December 5, 1991.

## **Public Works Historical Society**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4K, joint session with AHA, the National Council on Public History, the History of Science Society, and the Society for the History of Technology. Public History and Research in the History of Science and Technology: Has It Made a Difference? (p. 87)

## **Society for Austrian and Habsburg History**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room # 2, joint session with AHA and the Center for Austrian Studies, *The Habsburg Legacy: Ethnicity, Economics and Geopolitics in East Central Europe* (p. 59)

## **Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

**Friday, Dec. 27, 8-11 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #3, SHAFR Council meeting

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Room C, cash bar reception

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Room A, luncheon (p. 80)

## **Society for Historians of the Gilded Age and Progressive Era**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Room B, luncheon (p. 55)

**5-6 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5D, SHGAPE Council meeting

**6-7 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4E, cash bar reception

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room #2. Session. AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY

Chair: Charles W. Calhoun, East Carolina University

"Coming to Terms with Empire: The Historiography of Late Nineteenth-Century American Foreign Relations," Edward P. Crapol, College of William and Mary

Comment: Robert L. Beisner, American University, and Joseph A. Fry, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

## **Society for History in the Federal Government**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4I, joint session with AHA, *The Federal Historian in a World of Change* (p. 62)

## **Society for Italian Historical Studies**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Congress, Shelby Room. Session. INTERSECTIONS OF VERNACULAR AND LEARNED CULTURE IN RENAISSANCE ITALY

Chair: Laurie Nussdorfer, Wesleyan University

"Crossing Over: Audiences for Bilingual Works in Trecento Italy," Paul Gehl, Newberry Library

"Women and the Production of Religious Literature in the Vernacular," Katherine Gill, Princeton University

"Science and Secrets in the Renaissance," William Eamon, New Mexico State University

Comment: John Martin, Trinity University

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Congress, Carter Room. Session. REFORM AND ITS VICISSITUDES IN MEDIEVAL ITALY

Chair: James M. Powell, Syracuse University

"Gregorian Reform Reconsidered: The Secular Clergy in Verona, 950-1150," Maureen Miller, Hamilton College

"A Failed Monastic Reform: San Sisto of Piacenza, 1100-1250," Peter Diehl, University of California, Los Angeles

"The Florentine Cathedral Chapter, 1250-1350," George Dameron, St. Michael's College

Comment: Robert Lerner, Northwestern University

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4E. Joint session with AHA, *Categories and Cultures: Identity, Ambivalence, and Community in Early Modern Europe* (p. 85)

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Congress, Columbian Room. Session. ELITES AND SOCIETY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALY

Chair: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

"Elites and Associational Networks in the Veneto, 1850-1900," Steven Soper, University of Michigan

"Limits of Fusion: Aristocratic and Bourgeois Elites in Nineteenth-Century Piedmont,"

Anthony Cardoza, Loyola University of Chicago

Comment: Raffaele Romanelli, University of Pisa

**5:15-6 p.m.** Congress, Lake Shore Room, business meeting

**6-7 p.m.** Congress, Lake Shore Room, social hour

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Congress, Carter Room. Joint session with the New England Historical Association. FASCISM, ART, AND PROPAGANDA

Chair: Alice A. Kelikian, Brandeis University

"The Development of the Casa del Fascio," Carol Rusche, Harvard University

"Fascist Responses to the Degenerate Art Campaign," Marla Stone, Princeton University

"Art and Propaganda in the Exhibition of the Fascist Revolution of 1942-1943," Borden W. Painter, Jr., Trinity College

Comment: Philip V. Cannistraro, Drexel University

## **Society for Military History**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room # 4, luncheon cosponsored with the U.S. Commission on Military History (p. 80)

## **Society for Romanian Studies**

**Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5F. Session. REVOLUTIONARY ROMANIA, 1848/1989

Chair: Cornelia Bodea, Institutul de Istorie N. Iorga, Bucharest

"International Aspects of the Romanian 1848," Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

"Domestic Aspects of the Romanian 1848," Apostol Stan, Institutul de Istorie N. Iorga, Bucharest

"Revolutionary Romania, 1848/1989," Paul E. Michelson, Huntington College

Comment: Kathy Fox, Indiana University, and Cornelia Bodea

## **Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton Conference Room 4B, joint session with AHA, Public Space and Urban Identity in Aragon/Catalonia: Medieval and Modern (p. 57)

## **Society for the History of Technology**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4K, joint session with AHA, National Council on Public History, the History of Science Society, and the Public Works Historical Society. Public History and Research in the History of Science and Technology: Has It Made a Difference? (p. 87)

## **Urban History Association**

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 4:45 p.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4C, annual business meeting

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 5 p.m.** Chicago Historical Society, guided museum tour. Special free, guided tours of the Society will be conducted by President Ellsworth Brown and Chief Curator

Susan P. Tillett. No reservations are required. Doors at the Clark Street entrance will open at 5 p.m.—please assemble in the main lobby of the building by 5:15. In addition, the CHS bookstore, featuring books and ephemera on the history of Chicago, the Midwest, and the Civil War, also will remain open from 5-6:30 p.m.

**6:30 p.m.** Chicago Historical Society, cocktails, cash bar followed by dinner at **7:15 p.m.** Presidential address: "Pluralism, Chicago School Style: Louis Wirth, the Ghetto, the City, and 'Integration'," Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati. Dinner by prepaid reservation only. To request a reservation form, contact (before November 30): Russell Lewis, Director of Publications, Chicago Historical Society, Clark Street at North Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614.

## **U.S. Commission on Military History**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 12:15-1:45 p.m.** Hilton, Private Dining Room # 4, luncheon cosponsored with the Society for Military History (p. 80)

## **U. S. History NAEP Committee**

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 5D, Public Hearing. The History Consensus Planning Committee of the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) requests teachers, curriculum specialists, college/university faculty, publishers, and the public to give testimony about what should be included in the 1994 United States History Assessment. The testimony will help the committee as it develops the framework that will define the content of the 1994 history assessment to be given to students in grades 4, 8, and 12.

## **World History Association**

All events are held at the Congress Hotel unless otherwise noted.

**Friday, Dec. 27, 4-9 p.m.** Park View Room, WHA Executive Council meeting

**Saturday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m.** Washington Room, WHA business meeting

**6:00 p.m.** Washington Room, WHA reception

**Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m.** Hilton, Conference Room 4C. Joint session with the AHA's Teaching Division and the History Teaching Alliance, When Worlds Collide: Translating Quincentenary Scholarship into Effective Teaching (p. 75)

**2:30-4:30 p.m.** Washington Room. Session. HISTORY AND ETHNIC AUTOBIOGRAPHY

Chair: Louis Gebhard, State University College of New York at Cortland

"Aboriginal Autobiographies as Oppositional Australian History," Emmanuel S. Nelson, State University College of New York at Cortland

"Who Knows the Gogo? Life Histories and the Creation of Identity in Central Tanzania,"

Gregory H. Maddox, Texas Southern University

"African-American Autobiography as Historical Source: The Harlem Renaissance Autobiographies as Case Studies," Cary O. Wintz, Texas Southern University

Comment: Donald Wright, State University College of New York at Cortland, and Marilou Wright, State University College of New York at Cortland

**Monday, Dec. 30, 1-3 p.m.** Hilton, Boulevard Room B. Joint session with AHA, Standardized Testing in World History (p. 115)

**3rd NORTH**

**CONGRESS PARKWAY**

WASHINGTON 29'6" x 26'

PARK VIEW 20'6" x 14'5"

COLUMBIAN 29'6" x 14'1"

VICTORIAN 29'6" x 14'1"

MUSIC 29'6" x 14'1"

LINCOLN 29'6" x 14'1"

GRANT PARK 29'6" x 14'1"

Serving Kitchen

Men

Ladies

Service

FOYER

Registration Desk

Reception

LAKE SHORE 40' x 27'

SEMINAR 21' x 45'

CARTER 30' x 20'

SHELBY 28' x 20'

Michigan Boulevard

FLORENTINE 82' x 39'

Powder Room

COMMITTEE BATH 56' x 21'

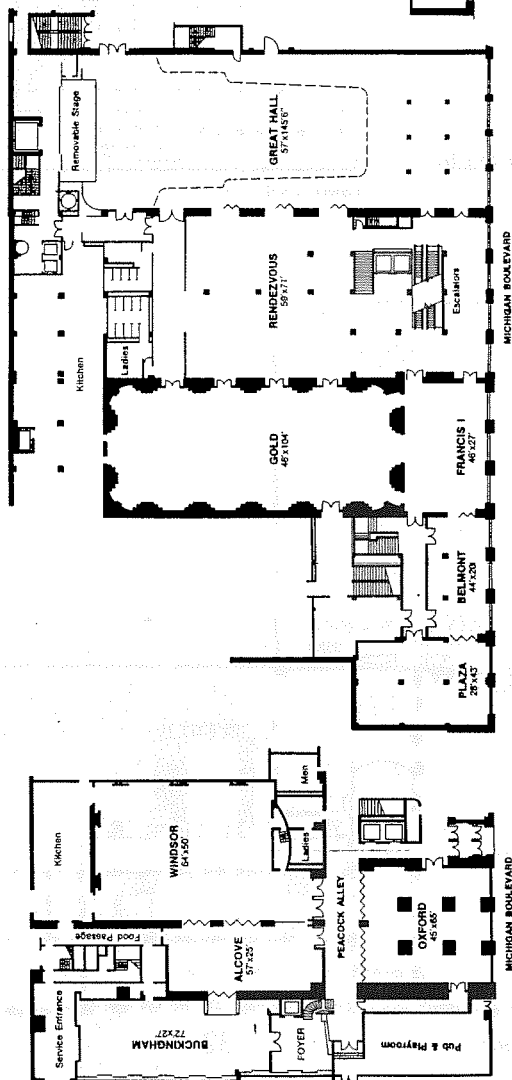
CORRIDOR

3rd NORTH

MICHIGAN BOULEVARD

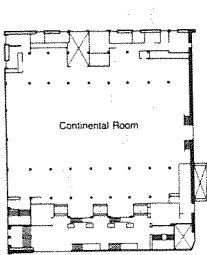
## 2nd SOUTH

## MAIN

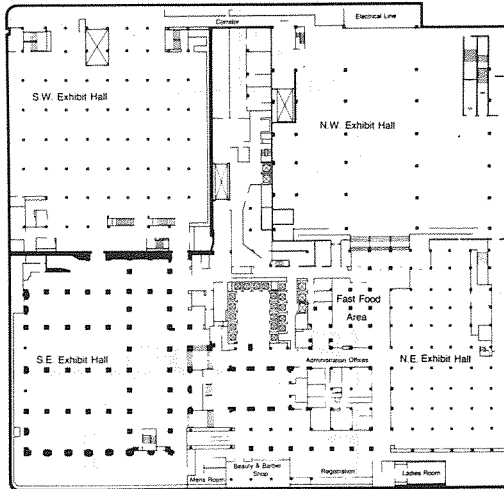


# FLOOR PLANS

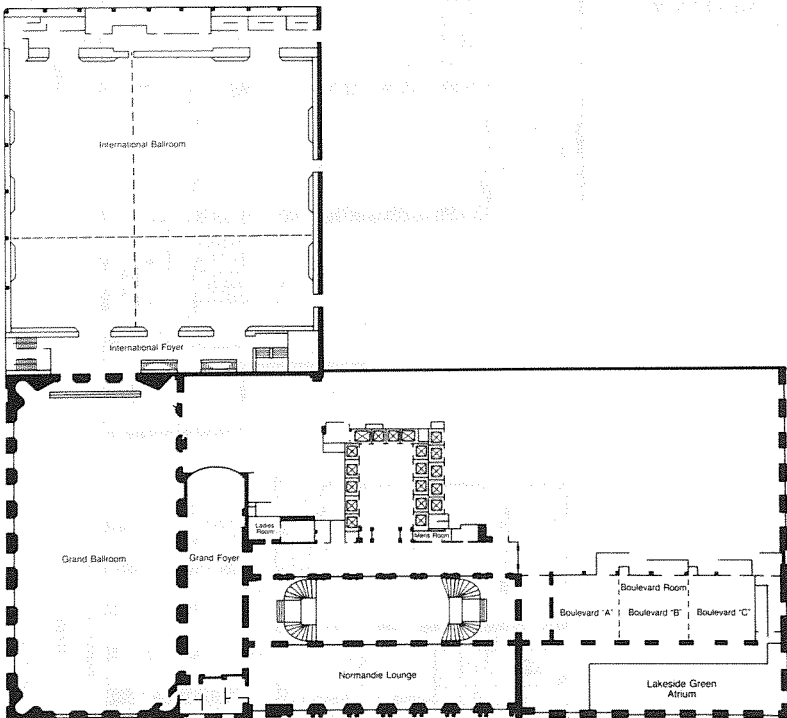
## Chicago Hilton & Towers



Lobby Level

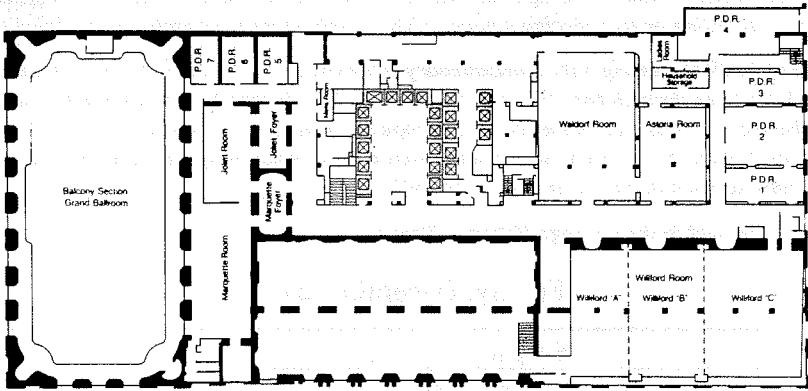


Lower Level

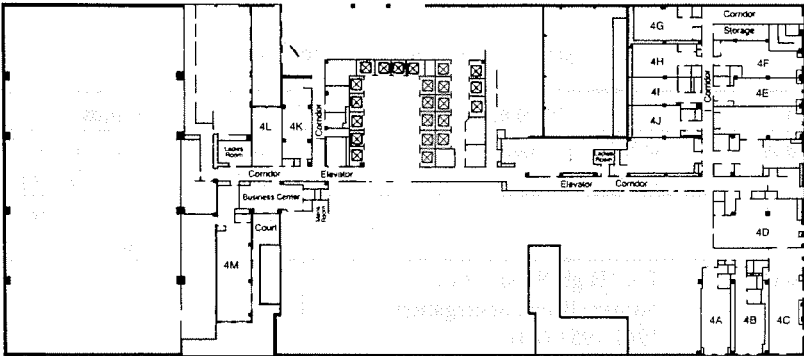


2nd Floor

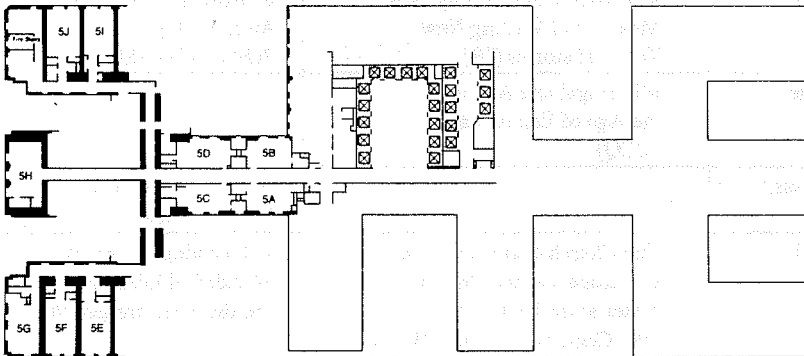
## Chicago Hilton & Towers



### 3rd Floor



## 4th Floor



## 5th Floor

## SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

*As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.*

*The theme of the 1991 meeting is the quincentenary of the voyage of Columbus to America, a theme which will continue through the 1992 annual meeting. The Program Committee has sought to explore the encounter of Native Americans, Europeans, and African peoples from a variety of perspectives. A number of sessions have been chosen to explore the many aspects of the encounter. These sessions are identified with a check mark (✓).*

*All sessions are held in the Chicago Hilton & Towers.*

### Friday, December 27

Room	6-8 p.m.	8:30-10:30 p.m.
Williford Room	Global Encounters, 1430-1750	
International Ballroom South		Alternative Views of the Quincentenary

### Saturday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Boulevard A	✓'92: Historians and Television (14)	Gender and Citizenship in Early Modern Europe (31)
Boulevard B		✓Beyond Columbus: Other Exotic Encounters (25)
Boulevard C	The "High Noon" of U.S. Military Racial Segregation, 1941-1951 (20)	The Military Burdens on Empires (34)
Astoria Room	Women's Work and Politics in the United States (18)	Reevaluations in Modern German History and Their Meaning for our Time (37)
Williford Room A	✓Revision and Identity: The Meaning of Writing New World Histories (19)	✓Different Pasts? History, Anthropology, and the Public (44) (NEH)
Marquette Room	✓Portugal and Africa in the Age of Encounter (21) (CCQ)	
Joliet Room		Continuity and Rupture in Early Modern French Cities (30)
P.D.R. #1	The Church-State Question in Europe and the United States at the End of the 19th Century (15) (ASCH)	✓Surviving the Atlantic World: Colonists, Economics, and the Environment (42)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
P.D.R. #2		The Habsburg Legacy: Ethnicity, Economics, and Geopolitics in East Central Europe (33) (SAHH)
P.D.R. #3	Nativism, Immigration, and the Early Republican Party (16)	Blacks and Whites in São Paulo, Brazil, 1888-1988 (26) (CLAH)
P.D.R. #4		✓Medieval Background of Columbus (45) (MAA)
Conference Room 4A	The Imaginary Battlefield: Language-Ideology-Violence (1)	International Economies and Indian Labor in Turn-of-the-Century Latin America (27) (CLAH)
Conference Room 4B	Sexual Polemics in Early Modern France (9) (CLGH)	Public Space and Urban Identity in Aragon/Catalonia: Medieval and Modern (29) (SSPHS)
Conference Room 4C	Political Antisemitism in East Central Europe (13) (CHC) (AASHH)	Confronting the "Machine": African and Asian Responses to Western Scientific and Technological Superiority (28)
Conference Room 4D	"Freedom's Sons Are Frenchmen All": American Reactions to the French Revolution (17)	The Civil War and the Creation of a Gendered State (41)
Conference Room 4E		Youth and Politics in the Soviet Union: The Komsomol in the 1920s and 1930s (32)
Conference Room 4F	Civil Wars during the Cold War: Greece, China, and the Philippines (2)	Chicago's "Great Conversation": A Model for Classical and Multicultural Learning in Urban Public Schools (47) (NEH)
Conference Room 4G	Narrative Authority and Women's Lives in Late 19th- Early 20th-Century Britain: Middle Class Women's Representations of Working-Class Women (8) (NACBS)	The Papacy and Preaching before 1600 (35) (ACHA)
Conference Room 4H	The Soviet Countryside between the Two World Wars (6)	Religion and Revolutionary Politics in America, 1760-1805 (38)
Conference Room 4I		The Federal Historian in a World of Change (39) (SHFG)
Conference Room 4J	The Second Conquest of Central America: Coffee and Social Change in the 19th Century (3) (CLAH)	On-Line and Off-Line: Bibliographical Resources for Historians in the 1990s (46) (ABH)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Conference Room 4K	✓Non-elite Dimensions of Colonial Urban Society: Lima and Mexico before 1800 (4) (CLAH)	War, Commerce, and Empire: Images of the State in British Political Culture, 1660-1783 (36) (NACBS)
Conference Room 4L	Italy and America: Cross-Cultural Perceptions in the Fascist Era (10)	American Foundations and the Growth of Academic Science, 1918-1935 (35) (HSS)
Conference Room 4M	20th-Century Colonialism and the Culture of Social Engineering (23)	Whose City? Whose Country? Social Conflict and the Definition of an Urban Order in Late 19th-Century Chicago (40)
Conference Room 5C	The Difficult Birth of the Penitentiary in Latin America (5) (CLAH)	
Conference Room 5D	Anxieties of Influence: History, Theory, and Politics (22)	
Conference Room 5E	The Artillery Revolution in the Western Mediterranean: Pre-Gunpowder and Gunpowder Phases (7)	
Conference Room 5F	Historians and the Purposes of Historical Writing in the First Centuries of the Second Millenium (12)	
Conference Room 5H	✓Migration, Naturalization, and Assimilation in Old and New France, 1500-1800 (11)	
Conference Room 5J	✓Native American Health and Disease (24)	

9:30 a.m.	Not-So-Strange Bedfellows: Model Collaboratives to Strengthen History Education (p. 54)
9:30 a.m.	Exhibition Tour. <i>A House Divided: America in the Age of Lincoln</i> (p. 54)
12:15 p.m.	Luncheons (p. 55)
2:30 p.m.	Interviewing and the Job Market in the 1990s: A Workshop (p. 66)
2:30 p.m.	Cartographic Resources for the Study and Teaching of History (p. 66)
8:30 p.m.	General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 67)

## Sunday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Boulevard Room A	Political Self-Images in the English Ancien Regime: Metropolitan Sovereignty and Colonial Capitalism (53) (NACBS)	Adaptations of European Military Institutions in the 20th Century (80)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Boulevard Room B	The Spanish Civil War: Reactions from Abroad (55)	✓An Unholy Alliance: Church and State in the Colonization and Settlement of America (91)
Boulevard Room C	Re-Visioning the Political: How Does Gender Structure Class (56) (CWH)	Nationality, Class, and Bureaucracy in Tsarist and Soviet Society, 1825-1930: Modernization, Centralization, and Diversity (81)
Astoria Room	Comparative Perspectives on Welfare Capitalism, 1900-1950 (69)	From Weimar to Hitler: Conservative Elites and the Establishment of the Third Reich (84)
Williford Room A	Communist Collapse or Civic Revolution? Interpreting the GDR Upheaval, October to November 1989 (60) (CGCEH)	
Williford Room B	Pearl Harbor as Symbol: A Fifty-Year Retrospective (66)	
Marquette Room	✓Sex, Race, and the Politics of Conquest: A Roundtable (71) (CGWH/CCWHP)	
Joliet Room	Caucasian National Movements in the Russian Empire (62)	Economic Inequality among and within U.S. Households (89)
P.D.R. #1	The Transformation of Soviet Society (70)	The Ending of the British Slave Trade, 1787-1807 (85) (NACBS)
P.D.R. #2		World War II and the Structure of American Cities (86) (JUH)
P.D.R. #3	✓Medieval Spain and the Mediterranean (58) (AARHMS)	The Peopling of British North America, 1600-1660 (87)
P.D.R. #4	Words, Power, and Prophecy: The Cultural Construction of Speech in Early Modern England and America (68)	Reform and the Politics of Race in the Post-Reconstruction South, 1879-1920 (90)
Conference Room 4A	French Police, Politics, and Crime in the 19th Century (54)	Reevaluating Militarism in China (73)
Conference Room 4B	The Early 20th-Century Chinese Community in Peace and War (48) (HSTCCNA)	✓Establishing and Maintaining Place: Dynamics of Hierarchy in Colonial Spanish America (75) (CLAH)
Conference Room 4C	✓When Worlds Collide: Translating Quincentenary Scholarship into Effective Teaching (63) (TD) (HTA) (WHA)	France and the International Economy in the 20th Century (83)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Conference Room 4D	Suez and Iraq: Anglo-American Policy toward the Modern Middle East (64)	Medieval Sexuality: Defining the Norm (78) (MAA)
Conference Room 4E	Fundamentalism and Religious Issues in the 1920s (61)	Categories and Cultures: Identity, Ambivalence, and Community in Early Modern Europe (82) (SIHS)
Conference Room 4F	Gender Relations and Cultural Change in Rural Life: New England Farm Daughters and Tennessee Farm Wives (67)	Immigration History and Migration Studies since Thomas Znaniecki's <i>The Polish Peasant in Europe and America</i> (72) (PAHA)
Conference Room 4G	✓Cultural Survival on the Periphery: A Comparative Exploration of Indian Responses to Spanish Colonization in Non-Core Areas of the Americas (50) (CLAH)	The Constitution and American Diplomacy: Historical Perspectives and Critical Assessments (92)
Conference Room 4H	Turn-of-the-Century Pioneers of a New History: America, Germany, and Spain (52)	Religion and Popular Violence in the Roman Empire (77)
Conference Room 4I	Texts and Performance: Cultural Life in Late-Medieval Netherlands (59) (SLCS)	Coffee, the State, and the Rural Poor in Colombia and Guatemala (74) (CLAH)
Conference Room 4J	✓African Dimensions of the Columbian Era (49)	Changes in Central and Eastern European Academies Since World War II: A Panel Discussion (94)
Conference Room 4K	Property and American Constitutional Culture (65)	Public History and Research in the History of Science and Technology: Has It Made a Difference? (88) (NCPH) (HSS) (PWHS) (SHOT)
Conference Room 4L	Reappraisals in Mexican Economic History, 1750-1850 (51) (CLAH)	Jewish Women Tracing the Past: Memoirs from Europe to Exile (79) (LBI)
Conference Room 4M		✓1492: Encounter of Two Worlds: An Undergraduate Quincentenary Course at Brown University (76) (CLAH)
Conference Room 5H	The Zemstvo and the Emergence of Civil Society in Late Imperial Russia (57)	California: A Post-War Jerusalem? (93) (AJHS)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (p. 79, 80)

## Sunday, December 29 continued

2:30 p.m.	<b>The Balkanization of Nation States: Canadian and American Examples (p. 90)</b>
2:30 p.m.	<b>History's Many Voices: Bringing Them Alive in Your Classroom (p. 91)</b>
4:45 p.m.	<b>Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 92)</b>
7:00 p.m.	<b>The "Medieval" Film: Its Uses and Abuses (p. 93)</b>
7:00 p.m.	<b>Integration or Division? Putting Eastern Europe in its Place (p. 93)</b>

## Monday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Boulevard Room A	The First Glasnost in Russia (106)	Changing the Rules of Governance in Late Medieval England (139)
Boulevard Room B	Popular Religion in Modern Ireland, 1627-1950 (102) (ACIS)	Standardized Testing in World History (138) (WHA)
Boulevard Room C	The Crusades: Or, What Happened after Runciman? (105) (MAA)	Political Economy of Cultural Revolution in the U.S., 1890-1920 (140)
Astoria Room	Latino Homosexualities in Historical Perspective (108) (CLGH)	Contemporary Suburban America as Experience and Place (131)
Williford Room A	Creating a National Past: Monuments and Identity in 20th-Century Germany (99)	
Williford Room B	Native American Cultural Properties and Repatriation (113)	
Marquette Room	✓The Celebration 100 Years Ago: The Impact and Influence of the Columbian Exposition (111)	Reinhold Niebuhr and <i>The Irony of American History: A Retrospective</i> (132)
Joliet Room	The League of Nations Controversy Revisited: Three New Perspectives (110)	
P.D.R. #1	The Urban "Underclass": Historical Perspectives (112)	Continuities and Ruptures: From Carolingian Renaissance to 11th-Century Revolution (127) (MAA)
P.D.R. #2	✓Encounters and Exchanges: Re-Visioning the Context (115)	Women, Philanthropy, and Power (135)
P.D.R. #3	✓America as a Land of Opportunity: Missionary Perspectives (118) (CCQ)	Sources? Who Needs Them? The Historical Documents Study Report (134) (RD)
P.D.R. #4		Universal History and Totalitarianism: Some Revisionist Views (128)

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Conference Room 4A	Varieties of Feminist Internationalism in the Early 20th Century (95)	Feminist History and Women's Agency: Contributions from Indian History (119)
Conference Room 4B	The Uses of Education: Three Examples from 18th-Century European Societies (107)	Gender and Identity Formation: Professional Women and Social Policy in France and Germany, 1890-1930 (126)
Conference Room 4C	The Era of Total War: Gender, Sexuality, and the State, 1914-1918 (101)	The Mediation of Culture in Early Modern Europe (124)
Conference Room 4D	African-American Mosaic: Slave Experiences in the U.S., Caribbean, and Latin America (116)	Comparative Democratic Movements (137)
Conference Room 4E		Intellectuals and the Shaping of the Mexican Revolution, 1900-1945 (122) (CLAH)
Conference Room 4F	New Horizons in the Study of Ancient Syria: The Third Millennium B.C. and Beyond (97)	Patriotic Social Associations in Late 19th-Century Austria-Hungary (123)
Conference Room 4G	✓Borderlands, <i>Fronteras</i> , or <i>Provincias Internas</i> ? Reclaiming History of Late Colonial Northern New Spain (98) (CLAH)	New Directions in Post-bellum Southern Religious History (130)
Conference Room 4H	Commerciality and Culture: Theoretical Approaches to Consumerism in 20th-Century France (104)	The Politics of Development in the Third World (121)
Conference Room 4I	Three Doors from Family History: Methodological Explorations, Chinese Samples (96)	New Horizons in the Study of Ancient Syria: Syrian Influence in the Near East (120)
Conference Room 4J	Anarchist Terrorism in Italy, France, and Spain, 1890s-1914 (103)	Measuring the Unmeasurable: Gauging Genius, Creativity, and Intelligence (129)
Conference Room 4K	Civility, Venue, and Power in Early Modern Europe (100)	The Politics of Metropolitan Infrastructure (125)
Conference Room 4L	Defining the Reading Public: 19th-Century Publishers and the Literary Marketplace (109) (APHA)	The Formation of 19th-Century Urban Culture: The Protestant Role in Contests for Power and Influence (133)
Conference Room 4M	✓The Columbian Quincentenary: New Research Tools, New Questions (117) (NEH)	New Research on the Philippines Campaign, 1941-1942: A Multi-National Perspective (136) (SWW)
Conference Room 5E	The International Character of Italian Immigrant Radicalism, 1870-1939 (114) (IHS)	

## JOINT AND SPONSORED SESSIONS

### Key to Abbreviations

AARHMS	American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain (58)
AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (13)
ABH	Association for the Bibliography of History (46)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (35)
ACIS	American Conference for Irish Studies (102)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (93)
APHA	American Printing History Association (109)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (15)
CCQ	AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial (21) (118)
CCWHP/ CGWH	Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/ Conference Group on Women's History (71) (p. 66)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (60)
CHC	Czechoslovak History Conference (13)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (3) (4) (5) (26) (27) (50) (51) (74) (75) (76) (98) (122)
CLGH	Committee on Lesbian and Gay History (9) (108)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (56)
HSS	History of Science Society (43) (88)
HSTCCNA	Historical Society for Twentieth-Century China in North America (48)
HTA	History Teaching Alliance (63)
IHS	Immigration History Society (114)
JUH	<i>Journal of Urban History</i> (86)
LBI	Leo Baeck Institute (79)
MAA	Medieval Academy of America (45) (78) (105) (127) (p. 93)
NACBS	North American Conference on British Studies (8) (36) (53) (85)
NCPH	National Council on Public History (88)
NEH	National Endowment for the Humanities (44) (47) (117) (p. 93)
PAHA	Polish American Historical Association (72)
PD	AHA Professional Division (p. 66)
PWHS	Public Works Historical Society (88)
RD	AHA Research Division (134)
SAHH	Society for Austrian and Habsburg History (33)
SHFG	Society for History in the Federal Government (39)
SHOT	Society for the History of Technology (88)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (82)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (29)
SWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (136)
TD	AHA Teaching Division (63) (p. 54) (p. 91)
WHA	World History Association (63) (138)

PERSONAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEDULE

Date	Breakfast	Morning Session	Luncheon	Afternoon Session	Other
Dec. 27					
Dec. 28					
Dec. 29					
Dec. 30					

Friday, December 27: 6:00 p.m.

## **GLOBAL ENCOUNTERS, 1430-1750**

**Williford Room**

**CHAIR:** Helen Nader, Indiana University  
*Africa* Joseph Miller, University of Virginia  
*Central and South America* A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University  
*North America* James Axtell, College of William and Mary  
**COMMENT:** The Audience

Friday, December 27: 8:30 p.m.

## **ALTERNATIVE VIEWS OF THE QUINCENTENARY**

**International Ballroom South**

**CHAIR:** Evelyn Hu-DeHart, University of Colorado at Boulder  
*A Native American Perspective* Rayna Green, National Museum of American History,  
Smithsonian Institution  
*An Hispanic Perspective* David Carrasco, University of Colorado at Boulder  
*An African-American Perspective* Joseph E. Harris, Howard University  
**COMMENT:** The Audience

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**1. THE IMAGINARY BATTLEFIELD: LANGUAGE-IDEOLOGY-VIOLENCE**

Conference Room 4A

CHAIR: John Shy, University of Michigan

*National Socialist Ideology and the Barbarization of German Soldiers at the Eastern Front* Omer Bartov, Tel Aviv University

*Imagining Battle: The Marine Corps and the Barbarization of the Pacific War*  
Craig Cameron, Old Dominion University

*Sterilizing Destruction: The Discourse of Contemporary U.S. Nuclear Targeting* Lynn Eden, Stanford University

COMMENT: John Shy

**2. CIVIL WARS DURING THE COLD WAR: GREECE, CHINA, AND THE PHILIPPINES**

Conference Room 4F

CHAIR: George Andreopoulos, Yale University

*China's Civil War of 1945-1949 and the Origins of the Cold War in Asia: A Critical Reappraisal*

Shu Guang Zhang, State University College of  
New York at Potsdam

*The Greek Civil War Reconsidered: A Case of Deterrence Success?*  
George Andreopoulos

*The Huk Rebellion and American Counterinsurgency Policy: The Case of the Iloilo Province*

Alfred McCoy, University of Wisconsin-Madison

COMMENT: Lloyd Etheredge, University of Toronto

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**3. THE SECOND CONQUEST OF CENTRAL AMERICA: COFFEE  
AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

**Conference Room 4J**

**Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History**

**CHAIR:** E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

*Cultivating Coffee: Landlords and Campesinos in Nineteenth-Century  
Nicaragua* Julie Charlip, University of California, Los Angeles

*Coffee and Forced Labor: Rural Society in Nicaragua, 1870-1930*  
Elizabeth Dore, Middlebury College

*Colonial Heritage, Coffee Production, and Political Institutions in Nineteenth-  
Century Central America*

Hector Lindo-Fuentes, University of California, Santa Barbara

**COMMENT:** Héctor Pérez-Brignoli, University of Costa Rica

**4. NONELITE DIMENSIONS OF COLONIAL URBAN SOCIETY:  
LIMA AND MEXICO BEFORE 1800**

**Conference Room 4K**

**Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History**

**CHAIR:** Samuel Amaral, Northern Illinois University

*The Forging of an Indian Nation: Urban Indians in Seventeenth- and  
Eighteenth-Century Lima, Peru*

Lyn Lowry, University of California, Berkeley

*Chimalpahin: Country Boy Makes Good in the City*

Susan Schroeder, Loyola University Chicago

*Neither Sacred nor Profane: Religious and Secular Institutions for Women  
in Lima, 1550-1710*

Nancy Van Deusen, University of Illinois at  
Urbana-Champaign

**COMMENT:** Susan E. Ramirez, DePaul University

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**5. THE DIFFICULT BIRTH OF THE PENITENTIARY IN LATIN AMERICA**

Conference Room 5C

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Paul Vanderwood, San Diego State University

*The Mexican Revolution and the Porfirian Discourse on Prison Reform*

Robert Buffington, University of Arizona

*The Penitentiary and the "Modernization" of Peru's Criminal System in the Nineteenth Century*

Carlos A. Aguirre, University of Minnesota

*Penitentiaries, Visions of Class, and Export Economies: Brazil and Argentina Compared*

Ricardo D. Salvatore, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Martha Huggins, Union College

**6. THE SOVIET COUNTRYSIDE BETWEEN THE TWO WORLD WARS**

Conference Room 4H

CHAIR: John Bushnell, Northwestern University

*Group Crime and Peasant Society: Alliances and Conflicts in the Russian Village, 1923-27*

Jane E. Ormrod, University of Chicago

*The Question of Social Support for the Collectivization of Agriculture*

Sheila Fitzpatrick, University of Chicago

*Peasant Complaints in the Western Oblast (Smolensk), 1933-37*

Nellie Hauke Ohr, Vassar College

COMMENT: Roberta T. Manning, Boston College

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**7. THE ARTILLERY REVOLUTION IN THE WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN: PRE-GUNPOWDER AND GUNPOWDER PHASES**

Conference Room 5E

CHAIR: Paul E. Chevedden, Salem State College

*The Conquest of Islamic Valencia by James I the Conqueror: The Role of Mechanized Siegecraft, Strategy, and Logistics*

Paul E. Chevedden

*Arms Control in the Iberian High Middle Ages: Royal Ban on Artillery in the Thirteenth-Century Crown of Aragon*

Donald J. Kagay, Texas Medieval Association

*Warfare and Firearms in Fifteenth-Century Morocco*

Weston F. Cook, Jr., Georgetown University

COMMENT: Vincent J. Cornell, Duke University

**8. NARRATIVE AUTHORITY AND WOMEN'S LIVES IN LATE NINETEENTH- EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY BRITAIN: MIDDLE-CLASS WOMEN'S REPRESENTATIONS OF WORKING-CLASS WOMEN**

Conference Room 4G

Joint Session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Jonathan Schneer, Georgia Institute of Technology

*Working-Class Women as Selves and Others: Trade Unionism and Self-Creation in the Life of Emilia Dilke*

Kali A. K. Israel, University of Cincinnati

*Imagining Women and Socialist Alternatives in Fabian Texts*

Polly Beals, University of Colorado at Boulder

*Engendering Professional Authority: Welfare Supervisors, Women Police and Patrols, and the Working-Class Woman as Subject*

Angela Woollacott, Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: Deborah Epstein Nord, Princeton University

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## 9. SEXUAL POLEMICS IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE

Conference Room 4B

Joint Session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

CHAIR: Eugene Rice, Columbia University

*Denouncing Henri III and His Mignons: Polemic and Prediction*

Donald Stone, Harvard University

*Sexual and Political Disorder in the Mazarinades*

Jeffrey Merrick, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

*Sexual Posturing in the French Revolution*

Elizabeth Colwill, San Diego State University

COMMENT: Sarah Maza, Northwestern University

## 10. ITALY AND AMERICA: CROSS-CULTURAL PERCEPTIONS IN THE FASCIST ERA

Conference Room 4L

CHAIR: Spencer Di Scala, University of Massachusetts, Boston

*Fascist Intellectuals and the Image of America*

Emilio Gentile, University of Rome

*Wartime America: The Anti-Fascist View*

Elena Aga-Rossi, University of L'Aquila

*Fascism, Italy, and America: The Italian American Perspective*

Philip V. Cannistraro, Drexel University

COMMENT: James E. Miller, U.S. Department of State

## 11. MIGRATION, NATURALIZATION, AND ASSIMILATION IN OLD AND NEW FRANCE, 1500-1800

Conference Room 5H

CHAIR: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

*"Les éstrangers naturalisés": Spanish Merchants in French Cities, 1480-1630*

Gayle K. Brunelle, California State University, Fullerton

*"Les Regnicoles Sauvage": American Indians and French Naturalization,*

*1628-1763* Charlotte Wells, University of Indiana

*"A Loafing, Roaming, and Restless Life": The Official Image of Vagabondage  
in New France* Daniel A. Scalberg, Multnomah College

COMMENT: Orest Ranum

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## **12. HISTORIANS AND THE PURPOSES OF HISTORICAL WRITING IN THE FIRST CENTURIES OF THE SECOND MILLENIUM**

**Conference Room 5F**

**CHAIR:** Patrick Geary, University of Florida

*What Dudo Wrote, or, On Hacking through the Thistles of Wild Superfluity in  
the Works of Medieval Historians*

Felice Lifshitz, Florida International University

*Hugh of Fleury's So-called Historia Ecclesiastica and Historiographic  
Traditions*

Kimberly LoPrete, Temple University

*Reading History in the Middle Ages*

Leah Shopkow, Indiana University

**COMMENT:** Patrick Geary

## **13. POLITICAL ANTISEMITISM IN EAST CENTRAL EUROPE**

**Conference Room 4C**

**Joint Session with the Czechoslovak History Conference and the American Association for  
the Study of Hungarian History**

**CHAIR:** Wilma Iggers, Canisius College

*Antisemitism and the Language of Ritual Murder: Tiszaeszlár and Polná*

Hillel J. Kieval, University of Washington

*Polish-Jewish Relations, 1870-1920*

Piotr Wrobel, Warsaw University

*The Curious Case of the Collaborating Rabbi*

Robert Blumstock, McMaster University

**COMMENT:** William O. McCagg, Jr., Michigan State University

Leonard Sweet, United Theological Seminary

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**14. '92: HISTORIANS AND TELEVISION**

**Boulevard Room A**

**CHAIR:** Barbara Abrash, New York University

*Americas: Latin America and the Caribbean*

Peter E. Winn, Tufts University

*The Buried Mirror*

Peggy Liss, Washington, D.C.

*1492: A Clash of Visions*

Yanna Kroyt Brandt, Independent Producer, New York City

**COMMENT:** The Audience

**15. THE CHURCH-STATE QUESTION IN EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES AT THE END OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

**Private Dining Room #1**

**Joint Session with the American Society of Church History**

**CHAIR:** John F. Wilson, Princeton University

*Religion and Political Development in Central Europe Around 1900: A View From Vienna* John W. Boyer, University of Chicago

*The State, the University, and the Public Good: Progressivism as "Revitalized" Social Christianity*

Eugene Y. Lowe, Princeton University

**COMMENT:** Jacob H. Dorn, Wright State University

Albert J. Raboteau, Princeton University

**16. NATIVISM, IMMIGRATION, AND THE EARLY REPUBLICAN PARTY**

**Private Dining Room #3**

**CHAIR:** Joel H. Silbey, Cornell University

*Nativism, Know Nothings, and the Triumph of the Republican Party, 1857-1860* Tyler Anbinder, University of Wyoming

*The Republican Party's Changing Attitude toward Immigration during the Civil War* Heather Cox Richardson, Harvard University

**COMMENT:** Stephen E. Maizlish, University of Texas at Arlington  
Joel H. Silbey

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**17. "FREEDOM'S SONS ARE FRENCHMEN ALL": AMERICAN REACTIONS TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION**

Conference Room 4D

CHAIR: Richard Beeman, University of Pennsylvania

*Ambivalent Americans: The Image of the French Revolution in the American Republic, 1789-1801*

James Tagg, University of Lethbridge

*"Firey Frenchified Dames": American Women and the French Revolution*

Susan Branson Heller, Northern Illinois University

*"'Tis the World's Jubilee, and Mankind Must Be Free": Boston Celebrates the Victory at Valmy*

Simon P. Newman, Northern Illinois University

COMMENT: James Roger Sharp, Syracuse University

**18. WOMEN'S WORK AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES**

Astoria Room

CHAIR: William Chafe, Duke University

*The Problem of Marginal Differentiation: Difference, Agency, Identity, and Tailfins in the Study of Women's History*

Paula Baker, University of Pittsburgh

*Divisions and Revisions: History and the Politics of Women's Work since the Sears Case*

Elizabeth Faue, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Virginia Scharff, University of New Mexico

William Chafe

**19. REVISION AND IDENTITY: THE MEANING OF WRITING NEW WORLD HISTORIES**

Willifred Room A

CHAIR: Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley

*Truth, Authority, and Revision in Fernandez de Oviedo's History of the New World*

Kathleen A. Meyers, Indiana University

*The Quaker Executions as Myth and History*

Carla Gardina Pestana, Ohio State University

COMMENT: John Kicza, Washington State University

Robert Middlekauff

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## **20. THE "HIGH NOON" OF U.S. MILITARY RACIAL SEGREGATION, 1941-1951**

**Boulevard Room C**

**CHAIR:** Bernard Nalty, Office of Air Force History

*Home Front/Battle Front: Military Racial Violence in the Zone of the Interior, 1941-1945* Stanley Sandler, U.S. Army Special Warfare Center and School

*African-Americans and the Desegregation of the Armed Forces, 1940-1950*  
Phillip McGuire, Fayetteville State University

*An Oral History of the 24th Infantry Regiment*

Mary Haynes, U.S. Army Center of Military History

*The Air Force, 1941-1951: From Racial Segregation to Integration*

Alan Gropman, Industrial College of the Armed Forces

**COMMENT:** Bernard Nalty

## **21. PORTUGAL AND AFRICA IN THE AGE OF ENCOUNTER**

**Marquette Room**

**Sponsored by the AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial**

**CHAIR:** Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

*Portuguese Communication with Africans on the Route to India*

Jeanne Hein, Center for Independent Study, New Haven

*Cross-Cultural Diplomacy: Portuguese Negotiations in West Africa, 1441-1521* Ivana Elbl, Trent University, Canada

*Prelude to 1492: Christopher Columbus in Africa and the Atlantic Islands*

William D. Phillips, Jr., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

**COMMENT:** Philip D. Curtin

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**22. ANXIETIES OF INFLUENCE: HISTORY, THEORY, AND POLITICS**

Conference Room 5D

CHAIR: David D. Roberts, University of Georgia

*The Linguistic Turn: Sophists and Citizens*

Hans Kellner, Michigan State University

*The Invention of Medieval Japan: Historical Discourse and the Politics of National Identity*

Thomas Keirstead, McGill University

*History Without Empiricism: Truth Without Facts*

Nancy F. Partner, McGill University

COMMENT: David D. Roberts

**23. TWENTIETH-CENTURY COLONIALISM AND THE CULTURE OF SOCIAL ENGINEERING**

Conference Room 4M

CHAIR: Herrick Chapman, Carnegie Mellon University

*Japan and Greater East Asia*

Barbara Brooks, City College of the City University of New York

*France and West Africa*

Alice Conklin, University of Rochester

*United States and Puerto Rico*

Michael Lapp, College of New Rochelle

COMMENT: Herrick Chapman

**24. NATIVE AMERICAN HEALTH AND DISEASE**

Conference Room 5J

CHAIR: Donald L. Parman, Purdue University

*Disease and Cultural Identity: A Case Study from the Southeast*

Clara Sue Kidwell, University of California, Berkeley

*Navajo Singers and Western Medical Doctors*

Jennie R. Joe, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Donald L. Parman

Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**NOT-SO-STRANGE BEDFELLOWS: MODEL COLLABORATIVES  
TO STRENGTHEN HISTORY EDUCATION**

Conference Room 4I

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division and the Bill of Rights Education Collaborative

CHAIR: Kermit Hall, University of Florida, and chair, BREC Governing Board

*In Philadelphia: Developing Sustained Partnerships between Schools and Historical Agencies*

Linda D. Friedrich, Philadelphia Alliance for Teaching Humanities in the Schools

*In St. Louis: Making Parents Part of the Team*

Christine J. Reilly, Missouri Humanities Council

*In Illinois: Expanding the History Teaching Alliance Model*

Lawrence W. McBride, Illinois State University

COMMENT: The Audience

**EXHIBITION TOUR. *A HOUSE DIVIDED: AMERICA IN THE AGE OF LINCOLN***

Chicago Historical Society  
1601 North Clark Street

Eric Foner, Columbia University

Olivia Mahoney, Chicago Historical Society

The two curators of *A House Divided: America in the Age of Lincoln* will lead a tour of the exhibition for participants in the AHA annual meeting.

Those wishing to participate should assemble at the main entrance to the Chicago Historical Society, Clark Street at North Avenue, at 9:30 a.m.

Saturday, December 28: 12:15 p.m.-1:45 p.m.

## **Luncheons**

### **CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY**

**Hilton, Conference Room 4D**

**PRESIDING:** George M. Wilson, Indiana University  
*History and Memory: Why the Korean War Is "Forgotten"*  
Bruce Cumings, University of Chicago

### **MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION**

**Hilton, Private Dining Room #4**

**PRESIDING:** Louise Tilly, New School of Social Research  
*Women, War, and the State: Historical Comparisons*  
Jean Quataert, State University of New York, Binghamton

### **NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HISTORY**

**Hilton, Astoria Room**

*Digging in the Archives: Is Public History Different?*  
David Kyvig, University of Akron

### **ORGANIZATION OF HISTORY TEACHERS**

**Hilton, Private Dining Room #2**

**PRESIDING:** Earl P. Bell, University of Chicago Lab School  
*The Strange Relationship of Professional Historians, Professional Organizations, and Precollege History Teachers*  
Earl P. Bell

### **SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF THE GILDED AGE AND PROGRESSIVE ERA**

**Hilton, Boulevard Room B**

**PRESIDING:** Charles W. Calhoun, East Carolina University  
*Presidential Address*  
Leslie H. Fishel, jr., Director Emeritus, Rutherford B. Hayes  
Presidential Center

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

## **25. BEYOND COLUMBUS: OTHER EXOTIC ENCOUNTERS**

**Boulevard Room B**

**CHAIR:** Donald F. Lach, University of Chicago

*The First Great Cultural Encounter between China and Europe*

D. E. Mungello, Coe College

*Twin Travellers: French and Iranian Embassies to Siam in 1685*

Sujata G. Bhatt, University of Michigan

*Flaubert's Carthage, Flaubert's Salammbô: Monsters, History, and the Beautiful*

Roger Celestin, University of Connecticut at Storrs

**COMMENT:** Marshall Sahlins, University of Chicago

Donald F. Lach

## **26. BLACKS AND WHITES IN SÃO PAULO, BRAZIL, 1888-1988**

**Private Dining Room #3**

**Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History**

**CHAIR:** Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University

*Blacks and Whites in São Paulo, Brazil, 1888-1988*

George Reid Andrews, University of Pittsburgh

**COMMENT:** Emilia Viotti da Costa, Yale University

Franklin W. Knight

## **27. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIES AND INDIAN LABOR IN TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA**

**Conference Room 4A**

**Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History**

**CHAIR:** Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University

*The Bolivian Chiriguano and Labor Migration to the Sugar Plantations of Northern Argentina*

Erick D. Langer, Carnegie Mellon University

*Indian Forced Labor on the Haciendas of Venezuela's Sur del Lago Zuliano*

Peter S. Linder, Washington State University

*Actors, Victims, Slaves, Ghosts: The Rubber Industry and Indian Labor in the Putumayo*

Michael E. Stanfield, University of New Mexico

**COMMENT:** Jane M. Rausch, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**28. CONFRONTING THE "MACHINE": AFRICAN AND ASIAN  
RESPONSES TO WESTERN SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL  
SUPERIORITY**

Conference Room 4C

CHAIR: Kathleen G. Dugan, Hampshire College

*African Responses to Western Technology*

Wyatt MacGaffey, Haverford College

*Indian Responses to Colonial Science, Technology, and Medicine*

John Paul, Fitchburg State College

*Chinese Attitudes toward Western Science and Technology, 1895-1915*

David Buck, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

COMMENT: Michael Adas, Rutgers University

**29. PUBLIC SPACE AND URBAN IDENTITY IN ARAGON/  
CATALONIA: MEDIEVAL AND MODERN**

Conference Room 4B

Joint Session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Linda A. McMillin, Susquehanna University

*Sacred Space and Family Identity: Religious Patronage among the Good Men  
of Barcelona* Stephen Paul Bensch, Swarthmore College

*Religious Identity in an Urban Context: Christians, Muslims, and Jews in the  
Fourteenth-Century Crown of Aragon*

David Nirenberg, Princeton University

*Urban Space and Symbolic Categories in Nineteenth-Century Barcelona*

Gary Wray McDonogh, New College of the University of  
South Florida

COMMENT: Edward W. Muir, Jr., Louisiana State University

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

### 30. CONTINUITY AND RUPTURE IN EARLY MODERN FRENCH CITIES

Joliet Room

CHAIR: Philip T. Hoffman, California Institute of Technology  
*The Medieval Commune as a Catholic League City: The Example of Marseille in the Sixteenth and First Half of the Seventeenth Centuries*

Ellery Schalk, University of Texas at El Paso

*The Writing of History and Urban Ideology: Lyon in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*

Denis Crouzet, Université de Lyon III

*Prostitution and the Catholic Revival in Four Seventeenth-Century French Cities: Paris, Lyon, Marseille, Nancy*

Kathryn Norberg, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Claire Dolan, Université Laval

### 31. GENDER AND CITIZENSHIP IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

Boulevard Room A

CHAIR: Lois Schwoerer, George Washington University  
*The Republic of Letters: Women, Woman, and Humanism in Renaissance Italy*

Jennifer F. Rondeau, Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis

*War, Work, and Wealth: The Bases of Citizenship in Early Modern German Cities*

Merry Wiesner-Hanks, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

*Gender Implications of the Execution of Charles I*

Hilda L. Smith, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: R. Po-chia Hsia, New York University

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**32. YOUTH AND POLITICS IN THE SOVIET UNION: THE  
KOMSOMOL IN THE 1920S AND 1930S**

Conference Room 4E

CHAIR: Ralph T. Fisher, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
*The Political Socialization of Newly-Urbanized Youth: Komsomol Recruitment  
in Moscow, 1929-1939*

David L. Hoffmann, Harvard Russian Research Center

*With Just Cause? Komsomol Criticism of School Policy, 1919-1928*

Larry Holmes, University of South Alabama

*The Peasant Question and Regional Komsomol Politics in the 1920s*

Isabel A. Tirado, William Paterson College

COMMENT: Ann Gorsuch, University of Michigan

Henry Reichman, California State University, Hayward

**33. THE HABSBURG LEGACY: ETHNICITY, ECONOMICS, AND  
GEOPOLITICS IN EAST CENTRAL EUROPE**

Private Dining Room #2

Joint Session with the Society for Austrian and Habsburg History and the Center for  
Austrian Studies

CHAIR: Charles Ingrao, Purdue University

*Historical Perspectives on Ethnic Conflict in Central Europe*

Helmut Konrad, Universität Graz

*Economic Transformation in Central Europe: The View from History*

David Good, University of Minnesota

*The Diplomatic Implications of the Dissolution of the Habsburg Empire*

Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

COMMENT: Richard Rudolph, University of Minnesota

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

### **34. MILITARY BURDENS ON EMPIRES**

**Boulevard Room C**

**CHAIR:** John A. Lynn, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

*The Fall of the Athenian Empire*

Thomas Kelly, University of Minnesota

*The Fall of the Roman Empire*

Arther Ferrill, University of Washington

*The Survival of the Byzantine Empire*

Warren Treadgold, Florida International University

**COMMENT:** Bernard Bachrach, University of Minnesota

### **35. THE PAPACY AND PREACHING BEFORE 1600**

**Conference Room 4G**

**Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association**

**CHAIR:** Penny J. Cole, Trinity College, University of Toronto

*The Sermons of Pope Innocent III*

John C. Moore, Hofstra University

*Popes and Preachers in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries*

Phyllis B. Roberts, College of Staten Island and the Graduate  
School and University Center, City University of New York

*Preaching Before the Popes in Counter-Reformation Rome*

Frederick J. McGinness, Mount Holyoke College

**COMMENT:** Penny J. Cole

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**36. WAR, COMMERCE, AND EMPIRE: IMAGES OF THE STATE  
IN BRITISH POLITICAL CULTURE, 1660-1783**

Conference Room 4K

Joint Session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

*The Rhetoric against Universal Monarchy: Foreign Policy and Political  
Ideologies in Restoration England*

Steven Pincus, Harvard University

*Empire and Images of Kingship in England before the American Revolution*

Eliga Gould, Johns Hopkins University

*Imperialism and British Culture, c. 1720-1785*

Kathleen Wilson, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Daniel Baugh, Cornell University

**37. REEVALUATIONS IN MODERN GERMAN HISTORY AND  
THEIR MEANING FOR OUR TIME**

Astoria Room

CHAIR: Charles McClelland, University of New Mexico

*The Second Reich: Has the Time for Revision Come?*

Stanley Antosik, St. John's University

*The Erfurt Program 1891: Contradiction or Unity?*

H. Kendall Rogers, Manchester College

*Leo Szilard's "Der Bund": A Textual Analysis of Politics and Science*

Roy Scott Sheffield, University of Florida

COMMENT: Rebecca Boehling, University of Maryland, Baltimore County

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

### **38. RELIGION AND REVOLUTIONARY POLITICS IN AMERICA, 1760-1805**

Conference Room 4H

CHAIR: Alan Taylor, Boston University

*Sexual Politics: Gender and Authority in the Evangelical Church*

Susan M. Juster, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Opposing the Standing Order: Religious and Political Dissent in New  
England, 1780-1805*

Stephen R. Grossbart, University of Florida

COMMENT: Gregory H. Nobles, Georgia Institute of Technology  
Alan Taylor

### **39. THE FEDERAL HISTORIAN IN A WORLD OF CHANGE**

Conference Room 4I

Joint Session with the Society for History in the Federal Government

CHAIR: Anna K. Nelson, American University

*Recent U.S.-USSR-European Arms Control Treaties: New Federal Records,  
New Interpretations*

Joseph P. Harahan, U.S. Department of Defense On-Site  
Inspection Agency

*U.S.-USSR Archival Initiative: Access and Interchanges for Genealogical  
Research*

Patricia Eames, National Archives and Records Administration

*Military History in a Changing World: International Aspects of the U.S. Army  
Historical Program*

John T. Greenwood, U.S. Army Center of Military History

COMMENT: Anna K. Nelson

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**40. WHOSE CITY? WHOSE COUNTRY? SOCIAL CONFLICT AND  
THE DEFINITION OF AN URBAN ORDER IN LATE  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY CHICAGO**

Conference Room 4M

CHAIR: Philip J. Ethington, Charles Warren Center, Harvard University  
*Relief, Aid, and Order: Class, Gender, and the Definition of Community in the  
Aftermath of Chicago's Great Fire*

Karen Sawislak, Stanford University

*Who Defines America? Haymarket and the New Urban Order*

Carl Smith, Northwestern University

*Manufacturing a Community: Pullman Workers and Their Town, 1880-1894*

Janice L. Reiff, Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: Philip J. Ethington

**41. THE CIVIL WAR AND THE CREATION OF A GENDERED STATE**

Conference Room 4D

CHAIR: Richard Sylla, New York University

*Creating a National Home: The Postwar Care of Dependent Union Soldiers*

Patrick Kelly, New York University

*Shoring up the Family: Civil War Pensions and the Crisis of American  
Domesticity*

Megan McClintock, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Sonya Michel, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
Richard Sylla

**42. SURVIVING THE ATLANTIC WORLD: COLONISTS,  
ECONOMICS, AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

Private Dining Room #1

CHAIR: John J. McCusker, University of Maryland, College Park

*Atlantic Outposts: Survival Strategies in Early Bermuda and Barbados*

Alison F. Games, University of Pennsylvania

*Economic Development and Survival in Colonial Montserrat*

David Hancock, Harvard University

*Middle Class Survival Techniques in Eighteenth-Century Jamaica and Virginia*

Alan L. Karras, Georgetown University

COMMENT: John J. McCusker

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**43. AMERICAN FOUNDATIONS AND THE GROWTH OF  
ACADEMIC SCIENCE, 1918-1935**

**Conference Room 4L**

**Joint Session with the History of Science Society**

**CHAIR:** Stanley N. Katz, American Council of Learned Societies  
and Princeton University

*The Creation of Postgraduate Education and the Siting of American Scientific  
Research* Alexi J. Assmus, University of California, Berkeley

*From "National University" to Local Center of Science: Princeton University  
and the General Education Board, 1918-1932*

Ronald E. Doel, American Institute of Physics

*An Intellectual Elite: The Institute for Advanced Study and Foundation  
Ideology in the 1930s*

Laura Smith Porter, College of the Holy Cross

**COMMENT:** Bruce L. R. Smith, Brookings Institution

**44. DIFFERENT PASTS? HISTORY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND THE  
PUBLIC**

**Williford Room A**

**Joint Session with the National Endowment for the Humanities**

**Chair:** Fredric Miller, National Endowment for the Humanities

*The "Seeds of Change" Exhibition*

Herman Viola, National Museum of Natural History,  
Smithsonian Institution

*Witnesses: Museums and Visitors Face Cultural Change*

Nicholas Westbrook, Fort Ticonderoga

*"Sacred Encounters": Ethnohistory for a Museum Audience*

Jacqueline Peterson, Washington State University

**COMMENT:** Peter Iverson, Arizona State University

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

#### **45. MEDIEVAL BACKGROUND OF COLUMBUS**

Private Dining Room #4

Joint Session with the Medieval Academy of America

CHAIR: Delno C. West, Northern Arizona University

*Columbus, Pierre d' Ailly, and Medieval Apocalypticisms*

Pauline Moffitt Watts, Sarah Lawrence College

*Columbus and the Virgin*

John Fleming, Princeton University

*Columbus and the Law*

James Muldoon, Rutgers University-Camden

COMMENT: Leonard Sweet, United Theological Seminary

#### **46. ON-LINE AND OFF-LINE: BIBLIOGRAPHICAL RESOURCES FOR HISTORIANS IN THE 1990S**

Conference Room 4J

Joint Session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

CHAIR: Jane Rosenberg, National Endowment for the Humanities

*Finding the Sources: Structure and Searching Strategies for New On-Line Imprint Catalogues*

*Britain and Europe:* Henry Snyder, University of California, Riverside

*America:* Alan Degutis, American Antiquarian Society

*East Asia:* John Haeger, Research Libraries Group

*Finding Current Historical Scholarship in Subject Areas: The History of Science as a Case Study*

Peter Sobol, University of Wisconsin-Madison

*Automating Your Index Cards: New Bibliographical Software for the Scholar*

David Y. Allen, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: The Audience

A workshop will follow the formal part of the program in the same room.

Saturday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**47. CHICAGO'S "GREAT CONVERSATION": A MODEL FOR  
CLASSICAL AND MULTICULTURAL LEARNING IN URBAN  
PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Conference Room 4F

Joint Session with the National Endowment for the Humanities

CHAIR: William J. Lowe, Chicago State University

PANEL: John Brinkman, University of Chicago Oriental Institute  
Linda Carruthers, Chicago Public Schools  
Peter White, University of Chicago  
Frank Yurco, Field Museum of Natural History

COMMENT: The Audience

**INTERVIEWING AND THE JOB MARKET IN THE 1990S:  
A WORKSHOP**

Williford Room B

Sponsored by the AHA Professional Division and the Coordinating Committee on Women  
in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women's History

CHAIR: Louise Año Nuevo Kerr, University of Illinois at Chicago

A brief discussion of the current employment situation followed by small  
group workshops for interviewees. Each group will participate in mock inter-  
views as well as discuss successful strategies.

**CARTOGRAPHIC RESOURCES FOR THE STUDY AND  
TEACHING OF HISTORY**

The Newberry Library, Fellows Lounge  
60 West Walton Street

CHAIR: Dennis Reinhartz, University of Texas at Arlington

*Maps as Texts* Brian Harley, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

*Developing a Historical Atlas for a Metropolitan Area*

David Buisseret, The Newberry Library

*Maps as Sources for Teaching Survey Courses: American History and  
Western Civilization*

Gerald Danzer, University of Illinois at Chicago

COMMENT: The Audience

Reception for AHA members to follow, 4:30-6:30 p.m. in the Library's  
Reception Hall.

Saturday, December 28: 8:30 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
GENERAL MEETING**

**International Ballroom South**

**PRESIDING:** Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

**AWARD OF PRIZES:**

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize

George Louis Beer Prize

Albert J. Beveridge Award

James Henry Breasted Prize

John H. Dunning Prize

John K. Fairbank Prize

Herbert Feis Award

Leo Gershoy Award

Clarence Haring Prize

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize

Waldo G. Leland Prize

Littleton-Griswold Prize

Howard R. Marraro Prize

Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize

**AHA AWARDS FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION:** To be announced

**EUGENE ASHER DISTINGUISHED TEACHING AWARD:**

To be announced

**HONORARY FOREIGN MEMBER:** To be announced

**PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:**

*The Historian and the Public Realm*

William E. Leuchtenburg, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

Sunday, December 29: 7:30-9:00 a.m.

**BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE  
AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS**

**Waldorf Room**

**PRESIDING:** Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University, and chair,  
AHA Committee on Women Historians

**SPEAKER:** Darlene Clark Hine, Michigan State University

Breakfast is open to all and will be preregistered through the enclosed *Program* registration form. Preregistration is urged—a very limited number of tickets will be available through the meal ticket cashiers at the meeting. Cost: \$14. Prepaid tickets can be picked up at the meal ticket cashier's window at the annual meeting.

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**48. THE EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY CHINESE COMMUNITY  
IN PEACE AND WAR**

**Conference Room 4B**

**Joint Session with the Historical Society of Twentieth-Century China in North America**

**CHAIR:** Young-tsu Wong, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State  
University

*Urban Community Services and Local Elites in North China: The Case of  
Tianjin* Man Bun Kwan, University of Cincinnati

*The Nine Charitable Halls and Civil Society in Canton, 1900-1925*  
Michael T. Tsin, University of Illinois at Chicago

*War and Chinese Urbanization, 1916-1926: Historiographical and  
Sociological Revisions of Twentieth Century International History*  
John Fincher, Australian National University and  
University of California, Berkeley

**COMMENT:** David D. Buck, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee  
Caroline Hui-yu Ts'ai, Radford University

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**49. AFRICAN DIMENSIONS OF THE COLUMBIAN ERA**

Conference Room 4J

**CHAIR:** John K. Thornton, Millersville University of Pennsylvania

*The Columbian Era in Senegambia*

Trevor Hall, Arizona State University

*The Columbian Era in the Gold Coast*

Ray Kea, University of California, Riverside

*The Columbian Era in Central Africa*

John K. Thornton

**COMMENT:** The Audience

**50. CULTURAL SURVIVAL ON THE PERIPHERY: A  
COMPARATIVE EXPLORATION OF INDIAN RESPONSES  
TO SPANISH COLONIZATION IN NON-CORE AREAS OF  
THE AMERICAS**

Conference Room 4G

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

**CHAIR:** Jose Cuello, Wayne State University

*Critical Perspectives on the Construction of Ethnic Identity: Debating  
"Indian-ness" in Colonial Central America*

Kevin Gosner, University of Arizona

*Cultural Survival in the Andes: A Comparative Approach to the Social  
Reproduction of Indigenous Groups in the Ecuadorean and Bolivian  
Highlands, 1500-1700*

Karen Powers, Northern Arizona University

*Ethnohistory and the Southern Plains: Tribal Societies, Their Political  
Economies, and the Evolution of Cultural Resistance to Spanish Aggression,  
1680-1800*

Gary Clayton Anderson, Texas A&M University

**COMMENT:** Karen Spalding, Boston College

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**51. REAPPRAISALS IN MEXICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY, 1750-1850**

Conference Room 4L

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Barbara Tenenbaum, Encyclopedia of Latin American History

*The Nineteenth-Century Agrarian Depression in Mexico: A Reappraisal*

Margaret Chowning, California State University, Hayward

*Banking and Capital Markets in Early Industrialization: A Comparative Study of Mexico, Brazil, and the United States*

Stephen Haber, Stanford University

COMMENT: Richard J. Salvucci, Trinity University

**52. TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY PIONEERS OF A NEW HISTORY:  
AMERICA, GERMANY, AND SPAIN**

Conference Room 4H

CHAIR: William R. Keylor, Boston University

*Frederick Jackson Turner*

Ernst A. Breisach, Western Michigan University

*Karl Lamprecht*

Luise Schorn-Schuetze, Universität Giessen, Germany

*The Catalan Group of 1901*

Victoria L. Enders, Northern Arizona University

COMMENT: William R. Keylor

**53. POLITICAL SELF-IMAGES IN THE ENGLISH ANCIEN  
REGIME: METROPOLITAN SOVEREIGNTY AND  
COLONIAL CAPITALISM**

Boulevard Room A

Joint Session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Mark Kishlansky, Harvard University

*English Sovereignty and the Anglican Ascendancy*

Jonathan Clark, All Souls College, Oxford University

*Luxury and Liberty: Understanding the Processes of Commercial Capitalism on the Eve of American Independence*

T. H. Breen, Northwestern University

COMMENT: David Hackett Fischer, Brandeis University

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

#### **54. FRENCH POLICE, POLITICS, AND CRIME IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Conference Room 4A

CHAIR: W. Scott Haine, American University

*Policing Parisian Spectacles: The Case of the Carnival Balls at the Paris Opera during the July Monarchy*

Ann Ilan-Alter, Adelphi University

*2 December 1851 and the Gendarmerie: Measuring Support among the Gendarmes for Louis Napoleon Bonaparte's Coup d'Etat*

Terry W. Strieter, Murray State University

*Crime and Politics in a Rural Department: The Example of the Merbihan, 1825-1905*

Cynthia S. Bisson, Belmont University

COMMENT: James M. Donovan, Penn State University, Mont Alto

#### **55. THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR: REACTIONS FROM ABROAD**

Boulevard Room B

CHAIR: Bruce Vandervort, Virginia Military Institute

*Nazi Propagandist Goebbels Looks at the Spanish Civil War*

Robert H. Whealey, Ohio University

*Italian Fascism, Carlo Rosselli, the French Government, and the Spanish Civil War, 1936-1937*

Joel Blatt, University of Connecticut, Stamford

*Unheeded Advice: United States Ambassador Claude G. Bowers on American Policy toward Spain, 1936-1939*

Peter J. Sehlinger, Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis

COMMENT: Robert J. Soucy, Oberlin College

Joyce S. Goldberg, University of Texas at Arlington

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**56. RE-VISIONING THE POLITICAL: HOW DOES GENDER  
STRUCTURE CLASS?**

**Boulevard Room C**

**Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians**

**CHAIR:** Sue Levine, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*Domesticity and Chartism: Language and Gender in the Makings of a  
Working Class* Anna Clark, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

*Elite Women Workers and Class Consciousness: The Spanish Cigarette  
Makers, 1890-1930*

Pamela Radcliff, University of California, San Diego

**COMMENT:** Geoff Eley, University of Michigan

Sue Levine

**57. THE ZEMSTVO AND THE EMERGENCE OF CIVIL SOCIETY  
IN LATE IMPERIAL RUSSIA**

**Conference Room 5H**

**CHAIR:** Charles E. Timberlake, University of Missouri-Columbia

*Ministerial Conflict and the Politics of Zemstvo Reform, 1864-1905*

Thomas Pearson, Monmouth College

*Compromise between State and Society: A Case Study of the General Zemstvo  
Organization, 1904-1914*

Thomas Porter, Western Washington University

*State and Society in Late-Imperial Russia: A Case Study of the All-Russian  
Union of Zemstvos, 1914-1917*

William Gleason, Doane College

**COMMENT:** Mary Conroy, University of Colorado, Denver

Frank Wcislo, Vanderbilt University

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## **58. MEDIEVAL SPAIN AND THE MEDITERRANEAN**

Private Dining Room #3

Joint Session with the American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

CHAIR: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

*Tracking Economic "Long Waves" in Medieval Mediterranean Commerce*

Martin Elbl, Trent University, Canada

*Push It or Perish: Comparative Legislation on Shipwreck and Jettison in Spain and the Medieval Mediterranean World*

Olivia Remie Constable, Columbia University

*Mallorca and the International Slave Trade in the Thirteenth Century*

Larry Simon, Michigan State University

COMMENT: The Audience

## **59. TEXTS AND PERFORMANCE: CULTURAL LIFE IN LATE-MEDIEVAL NETHERLANDS**

Conference Room 4I

Joint Session with the Society for Low Countries Studies

CHAIR: Ellen E. Kittell, Lewis & Clark College

*Crowds, Banners, and Saints: Urban Revolt and Ritual Behavior in Late-Medieval Ghent*

Peter Arnade, State University of New York at Binghamton

*The Blue Boat: Observations on Cult and Culture in the Urban Low Countries*

Walter Simons, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton

*Chronology of the Cistercian Abbey of Villers in Brabant*

Joanna E. Ziegler, College of the Holy Cross

COMMENT: Martin Walsh, University of Michigan

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**60. COMMUNIST COLLAPSE OR CIVIC REVOLUTION?  
INTERPRETING THE GDR UPHEAVAL, OCTOBER TO  
NOVEMBER 1989**

**Willifred Room A**

**Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History**

**CHAIR:** Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York at Buffalo  
*A West German Perspective*

Christoph Klessmann, Universität Bielefeld

*Reflections of an East German Participant*

Jürgen John, Institut für Deutsche Geschichte

*American Observations*

Konrad H. Jarausch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**COMMENT:** Hannah Schissler, German Historical Institute, Washington, D.C.

**61. FUNDAMENTALISM AND RELIGIOUS ISSUES IN THE 1920S**

**Conference Room 4E**

**CHAIR:** David Edwin Harrell, Auburn University

*Fundamentalism and Churches of Christ in the 1920s*

J. Stephen Wolfgang, University of Kentucky

*Footlights, Flappers, and the Sawdust Trails: Female Evangelists in the 1920s*

Edith Blumhofer, Wheaton College

**COMMENT:** George M. Marsden, Duke University

**62. CAUCASIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENTS IN THE RUSSIAN  
EMPIRE**

**Joliet Room**

**CHAIR:** Richard Hovannisian, University of California, Los Angeles

*Socialism, Nationalism, and the Georgian Democratic Republic: 1918-1921*

Stephen F. Jones, Mount Holyoke College

*Revolution and Liberation in Nineteenth-Century Armenian Nationalist  
Thought*

Gerard J. Libaridian, Director, Department of Research and  
Analysis, Parliament of Armenia

*The National Renaissance in Azerbaijan*

Audrey Altstadt, University of Massachusetts

**COMMENT:** Tadeusz Swietochowski, Monmouth College

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**63. WHEN WORLDS COLLIDE: TRANSLATING QUINCENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP INTO EFFECTIVE TEACHING**

Conference Room 4C

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division, the History Teaching Alliance, and the World History Association

CHAIR: Judith P. Zinsser, United Nations International School

*Native American History through Artifacts and Costumes*

JoAllyn Archambault, National Museum of Natural History,  
Smithsonian Institution

*Making History: Televising Columbus's First Voyage through the Indies*

W. Jeffrey Bolster, University of New Hampshire

*Indigenous and Spanish Accounts of Cortez's Conquest of the Aztecs*

Judith P. Zinsser

*The Iconography of African Slavery in Brazil*

Mary Karasch, Oakland University

COMMENT: The Audience

**64. SUEZ AND IRAQ: ANGLO-AMERICAN POLICY TOWARD THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST**

Conference Room 4D

CHAIR: William Roger Louis, University of Texas at Austin and  
St. Antony's College, Oxford University

*American-Egyptian Relations during the Suez Crisis: A New Perspective*

Peter Hahn, Ohio State University

*The Power of Money: Economic Sanctions against Britain, Egypt, and Iraq*

Diane B. Kunz, Yale University

COMMENT: Hermann Frederick Eilts, Boston University

William Roger Louis

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**65. PROPERTY AND AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL CULTURE**

Conference Room 4K

- CHAIR: Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, Berkeley  
*John Marshall, Henry Clay, and the 1823 Attack on the Supreme Court*  
Ruth Wedgwood, Yale University  
*The Common Law Background of Substantive Due Process: Property in Late Nineteenth-Century Common and Constitutional Law*  
James Kainen, Fordham University
- COMMENT: Robert Bone, Boston University  
Harry N. Scheiber

**66. PEARL HARBOR AS SYMBOL: A FIFTY-YEAR RETROSPECTIVE**

Williford Room B

- CHAIR: Emily S. Rosenberg, Macalester College  
*"Rust and Sea and Memory in this Strange Graveyard": Pearl Harbor*  
Edward T. Linenthal, University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh  
*To Bury the Unhappy Past: The Japanese Revision of History Textbooks*  
Yue-him Tam, Macalester College
- COMMENT: Bruce Cumings, University of Chicago  
Clayton Koppes, Oberlin College

**67. GENDER RELATIONS AND CULTURAL CHANGE IN RURAL LIFE: NEW ENGLAND FARM DAUGHTERS AND TENNESSEE FARM WIVES**

Conference Room 4F

- CHAIR: F. Jack Hurley, Memphis State University  
*Forsaking "Clothes-Thumping" for "Piano-Thumping": Farmers' Daughters Quitting the Homestead in Antebellum New England*  
Linda J. Borish, Western Michigan University  
*Salvaging Patriarchy: Women, Religion, and Economic Change in Rural Tennessee*  
Jeanette Keith, Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania
- COMMENT: Mary C. Neth, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
F. Jack Hurley

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 am.

**68. WORDS, POWER, AND PROPHECY: THE CULTURAL  
CONSTRUCTION OF SPEECH IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND  
AND AMERICA**

Private Dining Room # 4

CHAIR: Carol F. Karlsen, University of Michigan

*Women's Prophecy and Women's Freedom in Seventeenth-Century England*

Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

*Saying and Unsayng: The Fine Art of Eating One's Words in Early  
Massachusetts* Jane Kamensky, Yale University

COMMENT: Susan Dwyer Amussen, Union Institute Graduate School  
Jon Butler, Yale University

**69. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON WELFARE CAPITALISM,  
1900-1950**

Astoria Room

CHAIR: James Cronin, Boston College

*Welfare Capitalism and Heavy Industry: Pittsburgh, Birmingham, and St.  
Etienne, 1900-1930*

Miriam Cohen, Vassar College, and

Michael Hanagan, New School for Social Research

*The Retreat from Labor Reform: France, 1906-1914*

Gerald Friedman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*American Welfare Capitalism and the Welfare State: The Career of Marion B.  
Folsom* Sanford M. Jacoby, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Louise Tilly, New School for Social Research  
James Cronin

Sunday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## **70. THE TRANSFORMATION OF SOVIET SOCIETY**

**Private Dining Room #1**

**CHAIR:** Robert Edelman, University of California, San Diego

*Comments about Current Political Problems in the Soviet Union*

Sergei Stankevich, Vice Mayor, Moscow City Council,  
Deputy, Congress of Peoples' Deputies

*Attitudes toward Wealth As a Constraint on Economic Policy in the Soviet Union*

Carol S. Leonard, State University of New York, Plattsburgh  
and Fellow, Russian Research Center at Harvard University

*The Contemporary Economic Crisis in the Soviet Union in Historical Perspective*

Boris Mironov, Institute of History, Leningrad

**COMMENT:** Douglas Weiner, University of Arizona

## **71. SEX, RACE, AND THE POLITICS OF CONQUEST: A ROUNDTABLE**

**Marquette Room**

**Joint session with the Conference Group on Women's History and the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession**

**CHAIR:** Cheryl Johnson-Odim, Loyola University of Chicago

**PANEL:** Devon Miheuah, Northern Arizona University  
Evelyn Hu-DeHart, University of Colorado at Boulder  
Arlene Torres, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
Michael Fraga, Northern Illinois University  
Antonia Castaneda, University of California, Santa Barbara

**COMMENT:** The Audience

Sunday, December 29: 12:15 -1:45 p.m.

### **Luncheons**

#### **AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

Congress, Buckingham

**PRESIDING:** Gerald P. Fogarty, S.J., University of Virginia

*The Irish Textures of American Catholicism*

Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University Chicago

#### **CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY**

Congress, Florentine

**PRESIDING:** E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

*The Manifested Destiny of Chicano, Puerto Rican, and Cuban Artists  
in the United States*

Shifra M. Goldman, Rancho Santiago College

#### **COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION/CONFERENCE GROUP ON WOMEN'S HISTORY**

Hilton, Private Dining Room #2

**PRESIDING:** Nancy Hewitt, University of South Florida and  
Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois at Chicago

*Colonization and Canadian Women's History*

Ruth Roach Pierson, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

#### **POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

Congress, Plaza Room

**PRESIDING:** Joseph T. Hapak, Moraine Valley Community College

**AWARDS PRESENTATION:**

Peter D. Slavcheff, Northern Michigan University

*Polish Museum and Archives: Research and Operations—History, Conditions,  
and Prospects*

Krzysztof Kamyszew, Polish Museum of America

Sunday, December 29: 12:15-1:45 p.m.

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN  
RELATIONS**

**Hilton, Boulevard Room A**

**PRESIDING:** John Gaddis, Ohio University

*Accommodation amidst Discord: The United States, India, and the  
Third World* Gary Hess, Bowling Green State University

**SOCIETY FOR MILITARY HISTORY/U.S. COMMISSION ON  
MILITARY HISTORY**

**Hilton, Private Dining Room #4**

**PRESIDING:** John A. Lynn, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

*Friendly Enemies: The Judge Advocate General and the Court of Military  
Appeals* Jonathan Lurie, Rutgers University, Newark

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**72. IMMIGRATION HISTORY AND MIGRATION STUDIES SINCE  
THOMAS AND ZNANIECKI'S *THE POLISH PEASANT IN  
EUROPE AND AMERICA***

**Conference Room 4F**

**Joint Session with the Polish American Historical Association**

**CHAIR:** Helena Znaniecka Lopata, Loyola University

**PANEL:** Lucie Cheng, University of California, Los Angeles  
Kathleen Neils Conzen, University of Chicago  
Dirk Hoerder, University of Bremen  
Marcin Kula, University of Warsaw

**COMMENT:** The Audience

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**73. REEVALUATING MILITARISM IN CHINA**

Conference Room 4A

CHAIR: Kaiyuan Zhang, Huazhong Normal University

*The Militarization of Chinese Society*

Diana Lary, York University

*Warlord Republic: Civil War and the Militarization of Politics in Early Twentieth-Century China*

Edward A. McCord, University of Florida

*The Idea of the Warlord: Changing Twentieth-Century Chinese Understandings of Violence and Militarism*

Arthur Waldron, Princeton University

COMMENT: Donald A. Jordan, Ohio University

**74. COFFEE, THE STATE, AND THE RURAL POOR IN COLOMBIA AND GUATEMALA**

Conference Room 4I

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Joseph L. Love, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

*The Contours of Opposition in a Republic of Coffee: The Case of Colombia, 1900-1930*

Michael F. Jimenez, Princeton University

*State and Community in Nineteenth-Century Guatemala, 1820-1920*

David McCreery, Georgia State University

COMMENT: Catherine C. LeGrand, Queen's University, Ontario

Enrique Semo, University of New Mexico

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**75. ESTABLISHING AND MAINTAINING PLACE: DYNAMICS OF HIERARCHY IN COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICA**

Conference Room 4B

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

*The Elite Clans of Revolutionary Caracas, 1750-1810*

Robert J. Ferry, University of Colorado

*Elite Recruitment, Power, and the Transmission of Dowries*

Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

*Public Worlds and Private Secrets: The Dynamics of Social and Racial "Passing" in Colonial Spanish America*

Ann Twinam, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Ann M. Wightman, Wesleyan University

**76. 1492: ENCOUNTER OF TWO WORLDS: AN UNDERGRADUATE QUINCENTENARY COURSE AT BROWN UNIVERSITY**

Conference Room 4M

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Patricia Seed, Rice University

PANEL: R. Douglas Cope, Brown University

Thomas E. Skidmore, Brown University

COMMENT: Murdo J. MacLeod, University of Florida

**77. RELIGION AND POPULAR VIOLENCE IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE**

Conference Room 4H

CHAIR: Gary Johnson, University of Southern Maine

*Religion and the Search for Legitimate Violence in Early Roman Alexandria*

William Barry, University of Puget Sound

*Riotous Performances: Theater Factions and the Early Church*

Marie Gingras, San Diego State University

*Urban Factionalism in Alexandria and the Episcopacy of George of Cappadocia, A.D.*

Christopher Haas, Villanova University

COMMENT: Alan Cameron, Columbia University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

## **78. MEDIEVAL SEXUALITY: DEFINING THE NORM**

Conference Room 4D

Joint Session with the Medieval Academy of America

CHAIR: Vern L. Bullough, State University College of New York at Buffalo

*Prostitutes and Other Loose Women: Problems of Definition*

Ruth Mazo Karras, University of Pennsylvania

*In Search of Pre-Christian Sexuality: The Icelandic Evidence*

Jenny Jochens, Towson State University

*Sources for the History of Medieval Sexuality*

James Brundage, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Judith Bennett, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Vern L. Bullough

## **79. JEWISH WOMEN TRACING THE PAST: MEMOIRS FROM EUROPE TO EXILE**

Conference Room 4L

Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute

CHAIR: Marion A. Kaplan, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York

*Memoirs as History*

Andreas Lixl-Purcell, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

*The Memoirs of Pauline Wengeroff as a Prism of Modern Jewish History*

Shulamith Magnus, Stanford University

*Autobiographies of Jewish Emigrants from Germany in Brazil*

Katherine Morris, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Marion A. Kaplan

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**80. ADAPTATIONS OF EUROPEAN MILITARY INSTITUTIONS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

**Boulevard Room A**

**CHAIR:** Dennis Showalter, United States Air Force Academy  
*Past Victories and Future Challenges: The Prussian Army Confronts Stagnation and Modernization, 1871-1914*

Daniel J. Hughes, Air War College, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama

*Limits of Adaptation: The British Military Presence in Ireland*

Elizabeth Muenger, United States Air Force Academy

*The Forces That Foster and Inhibit Change: The French and German Armies during the Interwar Years*

Robert Epstein, School of Advanced Military Studies,  
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College,  
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

**COMMENT:** Dennis Showalter

**81. NATIONALITY, CLASS, AND BUREAUCRACY IN TSARIST AND SOVIET SOCIETY, 1825-1930: MODERNIZATION, CENTRALIZATION, AND DIVERSITY**

**Boulevard Room C**

**CHAIR:** Nicholas Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley  
*The Army and the Non-Russians*

Mark Von Hagen, Columbia University

*Who Administered the South-Western and Little Russian Guberniia, 1825-1905?* Stephen Velychenko, University of Toronto

*Proletarian or Petty Bourgeois: Social Profile of White Collar Workers in the 1920s* Daniel T. Orlovsky, Southern Methodist University

**COMMENT:** Michael Keating, University of Western Ontario

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**82. CATEGORIES AND CULTURES: IDENTITY, AMBIVALENCE,  
AND COMMUNITY IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE**

Conference Room 4E

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

*Artisan Antiquarians*

James S. Amelang, Autonomous University of Madrid, Spain

*The Law, the Body, and Moral Evaluation in Burgundy during the Catholic  
Reformation* James R. Farr, Purdue University

*Ways of Hiding: Religious Dissimulation in Early Modern Italy*  
John Martin, Trinity University, San Antonio

COMMENT: Susan Karant-Nunn, Portland State University

**83. FRANCE AND THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY IN THE  
TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Conference Room 4C

CHAIR: Carole K. Fink, Ohio State University

*The Bank of France and the Limits to Central Bank Cooperation, 1926-1936*  
Kenneth Mouré, University of California, Santa Barbara

*French Leftist Economists and the Breakdown of the International Monetary  
System, 1931-1933*

John Braun, Eastern Michigan University

*France and the International Diplomacy of Raw Materials: The Example of  
the Korean War Stockpiling Boom in Historical Context*

John S. Hill, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Stephen A. Schuker, Brandeis University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**84. FROM WEIMAR TO HITLER: CONSERVATIVE ELITES AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE THIRD REICH**

Astoria Room

**CHAIR:** James N. Retallack, University of Toronto

*Nazi Anti-Elitism and Pomeranian Conservatism: The Necessary Suppression of Plebian Tendencies*

Shelley Baranowski, University of Akron

*The Limits of Collaboration: Edgar Jung, Herbert von Bose, and the Origins of the Conservative Opposition to Hitler*

Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

*Artists against Democracy: Cultural Conservatism and the Delegitimation of the Weimar Republic*

Alan Steinweis, Florida State University

**COMMENT:** William Sheridan Allen, State University of New York at Buffalo

**85. THE ENDING OF THE BRITISH SLAVE TRADE, 1787-1807**

Private Dining Room #1

**Joint Session with the North American Conference on British Studies**

**CHAIR:** Joseph Inikori, University of Rochester

*Parliamentary Regulation and the Abolition of the Slave Trade, 1788-1807*

Stephen D. Behrendt, University of Wisconsin-Madison

*Popular Opinion and the Abolition of the British Slave Trade, 1787-1807*

Seymour Drescher, University of Pittsburgh

*London's Defense of the Slave Trade, 1787-1807*

James A. Rawley, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

**COMMENT:** Barbara Solow, W.E.B. DuBois Institute, Harvard University  
Joseph Inikori

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**86. WORLD WAR II AND THE STRUCTURE OF AMERICAN CITIES**

Private Dining Room #2

Joint Session with the *Journal of Urban History*

CHAIR: Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati

*Chicago Neighborhoods and the Irony of World War II*

Perry R. Duis, University of Illinois at Chicago

*A "Blueprint for Victory": Defense Public Housing*

Kristin S. Bailey, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

COMMENT: Roger W. Lotchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

John F. Bauman, California University of Pennsylvania

**87. THE PEOPLING OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, 1600-1660**

Private Dining Room #3

CHAIR: Patricia Bonomi, New York University

*The Barbarous Years: The First Europeans and the Conflict of Civilizations*

Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

COMMENT: Neal Salisbury, Smith College

Russell Menard, University of Minnesota

**88. PUBLIC HISTORY AND RESEARCH IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY: HAS IT MADE A DIFFERENCE?**

Conference Room 4K

Joint Session with the National Council on Public History, the History of Science Society, the Public Works Historical Society, and the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, University of Minnesota

PANEL: Emory L. Kemp, West Virginia University

George T. Mazuzan, National Science Foundation

Carroll W. Pursell, Case Western Reserve University

Martin Reuss, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

COMMENT: The Audience

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**89. ECONOMIC INEQUALITY AMONG AND WITHIN U.S. HOUSEHOLDS**

Joliet Room

CHAIR: Susan Porter Benson, University of Missouri-Columbia

*A New Look at Longterm Trends in U.S. Wealth Inequality*

Carole Shammas, University of California, Riverside

*A Higher Quality of Life for Whom?: Fertility and Patterns of Consumption within the Families of Late Nineteenth-Century American Workers*

Daniel Scott Smith, University of Illinois at Chicago

COMMENT: Michael Haines, Colgate University

Susan Porter Benson

**90. REFORM AND THE POLITICS OF RACE IN THE POST-RECONSTRUCTION SOUTH, 1879-1920**

Private Dining Room # 4

CHAIR: James D. Anderson, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

*Racial Rhetoric and Third Party Strategies in Readjuster Virginia, 1879-1883*

Jane Dailey, Princeton University

*Finding the Faultline of White Supremacy: The Racial Politics of Woman's Suffrage in North Carolina, 1920*

Glenda E. Gilmore, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*The Politics of the Liquor Business: The State Goes into Liquor Selling—the South Carolina Dispensary, 1896-1916*

Richard F. Hamm, State University of New York at Albany

COMMENT: Eric Anderson, Pacific Union College

Arnold H. Taylor, Howard University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**91. AN UNHOLY ALLIANCE: CHURCH AND STATE IN THE  
COLONIZATION AND SETTLEMENT OF AMERICA**

**Boulevard Room B**

**CHAIR:** Jack P. Greene, University of California, Irvine  
*Sustaining a Maritime Marchland: Spain's Support System for the Presidio  
and Mission Provinces of Florida*

Amy Turner Bushnell, University of California, Irvine  
*For the Greater Glory of God and France: The Society of Jesus and the  
Creation of New France along the St. Lawrence River Valley*

Mary Ann La Fleur, Troy State University  
*Private Interest and Godly Gain: The Struggle between the West India  
Company and the Dutch Reform Church in New Netherland, 1624-1664*  
Olivier Rink, California State University, Bakersfield

**COMMENT:** Lawrence Clayton, University of Alabama

**92. THE CONSTITUTION AND AMERICAN DIPLOMACY:  
HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES AND CRITICAL ASSESSMENTS**

**Conference Room 4G**

**CHAIR:** Kenneth J. Hagan, U. S. Naval Academy  
*Roosevelt and "Spaingate": Presidential Power and Constitutional Limits in  
the Struggle against Isolationism in the 1930s*

Richard A. Harrison, Pomona College  
*Empire, Republicanism, and Security: American Diplomacy as Viewed by the  
Constitution's Founders*

John Allphin Moore, Jr., California State Polytechnic  
University, Pomona

**COMMENT:** Karen M. Hult, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State  
University  
Kenneth J. Hagan

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**93. CALIFORNIA: A POST-WAR JERUSALEM?**

Conference Room 5H

Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Marc Lee Raphael, College of William and Mary

*"Go West Young Jew": Los Angeles Jewry After 1945*

Deborah Dash Moore, Vassar College

*Orthodox Jewry in the Bay Area, 1970-1990*

Mark Lee Raphael

COMMENT: Jeffrey S. Gurock, Yeshiva University

**94. CHANGES IN CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPEAN  
ACADEMIES SINCE WORLD WAR II: A PANEL DISCUSSION**

Conference Room 4J

CHAIR: Joseph C. Kiger, emeritus, University of Mississippi and  
editor, *International Encyclopedia of Learned Societies  
and Academies*

PANEL: Loren Graham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and  
Harvard University

Conrad Grau, Institut für Deutsche Geschichte, Berlin

Julia Marton-Lefèvre, International Council of Scientific  
Unions, Paris

COMMENT: The Audience

**THE BALKANIZATION OF NATION-STATES: CANADIAN AND  
AMERICAN EXAMPLES**

Willifred Room A

Sponsored by the AHA-Canadian Historical Association Joint Committee

CHAIR: Ruth Roach Pierson, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

*Canadian and American Constitutional Development: Years of Crisis*

Clark Cahow, Duke University

*The Attack on Ottawa: Province Building and the Process of Constitutional  
Renewal, 1968-1991*

Michael Behiels, University of Ottawa

COMMENT: John Herd Thompson, Duke University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

## **HISTORY'S MANY VOICES: BRINGING THEM ALIVE IN YOUR CLASSROOM**

Sponsored by the AHA's Teaching Division and the National Center for History in the Schools

**Willifred Room B**

**CHAIR:** Charlotte Crabtree, University of California, Los Angeles, and  
director, National Center for History in the Schools

*Essential Understandings in World History*

Scott Waugh, University of California, Los Angeles

*Crowning the Cathedral of Florence: Brunelleschi Builds His Dome*

Lynda Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles, and  
assistant director, National Center for History in the Schools

*The Port Royal Experiment: Forty Acres and a Mule*

David Vigilante, University of California, Los Angeles, and  
teacher associate, National Center for History in the Schools

**COMMENT:** The Audience

Sunday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
BUSINESS MEETING**

**Joliet Room**

**PRESIDING:** William E. Leuchtenburg, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*Report of the Executive Director*

Samuel R. Gammon (p. 138)

*Report of the Editor*

David L. Ransel, Indiana University (p. 143)

*Report of the Nominating Committee*

Gary Nash, University of California, Los Angeles

*Reports of the Vice-Presidents:*

*Teaching Division*

Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois at Chicago

*Professional Division*

Susan Socolow, Emory University

*Research Division*

Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College of Criminal Justice,  
City University of New York

*Other Business*

**PARLIAMENTARIAN:**

Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University

Sunday, December 29: 7:00-9:00 p.m.

**THE "MEDIEVAL" FILM: ITS USES AND ABUSES**

Williford Room A

Joint Session with the Medieval Academy of America

CHAIR: Nancy Lyman Roelker, Brown University

*Depictions of Social and Supernatural Power in Films of Medieval and Early Modern Europe*

Virginia Reinburg, Boston College

*Lessons in the Dark: Teaching the Middle Ages in Film*

Lorraine Attreed, College of the Holy Cross, and

James Powers, College of the Holy Cross

*Scholars' Rights and Legal Realities*

Jay M. Vogelsson, Dallas, Texas

COMMENT: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

**INTEGRATION OR DIVISION? PUTTING EASTERN EUROPE  
IN ITS PLACE**

Boulevard Rooms A & B

Joint Session with The National Endowment for the Humanities

CHAIR: Martha Bohachevsky-Chomiak, National Endowment for  
the Humanities

PANEL: Patricia Grimsted, Harvard University  
Charles Jelavich, University of Indiana  
Marc Raeff, Columbia University  
Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**95. VARIETIES OF FEMINIST INTERNATIONALISM IN THE  
EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY**

**Conference Room 4A**

**CHAIR:** Allen J. Greenberger, Pitzer College

*Anglo-American Suffragism and the Ideology of Global Sisterhood*

Antoinette Burton, Indiana State University

*Fabian Socialism and the "International Sisterhood"*

Emary C. Aronson, University of Chicago

*East-West Feminism: The Perspective of Margaret Cousins, Pioneering  
Feminist in Ireland and India, 1878-1954*

Catherine Candy, Loyola University Chicago

**COMMENT:** Ellen Carol Dubois, University of California, Los Angeles

**96. THREE DOORS FROM FAMILY HISTORY:  
METHODOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS, CHINESE SAMPLES**

**Conference Room 4I**

**CHAIR:** Robert Hartwell, University of Pennsylvania

*Family and Political History*

Richard L. Davis, Brown University

*Family and Intellectual History*

I-fan Ch'eng, Arizona State University

*Family and Social History*

James Lee, California Institute of Technology

**COMMENT:** Pamela Kyle Crossley, Dartmouth College

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**97. NEW HORIZONS IN THE STUDY OF ANCIENT SYRIA:  
THE THIRD MILLENNIUM B.C. AND BEYOND**

Conference Room 4F

**CHAIR:** Mark W. Chavalas, University of Wisconsin-La Crosse  
*The International Horizons of Syria Reflected in the Ebla Archives*  
(ca. 2300-2250 B.C.)

Cyrus H. Gordon, Brookline, Massachusetts

*The Date of the Destruction of Palace G at Ebla*

Michael C. Astour, Southern Illinois University

*Between Ebla and Mari: Observations on Late Third-Millennium Syria from  
the Periphery*

David I. Owen, Cornell University

**COMMENT:** Francesca Rochberg-Halton, University of Notre Dame

**98. BORDERLANDS, FRONTERAS, OR PROVINCIAS INTERNAS?  
RECLAIMING THE HISTORY OF LATE COLONIAL  
NORTHERN NEW SPAIN**

Conference Room 4G

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

**CHAIR:** Michael C. Meyer, University of Arizona

*Los baldíos y los pueblos: Land Tenure and Serrano Communities in Late  
Colonial Sonora*

Cynthia Radding, University of Missouri-St. Louis

*Reuniones y sediciones de los Teguas: The Deterioration of Spanish-Indian  
Relations in Late Colonial New Mexico*

Ross H. Frank, American University and National Museum  
of American History

*Economic Integration of a Periphery: The Cattle Industry of Colonial Texas*  
Jesús F. de la Teja, Southwest Texas State University

**COMMENT:** Susan M. Deeds, Northern Arizona University

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**99. CREATING A NATIONAL PAST: MONUMENTS AND IDENTITY  
IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMANY**

**Williford Room A**

**CHAIR:** Andrew Lees, Rutgers University, Camden

*Natural Monuments: Finding New Public Spaces in Imperial Germany*

Celia Applegate, University of Rochester

*Consciousness Divided: The Berlin Wall as Monument and Memory,  
1961-1991* Brian Ladd, Oglethorpe University

*What Is a Nation? What Is a Monument? National Identity and Historic  
Buildings in Twentieth-Century Germany*

Rudy Koshar, University of Wisconsin-Madison

**COMMENT:** Jeffery M. Diefendorf, University of New Hampshire

**100. CIVILITY, VENUE, AND POWER IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE**

**Conference Room 4K**

**CHAIR:** Faye Getz, University of Wisconsin

*Curious Liaisons: The Display of Conversations in the Early Modern Museum*

Jay Tribby, University of Florida

*Coining Reputations: The Financing of Social Credit at the Court of Emperor  
Leopold I* Pamela Smith, Pomona College

*Coffee Clashes: The Politics of Discourse in the English Coffeehouse*

Lawrence Klein, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

**COMMENT:** Marvin Becker, University of Michigan

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**101. THE ERA OF TOTAL WAR: GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND THE STATE, 1914-1918**

Conference Room 4C

**CHAIR:** Thomas Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley  
*The Butter Riots of 1915: Class, Gender, and the State in World War I Berlin*  
Belinda Davis, University of Michigan

*Rosalie, the French Soldier's Bayonet: Representations of Sexuality and Violence in World War I France*

Regina Sweeney, University of California, Berkeley  
*Voluntary Recruiting and Moral Conscription: Female Sexuality and the Raising of Kitchener's New Armies*

Nicoletta F. Gullace, University of California, Berkeley

**COMMENT:** Jay Winter, Pembroke College, Cambridge University

**102. POPULAR RELIGION IN MODERN IRELAND, 1627-1950**

Boulevard Room B

Joint Session with the American Conference for Irish Studies

**CHAIR:** Irene Whelan, Manhattanville College  
*William Bedell (1571-1642) and Protestant Gaelophilism in Ireland in the Reign of Charles I*

Karl S. Bottigheimer, State University of New York at Stony Brook

*The Parish Mission Movement in Ireland, 1840-1880*

Emmet Larkin, University of Chicago

*The Lough Derg Pilgrimage and Popular Religion in Modern Ireland*

James S. Donnelly, Jr., University of Wisconsin-Madison

**COMMENT:** David W. Miller, Carnegie Mellon University

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**103. ANARCHIST TERRORISM IN ITALY, FRANCE, AND SPAIN,  
1890S-1914**

Conference Room 4J

CHAIR: George R. Esenwein, Hoover Institution

*The Era of Attentats: Aberration or Norm?*

Richard Sonn, University of Arkansas

*Italian Anarchist Terrorism in the Fin-de-Siècle*

Nunzio Pernicone, Drexel University

*The Response of the Spanish and Italian Governments to Anarchist Terrorism  
Prior to World War I*

Richard Bach Jensen, Skidmore College

COMMENT: George Esenwein

**104. COMMERCIALITY AND CULTURE: THEORETICAL  
APPROACHES TO CONSUMERISM IN TWENTIETH-  
CENTURY FRANCE**

Conference Room 4H

CHAIR: Mark Poster, University of California, Irvine

*The Antidote to Civilization: Club Med and French Consumer Culture,  
1950-1968*

Ellen Furlough, Kenyon College

*Advertising and the Economy of Cultural Prestige*

Marjorie Beale, University of California, Irvine

*Gendered Consumers: Practices and Theories of Consumption in Twentieth-  
Century Europe*

Leora Auslander, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Mark Poster

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m

### **105. THE CRUSADES: OR, WHAT HAPPENED AFTER RUNCIMAN?**

Boulevard Room C

Joint Session with the Medieval Academy of America

**CHAIR:** Louise Buenger Robbert, University of Missouri-St.Louis  
*A Golden Age? Crusade Studies, 1951-1991*

Jonathan Riley-Smith, University of London

**COMMENT:** *The Crusades:* Michael Gervers, University of Toronto,  
Scarborough Campus  
*The Latin East:* Marie-Luise Favreau-Lilie, Freie Universität  
*Iberian Crusades:* Christopher Davis, University of California,  
Los Angeles

### **106. THE FIRST GLASNOST IN RUSSIA**

Boulevard Room A

**CHAIR:** David Joravsky, Northwestern University  
*Boris Chicherin and the Prospects for Constitutional Development in Russia  
in the 1850s and 1860s*

Gary Hamburg, University of Notre Dame

*Alexander Herzen: Russian National Character and Capitalism*

Lois Becker, Portland State University

*Foreign Models and Reform: The University Statute of 1863*

Samuel Kassow, Trinity College

**COMMENT:** Ben Eklof, Indiana University

### **107. THE USES OF EDUCATION. THREE EXAMPLES FROM EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPEAN SOCIETIES**

Conference Room 4B

**CHAIR:** James van Horn Melton, Emory University

*Muratori and the Unlikely Roots of Educational Reform*

Susan V. Nicassio, University of Alabama, Birmingham

*From Church to State: Reform and Control of Eighteenth-Century Higher  
Education in Austria*

Miriam J. Levy, University of Hartford

*Ethnic Minorities in the Hapsburg Domains*

Philip J. Adler, East Carolina University

**COMMENT:** Karl A. Roider, Jr., Louisiana State University

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## **108. LATINO HOMOSEXUALITIES IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE**

**Astoria Room**

**Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History**

**CHAIR:** Ramón A. Gutiérrez, University of California, San Diego

*Making Chicana Space and Language: Or "She Is Impenetrable"*

Emma Pérez, University of Texas at El Paso

*The Historical Evolution of Contemporary Chicano Gay Identity*

Tomás Almaguer, University of California, Berkeley

**COMMENT:** Deena J. González, Pomona College

Ramón A. Gutiérrez

## **109. DEFINING THE READING PUBLIC: NINETEENTH-CENTURY PUBLISHERS AND THE LITERARY MARKETPLACE**

**Conference Room 4L**

**Joint session with the American Printing History Association**

**CHAIR:** Robert A. Gross, College of William and Mary

*Editorial Ego: James Gordon Bennett, Sr., the Penny Press, and the Transformation of Journalistic Personality in Jacksonian New York City*

Steven H. Jaffe, Harvard University

*Publishing the Civil War: Northern Publishers and the Wartime Reading Public*

Alice Fahs, New York University

*Reader, Buyer, Juror: William Crary Brownell and the Innocent Public*

Marc Aronson, New York University

**COMMENT:** David Paul Nord, Indiana University

Robert A. Gross

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**110. THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS CONTROVERSY REVISITED:  
THREE NEW PERSPECTIVES**

Joliet Room

- CHAIR:** Betty Miller Unterberger, Texas A&M University  
*The Not-So-Vital Center: The League to Enforce Peace and the Struggle over American Membership in the League of Nations, 1919-1920*  
John Milton Cooper, Jr., University of Wisconsin-Madison  
*Woodrow Wilson and the Progressive Internationalists*  
Thomas J. Knock, Southern Methodist University  
*Conservative Internationalism: Britain and the Birth of the League of Nations*  
George Egerton, University of British Columbia
- COMMENT:** Kendrick A. Clements, University of South Carolina

**111. THE CELEBRATION 100 YEARS AGO: THE IMPACT AND  
INFLUENCE OF THE COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION**

Marquette Room

- CHAIR:** Perry R. Duis, University of Illinois at Chicago  
*Moment of Triumph or Symbol of Crisis? Musicians and the World's Fair*  
Sandy R. Mazzola, Illinois State University  
*The Chicago World's Fair as a Turning Point in Labor-Capital Relations*  
Richard Schneirov, Indiana State University  
*Idealism and Arrogance: The White City and Planning Theory*  
Patricia Burgess, Iowa State University
- COMMENT:** Sheldon Stromquist, University of Iowa

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## **112. THE URBAN "UNDERCLASS": HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES**

Private Dining Room # 1

CHAIR: James Grossman, Newberry Library

*Southern Diaspora: Origins of the Northern "Underclass"*

Jacqueline Jones, Brandeis University

*Empowering the Poor: The State, Community Activism, and Housing in a Black Detroit Neighborhood, 1935-1950*

Thomas J. Sugrue, University of Pennsylvania

*Underclass Struggle: Survival and Opposition among the Black Urban Poor in Birmingham, Alabama, 1929-1963*

Robin D. G. Kelley, University of Michigan

COMMENT: James Patterson, Brown University

James Grossman

## **113. NATIVE AMERICAN CULTURAL PROPERTIES AND REPATRIATION**

Williford Room B

CHAIR: Richard West, National Museum of the American Indian,  
Smithsonian Institution

*Loss and Recovery of the Zuni War Gods*

Edmund J. Ladd, Museum of Indian Arts and Culture,  
Santa Fe, New Mexico

*Masks and Chalice: The Role of Material Culture in Seventeenth-Century Pueblo Efforts to Maintain Religious Autonomy*

Alison Freese, University of New Mexico

*Return of the Sacred Wampum Belts to the Iroquois*

Martin Sullivan, Heard Museum, Phoenix, Arizona

COMMENT: Ellsworth Brown, Chicago Historical Society

Richard West

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**114. THE INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER OF ITALIAN  
IMMIGRANT RADICALISM, 1870-1939**

Conference Room 5E

Joint Session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Rudolph J. Vecoli, Immigration History Research Center

*Labor Migration and Political Exile: Italians in Comparative Perspective*

Donna Gabaccia, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

*Northern Italian Textile Workers of Paterson, New Jersey: Patterns of  
Political Cultural Exchange*

Patrizia Sione, State University of New York at Binghamton

*Italian-American Anti-Fascists, 1919-1939*

Fraser Ottanelli, University of South Florida

COMMENT: George Pozzetta, University of Florida

Nancy Green, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales

**115. ENCOUNTERS AND EXCHANGES: RE-VISIONING THE  
CONTENT OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

Private Dining Room #2

CHAIR: Richard C. Davies, The Culver Academies, Culver, Indiana

*Migrations and Colonizations, 1500-1750: The Columbian Exchange in a  
Global Context*

Linda Friedrich, PATHS/PRISM: The Philadelphia  
Partnership for Education

*Discrimination, Not Prejudice, in U.S. History*

John Bracker, Concord Academy, Concord, Massachusetts

*Parallels and Contrasts in Latino and Anglo-American History*

Virginia Wilkinson, Abington Friends School, Jenkintown,  
Pennsylvania

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**116. AFRICAN-AMERICAN MOSAIC: SLAVE EXPERIENCES IN  
THE UNITED STATES, CARIBBEAN, AND LATIN AMERICA**

**Conference Room 4D**

**CHAIR:** Michael L. Conniff, Auburn University

*Delaware: The Mystery of Border-State Slavery*

Patience Essah, Auburn University

*The English Origins of Caribbean Slavery*

David Eltis, Queens University

*African Slavery in Colonial Veracruz*

Patrick Carroll, Corpus Cristi State University

**COMMENT:** Colin Palmer, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**117. THE COLUMBIAN QUINCENTENARY: NEW RESEARCH  
TOOLS, NEW QUESTIONS**

**Conference Room 4M**

**Joint Session with the National Endowment for the Humanities**

**CHAIR:** Malcolm Richardson, National Endowment for the Humanities

*The Repertorium Columbianum*

Geoffrey Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles

*Access to Mexican-American Archival Collections*

Laura Gutierrez-Witt, Benson Latin American Collection,  
University of Texas at Austin

*History, Archaeology, and Optical Disks*

Michael Gannon, Institute for Early Contact Period Studies,  
University of Florida

**COMMENT:** The Audience

Monday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

**118. AMERICA AS A LAND OF OPPORTUNITY: MISSIONARY  
PERSPECTIVES**

**Private Dining Room #3**

**Sponsored by the AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial**

**CHAIR:** Susan Ramirez, De Paul University

*Missions vs. Myth: The Mendicant Missions in Sixteenth-Century Mexico and Their Chroniclers*

Stafford Poole, C.M., Los Angeles, California

*Changing Jesuit Perceptions of the Brasis during the Sixteenth Century*

Dauril Alden, University of Washington

*"In the Empire of Superstition, Error, Barbarism and Sin": Jesuit Imperialism and Self Redemption in Seventeenth-Century New France*

Peter Goddard, University of Guelph

**COMMENT:** Abel A. Alves, Ball State University

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**119. FEMINIST HISTORY AND WOMEN'S AGENCY:  
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM INDIAN HISTORY**

Conference Room 4A

CHAIR: Chandra Talpade Mohanty, Oberlin College

*Problems and Perspectives of Women's History in India*

Janaki Nair, Colgate University

*Re-Thinking Nationalist History and "The Woman Question" or Women's History and the "Nationalist Question"*

Kamala Visweswaran, New School for Social Research

*Reading "Mother India": Empire, Nation, and the Female Voice*

Mrinalini Sinha, Boston College

COMMENT: Chandra Talpade Mohanty

**120. NEW HORIZONS IN THE STUDY OF ANCIENT SYRIA:  
SYRIAN INFLUENCE IN THE NEAR EAST**

Conference Room 4I

CHAIR: Jack M. Sasson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*The Syrian Contribution to Cuneiform Learning*

William W. Hallo, Yale University

*Syrian Influences on Hittite Culture*

Harry A. Hoffner, Jr., University of Chicago Oriental Institute

*Hittite Administration in Syria in Light of the Texts from Hattusha, Ugarit, and Emar*

Gary M. Beckman, Yale University

COMMENT: Diana Edelman, St. Xavier College

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

## **121. THE POLITICS OF DEVELOPMENT IN THE THIRD WORLD**

Conference Room 4H

**CHAIR:** Daniel R. Headrick, Roosevelt University

*Tourism and Economic Development in Cuba*

Rosalie Schwartz, California State University, San Marcos

*The Politics of Jute Manufacturing in India*

Tara Sethia, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

*Development and Labor Control in South Africa*

Nancy Clark, California State Polytechnic University,  
San Luis Obispo

**COMMENT:** Howard Stein, Roosevelt University

## **122. INTELLECTUALS AND THE SHAPING OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1900-1945**

Conference Room 4E

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

**CHAIR:** Henry C. Schmidt, Texas A&M University

*Precursor to a Revolution: Andrés Molina Enríquez and "The Great National Problems"*

Stanley F. Shadle, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Zapata and the City Boys: In Search of a Piece of the Revolution*

Samuel Brunk, University of New Mexico

*Organizing the Memory of Revolutionary Mexico: Historiography and the Institutionalization of the Revolution, 1920-1945*

Thomas Benjamin, Central Michigan University

**COMMENT:** Engracia Loyo, El Colegio de México

Luis González, El Colegio de Michoacán

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**123. PATRIOTIC SOCIAL ASSOCIATIONS IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY AUSTRIA-HUNGARY**

Conference Room 4F

CHAIR: J. Robert Wegs, University of Notre Dame

*Peasant Nationalism in Galician Poland: The Centennial of the Kosciuszko Uprising and the Rise of the Kosciuszko Cult in Galician Villages*

Keely Stauter-Halsted, University of Michigan

*Pride in Production: Industrial Exhibitions and Economic Competition between Czechs and Germans in Bohemia*

Catherine Albrecht, University of Baltimore

*Nationalism in the Habsburg Empire: Zagreb Turns Out to Greet Franz Josef*

Sarah A. Kent, University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point

COMMENT: Gary B. Cohen, University of Oklahoma

**124. THE MEDIATION OF CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE**

Conference Room 4C

CHAIR: Jack Censer, George Mason University

*The Republic of Letters and the Absolutist State: Journalists as Censors in Eighteenth-Century Paris*

Anne Goldgar, Cambridge University

*Lumières in the North: The Book Trade and the Literary Market in Eighteenth-Century Hamburg*

Jeffrey Freedman, Franklin and Marshall College

*Politics and French Science: The Origins of the Académie Royale des Sciences*

David Lux, Bryant College

COMMENT: Jack Censer

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**125. THE POLITICS OF METROPOLITAN INFRASTRUCTURE:  
NEW YORK AS A TEST CASE**

Conference Room 4K

- CHAIR:** David C. Hammack, Case Western Reserve University  
*John F. Hylan and the Politicization of New York's Subways, 1918-1926*  
Clifton Hood, LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, LaGuardia  
Community College, City University of New York  
*The Politics of "Nonpolitical Expertise": The Port Authority and the New  
York Region* Jameson W. Doig, Princeton University
- COMMENT:** Paul Barrett, Illinois Institute of Technology  
Ann Durkin Keating, North Central College

**126. GENDER AND IDENTITY FORMATION: PROFESSIONAL  
WOMEN AND SOCIAL POLICY IN FRANCE AND GERMANY,  
1890-1930**

Conference Room 4B

- CHAIR:** Steven Welch, Swarthmore College  
*Defining a Professional Nurse: Infant Mortality, Eugenics, and the Discourse  
of Medicalization in Berlin*  
Stacey Freeman, New York University  
*Defining a Lay "Institutrice": National Policies, Local Realities, and Women  
Teachers in France, 1890-1914*  
Frances Kelleher, Grand Valley State University
- COMMENT:** Linda Clark, Millersville University of Pennsylvania  
Steven Welch

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**127. CONTINUITIES AND RUPTURES: FROM CAROLINGIAN  
RENAISSANCE TO ELEVENTH-CENTURY REVOLUTION**

**Private Dining Room #1**

**Joint Session with the Medieval Academy of America**

**CHAIR:** Paula Fredriksen, Boston University

*Prudent Animals: Bishops and Saints, 800-1200*

Thomas Head, Yale University

*Ritual and Christian Society in Carolingian and Post-Carolingian Europe*

Frederick Paxton, Connecticut College

*From 600 to 1000: The Carolingians and the "Terrors of the Year 1000"*

Richard Landes, Boston University

**COMMENT:** Megan McLaughlin, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
Robert Bartlett, University of Chicago

**128. UNIVERSAL HISTORY AND TOTALITARIANISM: SOME  
REVISIONIST VIEWS**

**Private Dining Room #4**

**CHAIR:** Laurence W. Dickey, University of Wisconsin-Madison

*Comte and Saint-Simon on the Liberal Market as a "Transition Case" in*

*History* Charles R. Sullivan, University of Dallas

*T.E. Hulme and Modernist Theories of History*

Louise B. Williams, Columbia University

*The Poverty of Historicism in Context: Karl Popper, Philosophy of Science,  
Economics and Socialization in Interwar Vienna*

Malachi H. Hacohen, Reed College

**COMMENT:** Jerry Z. Muller, Catholic University of America

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**129. MEASURING THE UNMEASURABLE: GAUGING GENIUS,  
CREATIVITY, AND INTELLIGENCE**

Conference Room 4J

CHAIR: Leila Zenderland, California State University, Fullerton  
*Expertise and Genius in the Work of Max Weber*

Carl Pletsch, Miami University of Ohio

*After Binet: Intelligence Testing in Interwar France*

William H. Schneider, Indiana University-Purdue University  
at Indianapolis

*Revolutionary Temperament in Science: The Role of Birth Order, Social  
Attitudes, and other Mediators of Scientific Creativity*

Frank J. Sulloway, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Leila Zenderland

**130. NEW DIRECTIONS IN POSTBELLUM SOUTHERN RELIGIOUS  
HISTORY**

Conference Room 4G

CHAIR: John Boles, Rice University

*Progressivism and Religion in the New South: White and Black Southern  
Baptists, 1890 to 1920*

Paul Harvey, University of California, Berkeley

*"Lives Are the Words of God": Clerical Authority and Popular Religion in  
Virginia, 1830-1900*

Beth Schweiger, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Samuel Hill, University of Florida

Bill Leonard, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**131. CONTEMPORARY SUBURBAN AMERICA AS EXPERIENCE  
AND PLACE**

Astoria Room

CHAIR: Margaret Marsh, Temple University

*Subtopia and Disturbia: The Critique of the Postwar Residential Suburb*

Lorraine McConaghy, University of Washington

*Creating Chicago's Technoburb in Naperville, 1945-1990*

Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College

COMMENT: Robert Fishman, Rutgers University, Camden

**132. REINHOLD NIEBUHR AND *THE IRONY OF AMERICAN  
HISTORY*: A RETROSPECTIVE**

Marquette Room

CHAIR: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

*Reinhold Niebuhr and Post-Modernism: A View from the Nineties*

John Patrick Diggins, Graduate School and University Center,  
City University of New York

*History and Irony: Reinhold Niebuhr and the Historians*

Alexander O. Lian, University of South Carolina

*Reinhold Niebuhr and the Irony of It All*

Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley

**133. THE FORMATION OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY URBAN  
CULTURE: THE PROTESTANT ROLE IN CONTESTS FOR  
POWER AND INFLUENCE**

Conference Room 4L

CHAIR: Marian J. Morton, John Carroll University

*Anointing the Commercial Economy: Protestants and the Formation of Public  
Culture in Cleveland, 1836-1860*

Michael J. McTighe, Gettysburg College

*Responding to the "Woman Adrift": The YWCA and the Police in Late  
Nineteenth-Century Toronto*

Carolyn E. Strange, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Harry L. Watson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Marian J. Morton

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

### **134. SOURCES? WHO NEEDS THEM? THE HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS STUDY REPORT**

**Private Dining Room #3**

Sponsored by the AHA Research Division and the AHA-OAH-SAA Joint Committee of Historians and Archivists

**CHAIR:** Constance B. Schulz, University of South Carolina, and  
AHA Research Division

*The Historical Documents Study Report*

Ann D. Gordon, Project Director, The Historical Documents Study

**PANEL:** Ellsworth B. Brown, Chicago Historical Society  
Nancy Schrom Dye, Vassar College  
Kermit Hall, University of Florida  
Constance B. Schulz  
John Spielman, Haverford College

**COMMENT:** The Audience

### **135. WOMEN, PHILANTHROPY, AND POWER**

**Private Dining Room #2**

**CHAIR:** Anne Firor Scott, Duke University

*Women, Politics and Philanthropy in the Nineteenth Century*

Lori D. Ginzberg, Penn State University

*Women, Power, and Money*

Kathleen D. McCarthy, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York

*Mary Van Kleeck's Passage to the Russell Sage Foundation*

Guy Alchon, University of Delaware

**COMMENT:** Kathryn Kish Sklar, State University of New York at Binghamton

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

**136. NEW RESEARCH ON THE PHILIPPINES CAMPAIGN, 1941-42:  
A MULTINATIONAL PERSPECTIVE**

**Conference Room 4M**

**Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

**CHAIR:** Dean C. Allard, Naval Historical Center

*MacArthur's Generalship: A Bad Decision Unredeemed*

John W. Whitman, Springfield, Virginia

*The Japanese Navy in the Invasion of the Philippines*

David C. Evans, University of Richmond

**COMMENT:** Carol M. Petillo, Boston College

Dean C. Allard

**137. COMPARATIVE DEMOCRATIC MOVEMENTS**

**Conference Room 4D**

**CHAIR:** Herman Lebovics, State University of New York, Stony Brook

*Women's Influence on Chicago Politics: The Development and  
Implementation of an Urban Political Agenda, 1890-1916.*

Maureen A. Flanagan, East Lansing, Michigan

*Democratic Movements and Social Reform in Imperial Germany*

George Steinmetz, University of Chicago

*Dilemmas of Electoral Victory: French Radical Republicans, 1900-1914*

Judith F. Stone, Western Michigan University

**COMMENT:** Barbara L. Tischler, Columbia University

Monday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

### 138. STANDARDIZED TESTING IN WORLD HISTORY

Boulevard Room B

Joint Session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Timothy C. Connell, Laurel School

*The College Board Achievement Test: From European History/World Cultures to World History*

Lawrence Beaber, Educational Testing Service

*College Board Achievement Test in World History: Matters of Content*

Ross Dunn, San Diego State University

*Should There Be an A.P. Examination in World History?*

Heidi Roupp, Aspen Colorado High School

*The International Baccalaureate as a Model for Testing in World History*

Linda Arnold, International Baccalaureate

COMMENT: The Audience

### 139. CHANGING THE RULES OF GOVERNANCE IN LATE MEDIEVAL ENGLAND

Boulevard Room A

CHAIR: Richard H. Helmholz, University of Chicago

*Litigating for Lordship and Honor*

B. Lael Sorensen, University of Michigan

*Late Medieval Strategies of Retribution and Reconciliation*

Pat McCune, Eastern Michigan University

COMMENT: Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

### 140. POLITICAL ECONOMY OF CULTURAL REVOLUTION IN THE UNITED STATES, 1890-1920

Boulevard Room C

CHAIR: Martin J. Sklar, Bucknell University

*Popular Truths: The Circulation of Gossip*

Ann Fabian, Yale University

*The Realm of Necessity and the Reconstruction of Subjectivity in American Thought*

James Livingston, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University

Martin J. Sklar

# TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted.)

- Africa 21, 23, 28, 49, p. 43
- African-American 20, 26, 90, 112, 116,  
130, p. 43
- Anthropology 44, 97
- Architecture 99
- Archives 39, 97, 117
- Argentina 5, 27, 50
- Asia 25, 28, 48, 73, 96
- Austria 107, 123
- Bibliographical 11, 46
- Bolivia 27, 50
- Brazil 5, 26, 64, 79, 118
- California 93
- Canada p. 90
- Cartography p. 66
- Central America 3, 50
- Central Europe 13, 15, 33, 94
- Chicago 40, 47, 86, 111, 130, 137
- China 2, 25, 28, 48, 73, 96
- Class 40, 74, 75, 81, 112, 116
- Cold War 2
- Colombia 27, 74
- Colonialism 28
- Comparative 1, 2, 15, 19, 23, 25, 28, 34,  
42, 50, 52, 56, 68, 69, 71, 80, 95, 98,  
103, 107, 117, 118, 121, 137, p. 43
- Crusades 105
- Cuba 121
- Cultural 113, 120, 124, 133, 140
- Czechoslovakia 13
- Diplomatic 64, 92, 110
- Eastern Europe 94, p. 93
- Economic 3, 27, 36, 42, 51, 53, 58, 64, 65,  
69, 70, 74, 83, 89, 104, 112, 121, 123
- Ecuador 27, 50
- Education 107
- Egypt 64
- Ethnicity 33, 81, 107, 125
- Europe
  - Ancient 34, 77
  - Medieval 7, 12, 29, 35, 45, 58, 59, 78,  
105, 127, 139, p. 93
  - Renaissance 25, 35
- Early Modern 9, 11, 25, 30, 31, 68, 82,  
100, 124
- 18th Century 36, 85, 102, 107
- 19th Century 15, 17, 29, 33, 37, 54, 57,  
81, 102, 106, 123, 125, 126, 128
- 20th Century 8, 10, 13, 32, 33, 37, 52, 55,  
60, 64, 69, 70, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 94, 95,  
99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 125, 126, 128,  
137, p. 93
- Family 41, 89, 96
- Film p. 93
- France 9, 11, 17, 23, 25, 30, 54, 69, 81, 82,  
83, 91, 100, 101, 103, 104, 124, 126, 129,  
137
- Gay 108
- Gender 31, 40, 41, 56, 71, 101, 119, 126
- Germany 1, 37, 52, 55, 60, 79, 80, 84, 94, 99,  
100, 101, 124, 126, 129, 137
- Great Britain 8, 36, 53, 64, 80, 85, 100, 101,  
139
- Greece 2, 77
- Guatemala 74
- Hispanic 71, 108, 115, 117, p. 43
- Historical practice 12, 14, 19, 22, 30, 39, 46,  
52, 96, 113, 117, 122, 128, 132, 133
- Hungary 13, 123
- Immigration 11, 72, 114
- India 28, 95, 119, 121
- Intellectual 17, 22, 37, 96, 122, 125, 128, 129,  
132, 140
- Iran 25
- Iraq 64
- Ireland 80, 95, 102
- Islam 7
- Italy 10, 31, 55, 82, 103, 114
- Japan 22, 23, 66
- Jewish 13, 79, 93
- Labor 8, 18, 27, 40, 56, 69, 114, 121
- Latin America and Caribbean 4, 14, 19, 26,  
27, 42, 50, 51, 74, 75, 76, 91, 98, 116,  
117, 118, 121, 122, p. 43
- Latino 71, 108, 115, 117, p. 43
- Legal 65, 92
- Lesbian 108
- Literacy and printing 109, 120, 124

- Low Countries 34, 59, 91
- Material culture 18, 113
- Medicine 24
- Mexico 4, 5, 51, 98, 118, 122
- Middle East 64
- Military 7, 20, 34, 73, 81, 101, 136
- Morocco 7
- Native American 24, 27, 50, 63, 71, 75, 113, 118, p. 43
- New York 62
- Nicaragua 3
- Peru 4, 5, 27
- Phillipines 2, 136
- Poland 13, 72
- Political 10, 13, 16, 22, 32, 36, 38, 54, 56, 57, 60, 62, 70, 74, 81, 84, 90, 95, 101, 103, 106, 110, 114, 120, 121, 122, 123, 135, 137, 139, 140, p. 93
- Portugal 21
- Prisons 5
- Public 88
- Quincentenary 4, 11, 14, 19, 21, 24, 25, 42, 44, 45, 49, 50, 58, 63, 71, 75, 76, 91, 98, 111, 115, 117, 118, p. 43
- Race 20, 26, 27, 50, 71, 90, 116, 130
- Religion 15, 16, 29, 35, 59, 61, 68, 77, 82, 91, 102, 118, 127, 130, 132
- Revolution and rebellion 2, 38, 122, 125
- Russia; Soviet Union 6, 32, 57, 70, 81, 106, 125
- Science and technology 24, 28, 37, 43, 88, 124, 129
- Sexuality 9, 78, 101, 108
- Social 3, 4, 6, 11, 13, 18, 23, 26, 27, 30, 41, 42, 48, 50, 54, 59, 75, 81, 84, 86, 89, 93, 96, 112, 116, 119, 130, 133, 137
- South Africa 121
- Spain 7, 29, 52, 55, 56, 58, 63, 91, 103, 105
- Syria 97, 120
- Teaching 47, 63, 76, 115, 138, p. 66
- Television 14
- United States
  - Colonial 19, 68, 87, 91, 98, 113, 115, 118, p. 43
  - Late 18th Century 38, 92
  - 19th Century 15, 16, 17, 24, 40, 41, 65, 67, 89, 90, 109, 111, 114, 116, 130, 133, 135, 140, p. 54
  - 20th Century 1, 10, 18, 20, 23, 24, 43, 52, 55, 61, 62, 64, 66, 86, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 108, 110, 112, 113, 114, 130, 131, 132, 136, 137, 140
- Universities 43
- Urban 4, 26, 30, 40, 47, 48, 86, 131
- Venezuela 27, 75
- Women 8, 17, 18, 30, 31, 56, 61, 67, 68, 71, 78, 79, 90, 95, 119, 126, 133, 135, 137
- World History 115, 138
- World War II 1, 20, 66, 86, 136

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted.)

(To aid location, participants in affiliated society sessions are in italics.)

- Abrash, Barbara 14  
 Adas, Michael 28  
 Adler, Philip A. 107  
 Aguirre, Carlos A. 5  
 Albrecht, Catherine 123  
 Alchon, Guy 135  
 Alden, Dauril 118  
 Allard, Dean C. 136  
 Allen, David Y. 46  
 Allen, William Sheridan 84  
 Almaguer, Tomás 108  
 Altstadt, Audrey 62  
 Alves, Abel A. 118  
 Amaral, Samuel 4  
*Ambler, Charles p. 20*  
 Amussen, Susan Dwyer 68  
 Anbinder, Tyler 16  
*Anderson, Bonnie p. 26*  
 Anderson, Eric 90  
 Anderson, Gary Clayton 50  
 Anderson, James D. 90  
*Anderson, Margo p. 27*  
 Andreopoulos, George 2  
 Andrews, George Reid 26  
 Andrien, Kenneth J. 75  
 Antosik, Stanley 37  
 Applegate, Celia 99  
 Archambault, JoAllyn 63  
 Arnade, Peter 59  
 Arnold, Linda 138  
*Arnstein, Walter L. p. 20*  
 Aronson, Emory C. 95  
 Aronson, Marc 109  
 Assmus, Alexi J. 43  
 Astour, Michael C. 97  
 Attreed, Lorraine p. 93  
 Auslander, Leora 104  
 Axtell, James p. 43  
  
 Bachrach, Bernard 34  
 Bailey, Kristin S. 86  
 Bailyn, Bernard 87  
  
*Baird, W. David p. 26*  
*Baker, J. Wayne p. 18*  
 Baker, Paula 18  
*Balmer, Randall H. p. 18*  
 Baranowski, Shelley 84  
*Barbour, Hugh p. 20*  
*Barrett, James p. 26*  
 Barrett, Paul 125  
 Barry, William 77  
 Bartlett, Robert 127  
*Barton, Josef p. 27*  
 Baugh, Daniel 36  
 Bauman, John F. 86  
 Beaber, Lawrence 138  
 Beale, Marjorie, 104  
 Beals, Polly 8  
 Becker, Lois 106  
 Becker, Marvin 100  
 Beckman, Gary M. 120  
 Beeman, Richard 17  
*Beemon, E. E. p. 20*  
 Behrendt, Stephen D. 85  
*Beisner, Robert L. p. 28*  
 Bell, Earl P. p. 55  
 Benedict, Michael Les p. 92  
 Benjamin, Thomas 122  
 Bennett, Judith 78  
 Bensch, Stephen Paul 29  
 Benson, Susan Porter 89  
 Bhatt, Sujata G. 25  
*Biel, Pamela p. 18*  
 Bisson, Cynthia S. 54  
*Blasington, Bruce p. 15*  
 Blatt, Joel 55  
*Blejwas, Stanislaus A. p. 27*  
*Blobaum, Robert p. 16*  
*Blumenthal, Uta-Renate p. 15*  
 Blumhofer, Edith 61, *p. 18, 19*  
 Boehling, Rebecca 37  
 Bohachevsky-Chomiak, Martha p. 93  
 Boles, John 130  
 Bolster, W. Jeffrey 63

- Bone, Robert 65  
 Bonomi, Patricia 87  
 Borish, Linda J. 67  
*Bornstein, Daniel p. 18*  
 Bottigheimer, Karl S. 102  
*Bowden, Henry Warner p. 18*  
*Boyd, Stephen B. p. 17*  
 Boyer, John W. 15  
*Brachlow, Stephen p. 18*  
 Bracker, John 116  
 Brandt, Yanna Kroyt 14  
*Brauer, Jerald C. p. 19*  
 Braun, John 83  
 Breen, T. H. 53  
 Breisach, Ernst A. 52  
 Brinkman, John 47  
 Brooks, Barbara 23  
 Brown, Ellsworth 113, 134, p. 29  
*Brown, Gayle K. p. 19*  
 Brundage, James 78  
 Brunelle, Gayle K. 11  
 Brunk, Samuel 122  
*Bruzeliuss, Caroline p. 19*  
 Buck, David D. 28, 48  
*Buckley, Thomas E. p. 15, 17*  
 Buffington, Robert 5  
 Buisseret, David p. 66  
*Bukowczyk, John J. p. 27*  
 Bullough, Vern L. 78  
 Burgess, Patricia 111  
*Burnett, Amy Nelson p. 18*  
 Burns, E. Bradford 3, p. 79  
 Burns, Robert I. 58  
 Burton, Antoinette 95  
 Bushnell, Amy Turner 91  
 Bushnell, John 6  
 Butler, Jon 68  
  
 Cahow, Clark p. 90  
*Calhoun, Charles W. p. 28, p. 55*  
 Cameron, Alan 77  
 Cameron, Craig 1  
 Candy, Catherine 95  
 Cannistraro, Philip V. 10, p. 25, 29  
*Cardoza, Anthony p. 29*  
 Carrasco, David p. 43  
 Carroll, Patrick 116  
 Carruthers, Linda 47  
 Castaneda, Antonia 71  
  
 Celestin, Roger 25  
 Censer, Jack 124  
 Ch'eng, I-fan 96  
 Chafe, William 18  
 Chapman, Herrick 23  
 Charlip, Julie 3  
 Chavalas, Mark W. 97  
 Cheng, Lucie 72  
 Chevedden, Paul E. 7  
 Chowning, Margaret 51  
 Clark, Anna 56  
*Clark, Elizabeth Battelle p. 18, 19*  
 Clark, Linda 126  
 Clark, Nancy 121  
 Clayton, Lawrence 91  
 Clements, Kendrick A. 110  
*Coakley, John p. 18*  
 Cohen, Gary B. 123  
 Cohen, Miriam 69  
 Colwill, Elizabeth 9  
 Conklin, Alice 23  
*Conklin, George p. 16*  
 Connell, Timothy C. 138  
 Conniff, Michael L. 116  
*Connolly, Thomas H. p. 15*  
 Conroy, Mary 57  
 Constable, Olivia Remie 58  
 Conzen, Kathleen Neils 72  
 Cook, Blanche Wiesen p. 92  
 Cook, Weston F. 7  
 Cooper, John Milton 110  
 Cope, R. Douglas 76  
 Cornell, Vincent J. 7  
 Crabtree, Charlotte p. 91  
*Crapol, Edward P. p. 28*  
 Cronin, James 69  
 Crossley, Pamela Kyle 96  
 Cuello, Jose 50  
 Cumings, Bruce 66, p. 55  
 Curtin, Philip D. 21  
*Cygan, Mary p. 27*  
  
*D'Aniello, Charles D. p. 20*  
 da Costa, Emilia Viotti 26  
*Dailey, Barbara Ritter p. 20*  
 Dailey, Jane 90  
*Dameron, George p. 28*  
 Danzer, Gerald p. 66  
 Davies, Richard C. 115

Davies, Thomas M. 27  
 Davis, Belinda 101  
 Davis, Christopher 105  
 Davis, Natalie Zemon p. 93, p. 20  
 Davis, Richard L. 96  
 de la Teja, Jesús F. 98  
*Dean, Carolyn p. 21*  
 Deeds, Susan M. 98  
 Degutis, Alan 46  
*Dey, Richard p. 22*  
 Di Scala, Spencer 10  
 Dickey, Laurence W. 128  
 Diefendorf, Jeffry M. 99  
*Diehl, Peter p. 28*  
 Diggins, John Patrick 132  
 Doel, Ronald E. 43  
 Doig, Jameson W. 125  
 Donnelly, James S. 102  
 Donovan, James M. 54  
 Dore, Elizabeth 3  
 Dorn, Jacob H. 15  
 Drescher, Seymour 85  
 Dubois, Ellen Carol 95  
 Dugan, Kathleen G. 28  
 Duis, Perry R. 86, 111  
 Dunn, Ross 138  
 Dye, Nancy Schrom 134

Eames, Patricia 39  
*Eamon, William p. 28*  
 Ebner, Michael H. 131  
 Edelman, Diana 120  
 Edelman, Robert 70  
 Eden, Lynn 1  
 Eilts, Hermann Frederick 64  
 Eklof, Ben 106  
 Eley, Geoff 56  
 Enders, Victoria L. 52  
 Epstein, Robert 80  
 Esenwein, George R. 103  
 Essah, Patience 116  
*Estep, William R. p. 18*  
 Ethington, Philip J. 40  
 Evans, David C. 136

Fabian, Ann 140  
 Fahs, Alice 109  
*Faires, Nora p. 26*  
*Falkowski, William p. 26*

Farr, James R. 82  
 Faue, Elizabeth 18  
*Fenrich, Lane p. 21*  
 Ferrill, Arther 34  
 Ferry, Robert J. 75  
*Figueira, Robert C. 16*  
 Fink, Carole K. 83  
 Fischer, David Hackett 53  
 Fishel, Leslie H. p. 55  
 Fisher, Ralph T. 32  
 Fishman, Robert 131  
 Fitzpatrick, Sheila 6  
 Flanagan, Maureen A. 137  
 Fleming, John 45  
 Fogarty, Gerald P. p. 79  
 Foner, Eric p. 54  
*Fout, John C. p. 21*  
*Fox, Kathy p. 29*  
 Fraga, Michael 71  
 Frank, Ross H. 98  
*Franklin, Ralph William p. 16*  
 Fredriksen, Paula 127  
 Freedman, Jeffrey 24  
 Freeman, Stacey 126  
 Freese, Alison 113  
 Friedman, Gerald 69  
 Friedrich, Linda D. pp. 54, 103  
*Fry, Joseph A. p. 28*  
 Furlough, Ellen 104

Gabaccia, Donna 114, p. 27  
 Gaddis, John p. 80  
*Galush, William J. p. 16, 26*  
 Games, Alison F. 42  
 Gammon, Samuel R. p. 92  
 Gannon, Michael 117  
 Geary, Patrick 12  
*Gebhard, Louis p. 30*  
*Gehl, Paul p. 28*  
 Getz, Faye 100  
*Gill, Katherine p. 28*  
 Gilmore, Glenda E. 90, p. 24  
 Gingras, Marie 77  
 Ginzberg, Lori D. 135  
*Glasco, Laurence p. 27*  
 Gleason, William 57  
 Goldberg, Joyce S. 55  
 Goldman, Shifra M. p. 79  
 González, Deena J. 108

- Good, David 33  
 Gordon, Ann D. 134  
 Gordon, Cyrus 97  
 Gorsuch, Ann 32  
 Gosner, Kevin 50  
 Gould, Eliga 36  
 Graham, Loren 94  
*Grant, Edward p. 18*  
*Greaves, Richard L. p. 19*  
 Green, Rayna p. 43  
 Greenberger, Allen J. 95  
 Greene, Jack P. 91  
*Greene, Victor p. 27*  
 Greenwood, John T. 39  
*Grew, Raymond p. 28*  
 Grimsted, Patricia p. 93  
*Gromada, Thaddeus p. 27*  
 Gropman, Alan 20  
 Gross, Robert A. 109  
 Grossbart, Stephen R. 38  
 Grossman, James 112  
 Gullace, Nicoletta F. 101  
*Gundersen, Joan p. 15, 17*  
 Gutiérrez, Ramón A. 108  
 Gutiérrez-Witt, Laura 117  
*Gwyn, Douglas p. 20*  
  
 Haas, Christopher 77  
 Haber, Stephen 51  
 Hachohen, Malachi H. 128  
 Haeger, John 46  
 Hagan, Kenneth J. 92  
 Hahn, Peter 64  
 Haine, W. Scott 54  
 Haines, Michael 89  
 Hall, Kermit 134, p. 54  
 Hall, Trevor 49  
 Hallo, William W. 120  
 Hamburg, Gary 106  
 Hamm, Richard F. 90, p. 14  
*Hamm, Thomas p. 20*  
 Hammack, David C. 125  
 Hanagan, Michael 69  
 Hancock, David 42  
 Hapak, Joseph T. p. 79  
 Harahan, Joseph P. 39  
 Harley, Brian p. 66  
*Harper, George W. p. 19*  
 Harrell, David Edwin 61  
 Harris, Joseph E. p. 43  
*Harris, William p. 16*  
 Harrison, Richard A. 92  
 Hartwell, Robert 96  
 Harvey, Paul 130  
*Harvey, Susan Ashbrook p. 17*  
 Haynes, Mary 20  
 Head, Thomas 127  
 Headrick, Daniel R. 121  
 Hein, Jeanne 21  
 Heller, Susan Branson 17  
 Helmholtz, Richard H. 139  
*Hench, John B. p. 20*  
*Hendrix, Scott p. 17*  
*Herd, Gilbert p. 21*  
*Herrell, Richard K. p. 21*  
 Hess, Gary p. 80  
 Hewitt, Nancy p. 79  
 Hill, John S. 83  
 Hill, Samuel 130  
 Hine, Darlene Clark p. 68, p. 14  
*Hoffman, Donald B. p. 26*  
 Hoffman, Philip T. 30  
 Hoffmann, David L. 32  
 Hoffner, Harry A. 120  
*Holden, Christine p. 20*  
*Hollerich, Michael p. 17*  
*Holli, Melvin p. 27*  
*Holmes, David L. p. 17*  
 Holmes, Larry 32  
 Hood, Clifton 125  
 Hovannisian, Richard 62  
 Hsia, R. Po-chia 31  
 Hu-DeHart, Evelyn 71, p. 43  
 Huggins, Martha 5  
 Hughes, Daniel J. 80  
 Hult, Karen M. 92  
 Hurley, F. Jack 67  
*Hutchison, William p. 18*  
  
 Iggers, Georg G. 60  
 Iggers, Wilma 13  
 Ilan-Alter, Ann 54  
*Ingle, Larry p. 19*  
 Ingrao, Charles 33  
 Inikori, Joseph 85  
 Israel, Kali A.K. 8  
 Iverson, Peter 44

Jacoby, Sanford M. 69  
Jaffe, Steven H. 109  
Jaraus, Konrad H. 60  
Jelavich, Barbara 33, p. 29  
Jelavich, Charles p. 93  
Jensen, Richard Bach 103  
Jiggetts-Jones, Patricia 116  
Jimenez, Michael F. 74  
Jochens, Jenny 78  
Joe, Jennie R. 24  
Johnson, Gary 77  
Johnson-Odim, Cheryl 71  
*Jones, Arnita A. p.20*  
Jones, Jacqueline 112  
Jones, Larry Eugene 84  
Jones, Stephen F. 62  
Joravsky, David 106  
Jordon, Donald A. 73  
*Jorstad, Erling p. 18*  
*Joy, Lynn S. p. 18*  
Juster, Susan M. 38  
  
Kagay, Donald J. 7  
Kainen, James 65  
Kamensky, Jane 68  
*Kammerling, Joy p. 20*  
Kamyszew, Krzysztof p. 79  
Kaplan, Marion A. 79  
Karant-Nunn, Susan 82  
Karasz, Mary 63  
Karlsen, Carol F. 68  
Karras, Alan L. 42  
Karras, Ruth Mazo 78  
Kassow, Samuel 106  
Katz, Stanley N. 43  
Kea, Ray 49  
Keating, Ann Durkin 125  
*Keen, Ralph p. 20*  
Keith, Jeanette 67  
Kelleher, Frances 126  
Kelley, Robin D. G. 112  
*Kelley, William B. p. 21*  
Kellner, Hans 22  
Kelly, Patrick 41  
Kelly, Thomas 34  
Kemp, Emory L. 88  
Kent, Sarah A. 123  
*Kerr, K. Austin p. 14*  
Kerr, Louise Año Nuevo p. 66

Keylor, William R. 52  
Kicza, John 19  
Kidwell, Clara Sue 24  
Kieval, Hillel J. 13  
Kiger, Joseph C. 94  
*Kelikian, Alice A. p. 25, 29*  
*Kingdon, Robert p. 18*  
*Kinney, Dale p. 15*  
*Kirkley, Evelyn A. p. 19*  
Kishlansky, Mark 53  
Kittell, Ellen E. 59  
Klein, Lawrence 100  
*Klejment, Anne M. p. 15, 17*  
*Knapp, Gretchen E. p. 15*  
Knight, Franklin W. 26  
Knock, Thomas J. 110  
*Koernke, Theresa p. 16*  
Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory 88  
*Kolb, Robert p. 18*  
Koppes, Clayton 66  
Koshar, Rudy 99  
*Krieg, Robert A. p. 16*  
*Kuda, Marie p. 21*  
*Kulczycki, John p. 26*  
Kunz, Diane B. 64  
*Kunze, Bonnelyn Young p. 20*  
Kwan, Man Bun 48  
Kyvig, David p. 55  
  
La Fleur, Mary Ann 91  
*Labalme, Patricia p. 18*  
Lach, Donald F. 25  
Ladd, Brian 99  
Ladd, Edmund J. 113  
Landes, Richard 127  
Langer, Erick D. 27  
Lapp, Michael 23  
Laqueur, Thomas 101  
Larkin, Emmet, 102  
Lebovics, Herman 137  
Lee, James 96  
Lees, Andrew 99  
*Lehmberg, Stanford p. 19*  
Leonard, Bill 130  
Leonard, Carol S. 70  
*Lerner, Robert p. 28*  
Leuchtenburg, William E. p. 67, p. 92  
Levine, Sue 56  
*Levy, David M. p. 20*

- Levy, Miriam J. 107  
 Lian, Alexander O. 132  
 Lifshitz, Felice 12  
 Linder, Peter S. 27  
 Lindo-Fuentes, Hector 3  
 Linenthal, Edward T. 66  
 Liss, Peggy 14  
*Littell, Franklin H. p. 18*  
 Livingston, James 140  
 Lixl-Purcell, Andreas 79  
 Lopata, Helena Znaniecka 72  
 LoPrete, Kimberly 12  
 Lotchin, Roger W. 86  
 Louis, William Roger 64  
 Love, Joseph L. 74  
 Lowe, Eugene W. 15, *p. 18*  
 Lowe, William J. 47  
 Lowry, Lyn 4  
 Lurie, Jonathan p. 80  
 Lux, David 124  
 Lynn, John A. 34, *p. 80*  
  
 MacGaffey, Wyatt 28  
 Mack, Phyllis 68  
 MacLeod, Murdo J. 76  
*Maddox, Gregory H. p. 30*  
 Magnus, Shulamith 79  
 Mahoney, Olivia p. 54  
 Maizlish, Stephen E. 16  
*Malinowsky, Robert p. 21*  
 Manning, Roberta T. 6  
 Marsden, George M. 61, *p. 19*  
 Marsh, Margaret 131  
 Martin, John 82, *p. 28*  
*Martin, Thomas R. p. 16*  
 Marty, Martin E. 132  
 May, Henry F. 132  
 Maza, Sarah 9  
 Mazuzan, George T. 88  
 Mazzola, Sandy R. 111  
 McBride, Lawrence W. *p. 54*  
 McCaffrey, Lawrence J. *p. 79*  
 McCagg, William O. 13  
 McCarthy, Kathleen D. 135  
 McClelland, Charles 37  
 McClintock, Megan 41  
 McConaghy, Lorraine 131  
 McCord, Edward A. 73  
 McCoy, Alfred 2  
  
 McCreery, David 74  
 McCune, Pat 139  
 McCusker, John J. 42  
 McDonogh, Gary Wray 29  
 McGinness, Frederick J. 35  
 McGuire, Phillip 20  
 McLaughlin, Megan 127  
*McLeod, Rebecca L. p. 22*  
*McMahon, Eileen p. 15*  
 McMillin, Linda A. 29  
 McTighe, Michael J. 133  
 Melton, James van Horn 107  
 Menard, Russell 87  
 Merrick, Jeffrey 9  
 Meyer, Michael C. 98  
 Meyers, Kathleen A. 19  
 Michel, Sonya 41  
*Michelson, Paul E. p. 29*  
 Middlekauff, Robert 19  
*Miescher, Stephan p. 21*  
 Mihesuah, Devon 71  
 Miller, David W. 102  
 Miller, Frederic 44  
 Miller, James E. 10  
 Miller, Joseph p. 43, *p. 17*  
*Miller, Maureen p. 28*  
 Miller, Zane L. 86, *p. 30*  
*Mittelman, Amy p. 14*  
 Mohanty, Chandra Talpade 119  
 Moore, Deborah Dash 93, *p. 27*  
 Moore, John Alphin 92  
 Moore, John C. 35  
*Moore, Walter L. p. 17*  
 Morris, Katherine 79  
 Morton, Marian J. 133  
 Mouré, Kenneth 83  
 Muenger, Elizabeth 80  
 Muir, Edward W. 29  
 Muldoon, James 45  
 Muller, Jerry Z. 128  
 Mungello, D. E. 25  
  
 Nader, Helen p. 43  
 Nair, Janaki 119  
 Nalty, Bernard 20  
*Napierkowski, Thomas p. 26*  
 Nash, Gary B. *p. 92*  
 Nelson, Anna K. 39  
*Nelson, Emmanuel S. p. 30*

Neth, Mary C. 67  
 Newman, Simon P. 17  
 Nicassio, Susan V. 107  
*Niessen, James p. 16*  
 Nirenberg, David 29  
*Noble, Thomas F.X. p. 15*  
 Nobles, Gregory H. 38  
*Noll, Mark A. p. 22*  
 Norberg, Kathryn 30  
 Nord, David Paul 109  
 Nord, Deborah Epstein 8  
*Nordbeck, Elizabeth C. p. 19*  
*Numbers, Ronald L. p. 19*  
*Nussdorfer, Laurie p. 28*  
  
*O'Ryan, Mary Ann p. 15*  
 Ohr, Nellie Hauke 6  
*Oliver, John W. p. 22*  
 Orlovsky, Daniel T. 81  
 Ormrod, Jane E. 6  
 Ottanelli, Fraser 114  
 Owen, David I. 97  
  
*Pacyga, Dominic A. p. 27*  
*Painter, Borden W. p. 25, 29*  
 Palmer, Colin 116  
 Parman, Donald L. 24  
*Parot, Joseph John p. 27*  
*Patterson, Cynthia p. 16*  
 Patterson, James 112  
 Paul, John 28  
 Paxton, Frederick 127  
 Pearson, Thomas 57  
*Pease, Neal p. 16*  
 Peck, Linda Levy 82  
*Percy, William A. p. 21*  
 Pérez, Emma 108  
 Pernicone, Nunzio 103  
 Pestana, Carla Gardina 19  
 Peterson, Jacqueline 44  
 Petillo, Carol M. 136  
 Phillips, William D. 21, *p. 17*  
*Pienkos, Angela p. 27*  
*Pierce, Joanne p. 16*  
 Pincus, Steven 36  
 Pletsch, Carl 129  
 Pocock, J.G.A. 36  
 Poole, Stafford 118  
 Porter, Laura Smith 43

Porter, Thomas 57  
 Poster, Mark 104  
*Powell, James M. p. 28*  
*Powell, Marvin p. 16*  
 Powers, James p. 93  
 Powers, Karen 50  
 Pozzetta, George 114, *p. 27*  
*Pula, James S. p. 27*  
 Pursell, Carroll W. 88  
  
 Quataert, Jean p. 55  
  
 Raboteau, Albert J. 15  
 Radcliff, Pamela 56  
 Radding, Cynthia 98  
*Radzilowski, Thaddeus p. 26*  
 Raeff, Marc p. 93  
 Ramirez, Susan E. 4, 118  
 Ransel, David L. p. 92  
 Ranum, Orest 11  
 Raphael, Marc Lee 93  
*Rapp, Dean R. p. 22*  
 Rausch, Jane M. 27  
 Rawley, James A. 85  
*Reagan, Leslie J. p. 19*  
 Reichman, Henry 32  
 Reiff, Janice L. 40  
 Reilly, Christine J. p. 54  
 Reinburg, Virginia p. 93  
 Reinhartz, Dennis p. 66  
 Reuss, Martin 88  
*Revell, James A. p. 22*  
 Riasanovsky, Nicholas 81  
 Rice, Eugene 9  
 Richardson, Heather Cox 16  
 Richardson, Malcolm 117  
*Ridinger, Robert p. 21*  
 Rink, Olivier 91  
 Robbert, Louise Buenger 105  
*Robert, Dana p. 18*  
 Roberts, David D. 22  
 Roberts, Phyllis B. 35  
 Rochberg-Halton, Francesca 97  
 Roelker, Nancy Lyman p. 93  
 Rogers, H. Kendall 37  
 Roider, Karl A. 107  
 Rondeau, Jennifer F. 31  
*Rosa, Susan p. 20*  
 Rosenberg, Emily S. 66

Rosenberg, Jane 46  
*Rosenwein, Barbara p. 15*  
Roupp, Heidi 138  
Rudolph, Richard 33  
*Rury, John p. 27*  
*Rusche, Carol p. 25, 29*  
Russell-Wood, A.J.R. p. 43

Sahlins, Marshall 25  
Salisbury, Neal 87  
Salvatore, Ricardo D. 5  
Salvucci, Richard J. 51  
Sandler, Stanley 20  
Sasson, Jack M. 120  
Sawislak, Karen 40  
Scalberg, Daniel A. 11  
Schalk, Ellery 30  
Scharff, Virginia 18  
Scheiber, Harry N. 65  
Schissler, Hannah 60  
Schmidt, Henry C. 122  
Schneer, Jonathan 8  
Schneider, William H. 129  
Schneirov, Richard 111  
*Schoepflin, Rennie B. p. 19*  
Schroeder, Susan 4  
Schuker, Stephen A. 83  
Schulz, Constance B. 134, p. 20  
Schwartz, Rosalie 121  
Schweiger, Beth 130  
Schwoerer, Lois 31  
Scott, Anne Firor 135  
Seed, Patricia 76  
Sehlinger, Peter J. 55  
Semo, Enrique 74  
Sethia, Tara 121  
Shadle, Stanley F. 122  
Shammas, Carole 89  
*Shank, Michael H. p. 18*  
Sharp, James Roger 17  
Sheffield, Roy Scott 37  
*Sherry, Michael S. p. 21*  
*Shively, Charley p. 21*  
Shopkow, Leah 12  
Showalter, Dennis 80  
Shy, John 1  
Silbey, Joel H. 16  
Simon, Larry 58  
Simons, Walter 59

Sinha, Mrinalini 119  
Sione, Patrizia 114  
Skidmore, Thomas E. 76  
Sklar, Kathryn Kish 135  
Sklar, Martin J. 140  
Slavcheff, Peter D. p. 79  
Smith, Bruce L.R. 43  
Smith, Carl 40  
Smith, Daniel Scott 89  
*Smith, Gary Scott p. 22*  
Smith, Hilda L. 31  
Smith, Pamela 100  
Snyder, Henry 46  
*Snyder, Lawrence W. p. 19*  
Sobol, Peter 46  
Socolow, Susan M. 75, p. 92  
Solow, Barbara 85  
Sonn, Richard 103  
*Soper, Steven p. 28*  
Sorensen, B. Lael 139  
Soucy, Robert J. 55  
Spalding, Karen 50  
*Spalding, Thomas W. p. 15*  
Spielman, John 134  
Stanfield, Michael E. 27  
Stauter-Halsted, Keely 123  
Stein, Howard 121  
Steinmetz, George 137  
Steinweis, Alan 84  
Stone, Donald 9  
Stone, Judith F. 137  
*Stone, Marla p. 25, 29*  
Strange, Carolyn E. 133  
Strieter, Terry W. 54  
Strobel, Margaret p. 79, 92  
Stromquist, Sheldon 111  
Sugrue, Thomas J. 112  
Sullivan, Charles R. 128  
Sullivan, Martin 113  
Sullo way, Frank J. 129  
Sweeney, Regina 101  
Sweet, Leonard 13, 45  
Swietochowski, Tadeusz 62  
Sylla, Richard 41  
Symcox, Geoffrey 117  
Symcox, Lynda p. 91  
Szporluk, Roman p. 93

*Tachau, Katherine H. p. 18*

Tam, Yue-him 66  
 Taylor, Alan 38  
 Taylor, Arnold H. 90  
 Tenenbaum, Barbara 51  
*Terborg-Penn, Rosalyn p. 14, p. 68*  
*Terry, Jennifer p. 21*  
 Thompson, John Herd p. 90  
 Thornton, John K. 49  
*Tillett, Susan P. p. 29*  
*Tilley, Terrence p. 20*  
 Tilly, Louise 69, p. 55  
 Timberlake, Charles E. 57  
 Tirado, Isabel A. 32  
 Tischler, Barbara L. 137  
 Torres, Arlene 71  
 Trachtenberg, Alan 140  
 Treadgold, Warren 34  
 Tribby, Jay 100  
 Ts'ai, Caroline Hui-yu 48  
 Tsin, Michael T. 48  
*Turner, James p. 19*  
 Twinam, Ann 75

*Ullman, Sharon p. 21*  
*Underwood, Ted L. p. 19*  
 Unterberger, Betty Miller 110

Van Deusen, Nancy 4  
*Van Engen, John p. 18*  
 Vandervort, Bruce 55  
 Vanderwood, Paul 5  
*Varnell, Paul p. 21*  
 Vecoli, Rudolph J. 114  
 Vigilante, David p. 91  
 Viola, Herman 44  
 Visweswaran, Kamala 119  
 Vogelson, Jay M. p. 93  
 Von Hagen, Mark 81

Wakeman, Frederic p. 67  
 Waldron, Arthur 73  
 Walsh, Martin 59  
 Watson, Henry L. 133  
 Watts, Pauline Moffitt 45  
 Waugh, Scott p. 93

Weislo, Frank 57  
*Weddle, Meredith p. 20*  
 Wedgwood, Ruth 65  
 Wegs, Robert 123  
*Weine, Seth Joseph p. 22*  
 Weiner, Douglas 70  
 Welch, Steven 126  
 Wells, Charlotte 11  
 West, Delno C. 45  
 West, Richard 113  
 Westbrook, Nicholas 44  
 Whealey, Robert H. 55  
 Whelan, Irene 102  
 White, Peter 47  
 Whitman, John W. 136  
 Wiesner-Hanks, Merry 31, p. 17  
 Wightman, Ann M. 75  
 Wilkinson, Virginia 115  
 Williams, Louise B. 128  
*Williams, Peter W. p. 17, 19*  
 Wilson, George M. p. 55  
 Wilson, John F. 15  
 Wilson, Kathleen 36  
 Winn, Peter E. 14  
*Wintz, Cary O. p. 30*  
*Wockner, Rex p. 21*  
 Wolfgang, J. Stephen 61  
 Wong, Young-tsu 48  
 Wood, Charles T. 139  
 Woodward, C. Vann 132  
 Woollacott, Angela 8  
*Wright, Donald p. 30*  
*Wright, Marilou p. 30*

*Young, Robin Darling p. 17*  
*Yox, Andrew p. 27*  
 Yurco, Frank 47

Zenderland, Leila 129  
 Zhang, Shu Guang 2  
 Ziegler, Joanna E. 59  
*Zikmund, Barbara Brown p. 18*  
*Zinn, Grover p. 19*  
 Zinsser, Judith P. 63, p. 26

## SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1991 MEETING

(To aid location, participants in affiliated society sessions are noted in **bold**.)

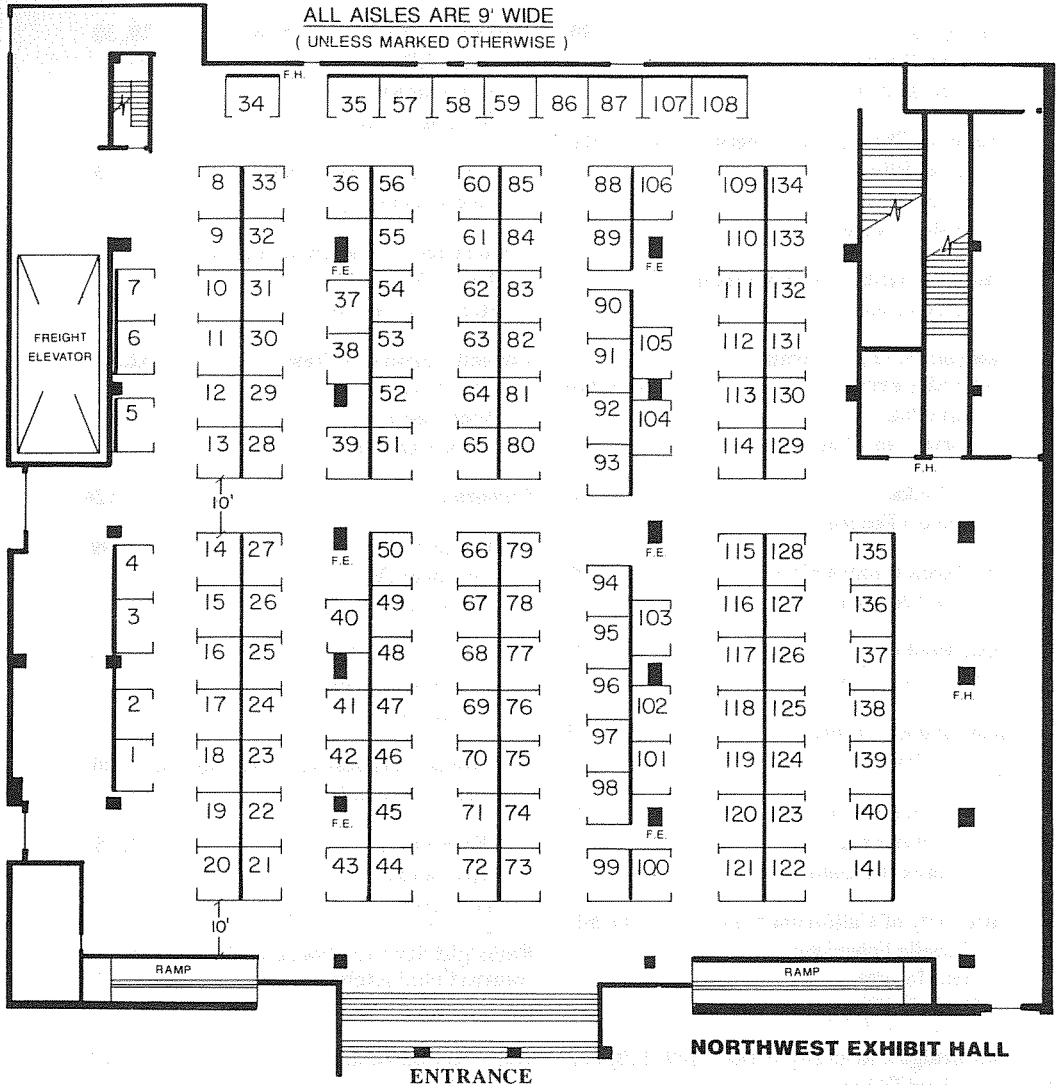
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Aga-Rossi, Elena 10<br/><i>University of L'Aquila</i></p> <p>Amelang, James S. 82<br/><i>Autonomous University of Madrid</i></p> <p>Bartov, Omer 1<br/><i>Tel Aviv University</i></p> <p>Behiels, Michael p. 90<br/><i>University of Ottawa</i></p> <p>Blumstock, Robert 13<br/><i>McMaster University</i></p> <p><b>Bodea, Cornelia</b> p. 29<br/><i>Institutul de Istoria N. Iorga, Bucharest</i></p> <p>Clark, Jonathan 53<br/><i>All Souls College, Oxford University</i></p> <p>Cole, Penny J. 35<br/><i>Trinity College, University of Toronto</i></p> <p>Crouzet, Denis 30<br/><i>Université de Lyon III</i></p> <p>Dolan, Claire 30<br/><i>Université Laval</i></p> <p>Egerton, George 110<br/><i>University of British Columbia</i></p> <p>Elbl, Ivana 21<br/><i>Trent University, Canada</i></p> <p>Elbl, Martin 58<br/><i>Trent University, Canada</i></p> <p>Eltis, David<br/><i>Queens, University, Canada</i></p> <p>Etheredge, Lloyd 2<br/><i>University of Toronto</i></p> <p>Favreau-Lilie, Marie-Luise 105<br/><i>Freie Universität, Berlin</i></p> <p>Fincher, John 48<br/><i>Australian National University</i></p> <p>Gentile, Emilio 10<br/><i>University of Rome</i></p> <p>Gervers, Michael 105<br/><i>University of Toronto, Scarborough Campus</i></p> <p>Goddard, Peter 118<br/><i>University of Guelph</i></p> | <p>Goldgar, Anne 124<br/><i>Cambridge University</i></p> <p>González, Luis 122<br/><i>El Colegio de Michoacán</i></p> <p>Grau, Conrad 94<br/><i>Institut für Deutsche Geschichte, Berlin</i></p> <p>Green, Nancy 114<br/><i>École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales</i></p> <p><b>Grenz, Stanley</b> p. 18<br/><i>Regents College, Canada</i></p> <p>Gurock, Jeffrey S. 93<br/><i>Yeshiva University</i></p> <p><b>Harzig, Christiane</b> p. 26<br/><i>University of Bremen</i></p> <p><b>Himka, John-Paul</b> p. 16<br/><i>University of Alberta</i></p> <p>Hoerder, Dirk 72<br/><i>University of Bremen</i></p> <p>John, Jürgen 60<br/><i>Institut für Deutsche Geschichte</i></p> <p><b>Jones, Elwood</b> p. 19<br/><i>Trent University, Canada</i></p> <p>Keating, Michael 81<br/><i>University of Western Ontario</i></p> <p>Keirstead, Thomas 22<br/><i>McGill University</i></p> <p>Klessman, Christoph 60<br/><i>Universität Bielefeld</i></p> <p>Konrad, Helmut 33<br/><i>Universität Graz</i></p> <p>Kula, Marcin 72<br/><i>University of Warsaw</i></p> <p>Lary, Diana 73<br/><i>York University</i></p> <p>LeGrand, Catherine C. 74<br/><i>Queen's University, Ontario</i></p> <p>Libaridian, Gerard J. 62<br/><i>Parliament of Armenia</i></p> <p>Loyo, Engracia 122<br/><i>El Colegio de México</i></p> |
|---|--|

- Marton-Lefèvre, Julia 94  
*International Council of Scientific Unions, Paris*
- Mironov, Boris 70  
*Institute of History, Leningrad*
- Partner, Nancy F. 22  
*McGill University*
- Pérez-Brignoli, Héctor 3  
*University of Costa Rica*
- Piersen, Ruth Roach pp. 24, 79, 90  
*Ontario Institute for Studies in Education*
- Retallack, James N. 84  
*University of Toronto*
- Riley-Smith, Jonathan 105  
*University of London*
- Romanelli, Raffaele p. 29  
*University of Pisa*
- Schorn-Schuetze, Luise 52  
*Universität Giessen, Germany*
- Stan, Apostol p. 29  
*Institutul de Istorie N. Iorga, Bucharest*
- Stankevich, Sergei 70  
*Congress of Peoples' Deputies, USSR*
- Tagg, James 17  
*University of Lethbridge*
- Velychenko, Stephen 81  
*University of Toronto*
- Winter, Jay 101  
*Pembroke College, Cambridge University*
- Wrobel, Piotr 13  
*Warsaw University*
- Zhang, Kaiyuan 73  
*Huazhong Normal University*

ALL BOOTHS ARE 8' DEEP X 10' WIDE

ALL AISLES ARE 9' WIDE

( UNLESS MARKED OTHERWISE )



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHICAGO HILTON HOTEL CHICAGO, ILL.

DECEMBER 27-30, 1991

## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>ABC-Clio</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>University of Chicago Press</b>	<b>29, 30</b>
Judith Burstein		Graig Gill	
Peter Quimby		Emily McKnight	
		Doug Mitchell	
<b>Academy Chicago Publishers</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>Columbia University Press</b>	<b>32, 33</b>
Anita Miller		Kate Wittenberg	
Jordan Miller			
Sarah L. Welsch		<b>Conference of Historical Journals</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>American Historical Association</b>	<b>72</b>	Sara B. Bearss	
Cecelia Dadian		Michael J. Moore	
<b>Association of American University Presses</b>	<b>119, 120</b>	<b>Cornell University Press</b>	<b>62, 63</b>
Carla Potts		John Ackerman	
Marya Van"Thul		Peter Agree	
		Linda Wentworth	
<b>Avon Books</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Coworks</b>	<b>125, 126</b>
Carmela Pecone			
<b>Leo Baeck Institute Inc.</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>Ivan R. Dee, Inc.</b>	<b>99</b>
Robert A. Jacobs		Alexander Dee	
		Ivan R. Dee	
<b>Basic Books</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>Duke University Press</b>	<b>123</b>
Suzanna Zeitler		Lawrence Malley	
<b>Basil Blackwell Inc.</b>	<b>136, 137</b>	Rachel Toor	
John Davey		<b>William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Brandywine Press</b>	<b>135</b>	Charles Van Hof	
Sandra Ayers		<b>The Free Press</b>	<b>94, 95</b>
Virginia Bernhard		Joyce Seltzer	
<b>University of California Press</b>	<b>49, 50</b>	John Silk	
Michelle Echenique		<b>Fulbright Scholar Program/Council for International Exchange of Scholars</b>	<b>5</b>
Stan Holwitz		David Adams	
Sheila Levine			
<b>Cambridge University Press</b>	<b>109, 110, 111</b>	<b>Garland Publishing</b>	<b>118</b>
Richard Fisher		Leo Balk	
Andrew Martin		Heidi Christein	
Frank Smith		Kennie Lynn	
Suzanne Smith		<b>University of Georgia Press</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Carlson Publishing, Inc.</b>	<b>141</b>	Malcolm L. Call	
Ralph Carlson			

<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>Greenwood Publishing Group</b> Cynthia Harris	<b>98</b>	<b>Humanities Press International</b> Keith Ashfield Judy Camlin	<b>43</b>
<b>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</b> Drake Bush	<b>13</b>	<b>University of Illinois Press</b> Carole S. Appel Richard Martin August Meier Richard L. Wentworth	<b>44, 45</b>
<b>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</b> Angela Davidson Andrew Davidson Maureen Gilgore Hewitt J. Michael Kendrick	<b>1, 2</b>	<b>Imprint Publications, Inc.</b> Anthony Cheung	<b>7</b>
<b>HarperCollins Publishers, Adult Trade Division</b> Daine Burrowes Sean Dugan	<b>86, 87</b>	<b>Indiana University Press</b> Robert Sloan Rachel Stewart	<b>92, 93</b>
<b>HarperCollins Publishers, College Division</b> Bruce Borland Craig Gagstetler Betty Slack Jill Staut Suzanna Zeitler	<b>57, 58, 59</b>	<b>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</b> Gil Kelly Frederika Teute	<b>48</b>
<b>Harvard University Press</b> David L. Clark Brian Stone	<b>74, 75</b>	<b>Johns Hopkins University Press</b> Bob Brugger Henry Tom	<b>84, 85</b>
<b>D.C. Heath and Company</b> Jim Porter Hamann Jim Miller	<b>108</b>	<b>University Press of Kansas</b> Michael Briggs	<b>19</b>
<b>Hill &amp; Wang</b> Kirk Bleemer Arthur Wang	<b>42</b>	<b>Kent State University Press</b> Robert A. Jacobs	<b>88</b>
<b>History Database</b> David L. Clark Brian Stone	<b>6</b>	<b>University Press of Kentucky</b> William Jerome Crouch Kevin Murphy	<b>71</b>
<b>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers</b> Sheila Friedling Miriam H. Holmes Katharine Turok	<b>112</b>	<b>Krieger Publishing Co.</b> Mary J. Roberts	<b>101</b>
<b>Houghton Mifflin Co.</b> Diane Jifford John Weingartner Jean Woy	<b>78, 79</b>	<b>Peter Lang Publishing Inc.</b> Heidi Burns Christine Marra Chris Myers	<b>73</b>
		<b>Longman, Inc.</b> Cynthia Cornwell Andrew McLellan Deborah Moore Phil Olvey	<b>14, 15</b>

<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>Louisiana State University Press</b> Catherine Fry Margaret Dalrymple	<b>17, 18</b>	<b>Oxford University Press</b> Nancy Lane Sheldon Meyer	<b>138, 139, 140</b>
<b>MacMillan Publishing Co./ Reference Books Division</b> Dave Horvath	<b>76, 77</b>	<b>Penguin USA</b> Tom Flynn Joe Marcey	<b>22, 23, 24</b>
<b>McGraw-Hill, College Division</b> Sally Constable David Follmer	<b>3, 4</b>	<b>Penn State Press</b> Neelum Chaudry Alex Holzman Susan Lucke Peter Potter Bill Silag	<b>69, 70</b>
<b>Meckler Corp.</b> Janet Horowitz	<b>105</b>	<b>University of Pennsylvania Press</b> Tim Clancy Michele Noreen	<b>122</b>
<b>Edwin Mellen Press</b> John Rupnow	<b>25</b>	<b>Prentice-Hall/College Division</b> Steve Dalphin Mary Kalcheur	<b>114</b>
<b>University of Michigan Press</b> Joyce Harrison	<b>31</b>	<b>Princeton University Press</b> Tim Mennel Lauren Osborne Trishka Waterbury	<b>26, 27</b>
<b>National Archives</b> Anne DeLong John Lynch	<b>34</b>	<b>Publishers Book Exhibit</b> Dara Griffiths	<b>39</b>
<b>National Historical Publications and Records Commission</b> Don Singer	<b>36</b>	<b>Random House</b> Tamu Aljuwani Peter Dimock	<b>51, 52, 64, 65</b>
<b>University of Nebraska Press</b> Daniel Ross	<b>115</b>	<b>Routledge, Chapman &amp; Hall</b> Cecelia Cancellaro Terry Hernon Claire L'Enfant Causten Stehle	<b>81, 82</b>
<b>New York University Press</b> Colin Jones Steve Midgett Niko Pfund	<b>38</b>	<b>Rutgers University Press</b> Bonnie Kaplan Marlie Wasserman	<b>68</b>
<b>University of North Carolina Press</b> Lewis Bateman Kate Douglas Torrey	<b>46, 47</b>	<b>St. Martin's Press/College Division</b> Susan Lowry Sabra Scribner Louise Waller	<b>60, 61</b>
<b>Northern Illinois University Press</b> Mary Lincoln Wendy Warnken	<b>100</b>		
<b>W.W. Norton</b>	<b>90, 91</b>		
<b>Ohio University Press/ Syracuse University Press</b> Molly Panich Cynthia Maude-Gember	<b>130</b>		

<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>St. Martin's Press/Scholarly &amp; Reference</b>	<b>55, 56</b>	<b>University Press of New England</b>	<b>124</b>
Deborah Menikoff		Jeanne West	
Simon Winder		<b>University Publications of America</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</b>	<b>21</b>	Randolph Boehm	
Richard M. Hopper		<b>University Press of Virginia</b>	<b>40</b>
Jonathan R. Stolper		John McGuigan	
<b>M.E. Sharpe Inc.</b>	<b>37</b>	Nancy Mills	
Susan Connelly		<b>Wadsworth Publishing Co.</b>	<b>28</b>
Michael Weber		Cheryl Jewett	
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster, Academic Reference Division</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>Markus Weiner Publishers/James Agee Film Project</b>	<b>97</b>
Paul Bernabeo		Dale Moore	
Geraldine Curran		Markus Weiner	
Claire Schoen		<b>West Publishing Co.</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>Southern Illinois University Press</b>	<b>106</b>	Tom La Marre	
Dick Debacher		<b>Westview Press</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Stanford University Press</b>	<b>66, 67</b>	Peter Kracht	
Wes Peverieri		Stacy Louck	
Norris Pope		<b>University of Wisconsin Press</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>Temple University Press</b>	<b>103</b>	Sheila Leary	
Anya Breitenbach		<b>Yale University Press</b>	<b>53, 54</b>
Janet Francendese		Charles Grench	
<b>Twayne Publishers/Scribners</b>	<b>104</b>		
Karen Day			
Carine Michell			
Ann Leslie Tuttle			

# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## Awards and Prizes for 1992

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize:* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1992 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval, or early modern European history to 1815. Cash award is \$1000.

*George Louis Beer Prize:* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award is \$1000.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award:* Awarded annually for the best work on American history from 1492 to the present (history of the United States, Canada, Latin America). Cash award is \$1000.

*Paul Birdsall Prize:* Awarded annually for a major work in European military and strategic history. Cash award is \$1000.

*James Henry Breasted Prize:* The Breasted Prize is awarded annually for an outstanding book in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. in a four-year chronological cycle. The prize in 1992 will be offered for the best book in ancient European history. Cash award is \$1000.

*Albert Corey Prize:* This biennial book award is sponsored by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association and is for the best book on Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award is \$2000.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History:* Established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800, this prize is an annual award and carries a cash amount of \$1000.

*Herbert Feis Award:* Established in 1984, this prize is awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by a public historian or independent scholar. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is \$1000.

*Leo Gershoy Award:* This annual prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded annually to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of seventeenth- and eighteenth-century Western European history. Cash award is \$1000.

*Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History:* Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by the AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award is \$1000.

*Littleton-Griswold Prize:* Established in 1985, this prize is awarded annually for the best book in any subject on the history of American law and society.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize:* The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award is \$500.

*Premio del Rey Prize:* Offered biennially, this prize is for the best book in English in the field of early Spanish history—Hispanic history and culture (prior to 1516). Cash award is \$1000.

*James Harvey Robinson Prize:* This award is offered biennially for the teaching aid that has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching and learning of history in any field for public or educational purposes. Award is a complimentary one-year Association membership.

*J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship:* Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend is \$10,000. Deadline for the next competition is March 15, 1992.

*NASA Fellowship:* Supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, this annual fellowship is offered to provide applicants of unusual ability to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in NASA aerospace science, technology, management, or policy. Stipend: Postdoctoral \$25,000; predoctoral \$16,000. Deadline for applications is February 1, 1992.

*Albert J. Beveridge Grants:* Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western Hemisphere. AHA members only.

*Michael Kraus Research Grant in History:* First awarded in 1986, this grant is offered for research in American colonial history, with particular reference to the intercultural history aspects of American and European relations. AHA members only. Cash award up to \$800.

*Littleton-Griswold Research Grants:* Grants up to \$1000 are offered to support research in American legal history and the field of law and society. AHA members only.

*Bernadotte E. Schmitt Grants:* Established in 1988 through a bequest from Bernadotte Schmitt, president of the Association in 1960, modest grants of up to \$1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of Europe, Africa, and Asia. AHA members only.

**Deadline for Beveridge, Kraus, and Littleton-Griswold grant applications: February 1, 1992.**

**Deadline for book awards: May 15, 1992.**

**Deadline for Schmitt Research Grant applications: September 15, 1992.**

Further details may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Assistant, AHA, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

**FIFTY-YEAR MEMBERS  
OF THE  
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

Edward P. Alexander  
Milton V. Anastos  
William C. Askew  
Alexander Baltzly  
Charles A. Barker  
Hans Baron  
Georgia Robison Beale  
Arthur Bestor  
Cyril E. Black  
Nelson M. Blake  
Woodrow Borah  
Marjorie N. Boyer  
Carl Bridenbaugh  
J. Duncan Brite  
T. Robert S. Broughton  
Walter D. Brown  
Homer L. Calkin  
Meribeth E. Cameron  
Harvey L. Carter  
Eugene K. Chamberlin  
David Sanders Clark  
Evalyn A. Clark  
Thomas D. Clark  
Shepard B. Clough  
Paul H. Clyde  
Thomas C. Cochran  
Carl V. Confer  
G. P. Cuttino  
Harold C. Deutsch  
Marshall Dill, Jr.  
Thomas E. Drake  
Bernard Drell  
Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.

David R. Estlow  
John King Fairbank  
Daniel B. Fegley  
B. Floyd Flickinger  
Elizabeth R. Foster  
John Hope Franklin  
Philip J. Furlong  
Paul W. Gates  
Felix Gilbert  
Leroy P. Graf  
Henry F. Graff  
Thomas H. Greer, Jr.  
Lewis Hanke  
Paul H. Hardacre  
Mary W. Hargreaves  
Edward G. Hartmann  
Alfred F. Havighurst  
Ernst C. Helmreich  
Francis H. Herrick  
Donald B. Hoffman  
William D. Hoyt, Jr.  
Pauline J. Hudders  
Frank B. Hurt  
W. Turrentine Jackson  
Solomon Katz  
Mary Frear Keeler  
Donald L. Kemmerer  
Donald F. Lach  
Barnes F. Lathrop  
Guy A. Lee  
Richard W. Leopold  
Hyman Levinson  
Philip H. Lowry

William L. Ludlow  
E. Wilson Lyon  
A. Edythe Mange  
Joseph W. Martin  
Newell O. Mason  
Samuel Clyde McCulloch  
Blake McKelvey  
Thomas C. Mendenhall II  
John C. Miller  
Joseph N. Moody  
Milton E. Muelder  
Charles F. Mullet  
Lysbeth W. Muncy  
John A. Munroe  
Walter F. Myers  
Abraham P. Nasatir  
Harry W. Nerhood  
Ransom E. Noble  
Gerhard Ottersberg  
R. R. Palmer  
Harold T. Parker  
Stow S. Persons  
David H. Pinkney  
Julian S. Rammelkamp  
R. John Rath  
Caroline Robbins  
Madeline R. Robinton  
Raymond O. Rockwood

James Bruce Ross  
Ambrose Saricks, Jr.  
Ernest G. Schwiebert  
Franklin D. Scott  
Joseph I. Shulim  
Catherine S. Sims  
Louis L. Snyder  
Kenneth E. St. Clair  
Chester G. Starr  
Dewitt Asiel Stern  
John Hall Stewart  
Bayrd Still  
Charles F. Strong  
Joseph H. Vielbig  
Evelyn A. Walker  
Willard M. Wallace  
John C. Warren  
Richard L. Watson, Jr.  
Joseph E. Wisan  
John B. Wolf  
George Woodbridge  
C. Vann Woodward  
C. Conrad Wright  
Dorothea E. Wyatt  
Henry J. Young  
John H. Yzenbaard  
Sydney H. Zebel  
Oscar Zeichner

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1990-91

The Association is completing its 107th year in its usual healthy condition. At the end of 1990 membership totalled 13,970 members,\* an increase of about four percent over the previous year. The end of the fiscal year on June 30, 1991, completed another twelve months of balanced budgeting. The annual meeting in New York City in December 1990, our fourteenth visit to the Big Apple, brought a registered attendance of 3903 in spite of the recession. In academia the job market continues to be strong, with over a thousand vacancy listings in *Perspectives* during the past academic year.

### GENERAL

Throughout the past year the Association continued its active support for advocacy for the historical profession. Our principal lobbying arm is the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, chaired by Dr. Page Miller. The NCC is a coalition of historical and social science organizations, of which the AHA is the largest contributor both in cash and in kind.

As is its custom, NCC worked on a wide range of federal government issues, from information policy to historic preservation, through testimony at congressional hearings, mobilizing member organizations, participation in coalition strategy sessions, and writing legislative updates.

A priority issue for the past year has been legislation to assure a reliable documentary record of U.S. foreign policy activities through the State Department's *Foreign Relations of the United States* series. Senate-passed legislation in the 101st Congress on this subject, also establishes the principle of systematic declassification of State Department records over thirty years old. A major initiative is underway in the 102nd Congress to achieve final enactment by both houses, over considerable executive branch opposition.

The NCC agenda also included efforts to clarify the "fair use" of unpublished copyrighted material, to obtain amendments strengthening the Freedom of Information Act, and to act on a variety of issues related to federal record-keeping and use. Historic preservation initiatives included the women's history landmark project and advocacy of revision of the National Park Service's historical thematic framework.

### TEACHING

#### i. The History Teaching Alliance

This coalition, organized by the Association and two sister societies to establish effective collaboration between secondary and post-secondary history teachers, has enjoyed a successful year. Benefitting from a substantial regrant by the Bill of Rights Education Collaborative (q.v.) it developed ten alliances this past year focused on constitutional rights. A significant number of these collaboratives involves inner-city schools and includes museums, historical agencies, and other cultural and educational organizations as well as pre-collegiate and post-secondary faculty. Dr. Jane Landers,

---

\*Membership total differs slightly from last year's report, because of a re-evaluation of computer records carried out early in 1990.

HTA's able leader for the past three years, has been succeeded by Dr. Anthony J. Beninati, who will continue the Alliance's successful sponsorship of local collaboratives and push the campaign to raise funds for its long-term endowment.

## ii. Bill of Rights Education Collaborative

The Association continued its cosponsorship of this joint educational effort with the American Political Science Association. Since April 1990, with generous support from the Pew Charitable Trusts, BREC has conducted a series of grant competitions and awarded several special project regrants, all directed at strengthening teaching and learning about constitutional rights as we approach the bicentennial of the Bill of Rights. Regrants totalling over \$400,000 were awarded for short courses for teachers, for special projects by teachers, to state humanities councils for teacher-oriented public programs, for in-service projects for teachers identified through the National Council for the Social Studies, to the OAH and the Social Studies Development Center for special publications, to the Philadelphia Alliance for Teaching Humanities in the Schools, and to the History Teaching Alliance (see section i. above). BREC expects to make an additional \$250,000 of regrants in a second round of competition in the autumn of 1991.

## iii. Pamphlets

The AHA has two major series of teaching pamphlets in train. Eric Foner, Columbia University, edited the series on U.S. history, which has been published in hardcover by Temple University Press. The Association will be reprinting the individual chapters this year for direct sale. A series of twenty-four pamphlets on global and comparative history, edited by Michael Adas, Rutgers University, was commenced by the Association several years ago. Three pamphlets have been published by the AHA this year: Philip D. Curtin's *The Tropical Atlantic in the Age of the Slave Trade*, Richard Eaton's *Islamic History as Global History*, and Peter N. Stearns' *Interpreting the Industrial Revolution* have joined earlier titles by Alfred W. Crosby on the Columbian voyages and by William H. McNeill on the age of gunpowder empires. The remaining nineteen pamphlets in the series will be published first in book form by Temple University Press, together with the AHA five, with chapter reprint rights for the AHA thereafter.

Also among the Association's new pamphlet outputs are, *Becoming a Historian: A Survival Manual for Women and Men* by Melanie S. Gustafson, *The Use of Computers in History* by Janice Reiff, and the AHA's *Statement on Standards of Professional Conduct*.

## iv. Eugene Asher Award for Distinguished Teaching

The third presentation of the Association's joint teaching award with the Society for History Education was made in New York to Professor Evalyn Clark, Vassar. The Association has recently accepted custody of a fund to honor outstanding mentorship by teachers, in honor of Professor Nancy Roelker, emerita, Brown University, which will commence an annual award starting in 1992.

## v. Other Teaching Division Activities

The Division continued to represent the Association in cooperative efforts to establish a coalition of organizations to promote excellence in history teaching and learning in schools and other institutions. Specifically the Division joined some thirty other professional associations and organizations in founding the National History

Education Network, envisioned as an advocacy center and a clearinghouse for information on policies and activities which strengthen history education in the schools. Plans call for opening NHEN's national office in early 1992.

## PROFESSIONAL

### i. Ethical Concerns

Standards of professional conduct remain the principal focus of the Professional Division's work, encompassing efforts both to educate the profession about ethical responsibilities and to enforce the Association's *Statement on Standards of Professional Conduct*. As part of its educational efforts, the Division this past year began publishing in *Perspectives* semiannual reports of "Case Studies in Professional Ethics," providing both periodic summaries of Division activity and case studies of particular ethical problems. In addition the Division sponsored a session at the 1990 annual meeting on plagiarism, pursued efforts to educate historians on their rights as authors, and drafted a new addendum to the *Statement* on the responsibilities of historians when faced with conflicts of interest. At the same time, the Division continued its enforcement efforts. During the year under report, the Division received four formal complaints. Two of these involved faculty tenure and appointments, one focused on plagiarism, and the fourth charged general unprofessional conduct. Only two of these—one on faculty tenure and one on general professional conduct—reached the procedural stage at which the Division could act, agreeing with the complaint in the former and disagreeing in the latter. In addition, the Division handled informally seven disputes—five dealing with hiring practices, one on plagiarism, and one regarding the rights of a historian as an author. Of those, six have been resolved satisfactorily, and the other remains on the Division's agenda.

### ii. *Perspectives*

The Association's highly regarded newsletter had a good year. Demands for space led to the preparation of no less than four forty-page issues, with all but one of the other issues being the usual thirty-two page format. Both job vacancy listings and advertising increased and several new features were added.

The *Perspectives* staff also manages the Job Register at the annual meeting. In New York it increased the number of parlor suites available to participating institutions and revamped the system for scheduling job interviews. The staff also prepares the annual *Grants, Fellowships, and Prizes* and added over fifty new entries to the 1991 edition, most of them describing postdoctoral fellowships.

*Doctoral Dissertations in History*, the register of dissertation topics begun by J. Franklin Jameson early in the century, underwent a radical transformation both in the solicitation of entries and the processing of information submitted. Institutions rather than individual students are now responsible for listing the students and their topics. The information is entered in a database, and topical listings will be available in printed form. These changes have increased dramatically the number of topics registered.

### iii. Women's and Minorities' Issues

The AHA's Committee on Women Historians celebrated the twenty-year anniversary of the historic Rose Report at a breakfast meeting and special session in New York at the annual meeting. Professor Willie Lee Rose was present at the celebration marking the awakening of the Association to full awareness of the role of women historians and of the field of women's history.

The Assistant Director for Women's and Minorities' Affairs, Dr. Noralee Frankel, was on leave with an ACLS grant for part of the year. She provided staff support for the first meeting of the AHA's new Committee on Minority Historians. This committee focused on projects involving faculty development and on mentoring for high-school age students. It also began designing a possible pamphlet series and a directory of minority historians.

#### iv. *Directory of History Departments and Organizations*

The *Directory*, now in its seventeenth year, continues to grow in comprehensiveness and usefulness. The 1991-92 edition will add over fifty new entries, many of them from historical organizations and two-year colleges on which a special recruiting emphasis has been placed.

#### v. Legal Activities

The legal action in which we with other organizations have engaged to prevent executive branch destruction of the famous PROFS notes, made famous by Lt. Col. North and the Iran-Contra hearings, marched steadily forward during the year. The expedited appeal filed by the Justice Department succeeded in removing the President as one of the defendants, but left untouched the substance of the case which will go forward to trial. We and our sister organizations are keeping the focus on the preservation of historic documentary materials, regardless of the sensitivity of some of the material, which may indeed remain classified and outside historians' ken for many years.

### RESEARCH

#### i. Bibliographic Activities

The Association's long-time publication of a bibliography of historical articles, *Recently Published Articles*, ceased in September 1990. We are continuing efforts with other organizations to find an effective, viable means of addressing this need of the profession.

The third edition of the AHA's *Guide to Historical Literature* passed from the planning to the implementation phase, with the February opening of the *Guide's* offices at the University of Maryland. An initial meeting of the majority of the section editors was held in Washington in May, chaired by General Editor Mary Beth Norton, ably assisted by Associate Editor Dr. Pamela Gerardi. We plan to turn over copy to Oxford University Press in time for publication in 1995.

#### ii. Fellowships

The Jameson Fellowship in American History for 1991-92, sponsored jointly with the Library of Congress, has been awarded for its fourteenth year to Dr. Ellen Eslinger to work on the revision of her dissertation, "The Great Revival in Bourbon County, Kentucky." The NASA Fellowship in Aerospace History has been awarded to a postdoctoral and to a predoctoral applicant. Professor Roger E. Bilstein, University of Houston, Clear Lake, will work on a history of the American aerospace industry, and Timothy R. Mahaney, a Ph.D. candidate at Auburn University will work on an appraisal of the National Air and Space Agency's relationship with the counterculture of the 1960s.

### iii. AHA Research Grants

The Association's program of small research grants began in 1980 with the opening of Beveridge grants in U.S. and Latin American history. Subsequently Littleton-Griswold grants in U.S. history and in 1988 Schmitt grants for eastern hemisphere topics were added. In 1990-91 thirty-one grants were awarded among 150 applicants for a total of \$16,000. Since 1980, 321 grants totalling \$192,600 have been made by the Association, facilitating the completion of a great number of books, articles, and dissertations.

### iv. Prizes

The Association administers a total of twenty-one book prizes (11 annual, 6 biennial, 4 quinquennial) with a combined endowment of over \$280,000. The total prize awards for a complete cycle come to \$17,000, although not all in any single calendar year.

### v. International Activities

In August 1990 the 17th World Congress of the Historical Sciences was held in Madrid, Spain. A strong delegation of U.S. scholars, led by the late Professor David Herlihy, AHA's president, attended. The 1995 Congress will be held in Montreal, Canada.

The Association has been vigorously protesting, through our British honorary members, and through the Comité internationale des sciences historiques, a discriminatory access charge levied on non-British users of an important British regional archive. This matter was brought to our attention by the North American Conference on British Studies. The joint committee of historians and archivists, in which we are joined by the OAH and the Society of American Archivists, is pursuing this matter.

July 15, 1991

Samuel R. Gammon, *Executive Director*

## REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW* 1990-1991

Discussion of the meaning of history and the role of the historical profession seems to be quickening. We have tried to capture some of the excitement in the *Review* this past year, and we continue to regard the debate as a principal area of interest and responsibility. We likewise continue our efforts to shape the article section around forums, review essays, and special topic issues. Every issue of this volume year contains either a forum or major review essay, and some both. The December article section is dedicated entirely to a series of review essays on the history of the Middle East. Research articles nevertheless retain an important place in the *Review*, for we receive some of our most thoughtful and original work in the form of unsolicited manuscripts, several of which have become lead essays in forums.

In recent years, research articles have become too long for maximum impact. The fault is partly my own. When I took over the editorship in 1985, I introduced guidelines for the submission of manuscripts and asked that they be no longer than thirty pages in double-spaced typescript (not counting endnotes and tabular material). Two years later, I reconsidered and raised the recommended length to thirty-five pages. My intent was to allow authors who had to face our rigorous review process space to lay out their ideas in some detail and so make the most persuasive case possible. Authors viewed the guidelines in much the same way drivers regard speed limits: a minimum that should be exceeded by at least twenty percent. As a consequence, the manuscripts we received often ran to forty or fifty pages and longer. Most people do not have the time to devote an entire evening to reading an article of this length outside their fields of specialization, whatever the article's merits. I have therefore set the guideline back to thirty pages, and we urge authors of research articles to regard that as a maximum. They are more likely to acquire the large readership they presumably seek in coming to the *AHR* if they deliver their message in a smaller package.

On the subject of articles, I am pleased to note that Steven Hahn's essay "Class and State in Postemancipation Societies: Southern Planters in Comparative Perspective," which appeared in the February 1990 issue, won the 1991 ABC-Clio *America: History and Life* award, a prize given by the Organization of American Historians every other year for the best essay on American history. This is the second time in a row that an essay appearing in the *AHR* has received the prize.

Our readers have, I hope, noticed and appreciated the changes in type size and format introduced with the June issue of this year. We have enlarged the typefaces in the article section to accommodate the graying of the profession, with its accompanying weakening of eyesight. Because of the amount of type run in the book review section, an enlarged typeface would have been prohibitively expensive. We have instead exposed a bit more white space in the outer margin to give the double columns a more attractive look. The final change, a running foot displaying the name of the journal and the date of this issue, frames the page attractively and provides a ready reference for holders of tearsheets, offprints, and photocopied articles and reviews.

I am happy to report that the large backlog of unpublished book reviews in recent years is yielding to the strict quota that we imposed on assignment of books for review. The size of the backlog will soon be at the target level of just over one issue's

complement of reviews. *Review* copy will at that point move into production soon after receipt. We should also be in a position to review a wider range of books, including more from fields closely related to history.

Reviews of films continue to be popular with our readers. The one letter of complaint we received appeared in the February issue and was answered in subsequent issues with a gratifying barrage of support for the film review section. Robert A. Rosenstone has done a superb job of finding important films that claim to represent history, and recruiting expert reviewers to evaluate them. In the absence of an established system for obtaining films and reviewers, Rosenstone has had to make extraordinary efforts to put the section together. The *Review* editors and the profession owe him a large debt of gratitude.

In June, four Board of Editors members completed their terms and are now enjoying a well-deserved rest from our heavy use of their time. Joyce Appleby, John Baldwin, Perry Curtis, and Thomas Haskell were especially active members of the board whose contributions to our consideration of article manuscripts, forums, and general policy were frequent, wise, and much appreciated by Ellen Dwyer and me. Their replacements are Thomas Bender, Marcia Colish, Carole Shammas, and Peter Stansky.

As usual, the staff of the editorial office has undergone a large turnover. We draw on the most talented graduate students from the Indiana University history department for our staff positions, and these are the students who frequently also receive prized research grants and offers of teaching positions. Among the editorial assistants, James Brophy (Central Europe desk) won a university dissertation award and was replaced by Ronald H. Peters; Kolleen M. Cross (France and south Europe desk) received a Fulbright fellowship for research in France and was replaced by Andrew Davies; Sally Boniece (Russia and East Europe desk) secured an IREX grant for study in the USSR and was replaced by Willard Sunderland; and Joel Salant (Great Britain, Commonwealth, and Asia desk) received support for research in England, his place being taken by Patrick Leary. Sin-kiong Wong joined us as editorial assistant in charge of preparing the back matter.

Much to my regret, this year sees the departure of two of our senior editors. In August, our assistant editor for book reviews, Michelle Mannering, leaves to take a teaching job at Butler University. She has worked at the *AHR* as an editorial assistant, an assistant editor for articles, and (after a two-year break) as assistant editor for book reviews. Her outstanding editorial and managerial skills will be much missed. William V. Bishel, who recently received his PhD from Indiana University in the history of foreign relations, is the new assistant editor.

At the end of this fall semester, the associate editor, Professor Ellen Dwyer, must return to full-time teaching and research (having received grants from NEH and the Epilepsy Foundation of America). During one of her three-and-a-half years with the *AHR*, Professor Dwyer served as acting editor (while I was on research leave) and received well-deserved praise from the AHA and the Board of Editors for her work. I will be forever grateful for the opportunity she gave me to get away and concentrate for a time on my own research. But, most of all, I shall miss the day-to-day cooperation with her in the work of the journal and especially her penetrating intellect and unmatched critical judgment. Her ability to find the strengths and weaknesses in the work of others is a rare talent, which has by now touched hundreds of scholars. It will be difficult indeed to find a replacement for her.

July 15, 1991

David L. Ransel, *Editor*

## REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1991

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1991, amounted to \$2,591,946 compared to \$1,976,488 in 1990. This amount is the sum of the three funds:

- a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments. Use of the fund is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974. \$512,255.
- b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants. \$1,986,212.
- c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation. \$93,479.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book cost. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and revenue and expense statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1991, your attention is directed to the Auditors' Report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the Association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

As shown on Schedule 2, the General Fund Budget for FY 1990-91 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$3,300. Actual operations of the General Fund for the fiscal year ended with a surplus of \$47,099. Although we are pleased with the substantial surplus, it must be noted that \$39,021 of this surplus comes from capital gains related to sales of several of our highly successful investments. As a matter of practice, however, we reinvest capital gains back into new investments rather than use them to fund current operating expenses.

Operating revenue, excluding capital gains on security sales, increased over that of the prior year by \$95,418 or 6%. This increase is in part attributable to dues income and annual meeting revenue that were greater than anticipated. The various other income items were within the budget parameters.

Operating expenses exceeded that of the prior year by \$71,022 or 5%. The continuing procurement of computer equipment for the headquarters office, increased salaries, increased committee meeting expenses, and a substantial increase in printing costs constitute a major portion of the increase.

Over the past several years the Association has experienced modest surpluses from general operations and with associated capital gains of the permanent investments. The continued review of revenue programs as well as strict measures of cost control will continue to provide the Association a sound financial basis.

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm, McGivern, & Cox, P.C., Certified Public Accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association's office.

August 30, 1991

Randy B. Norell, *Controller*

*Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.*

*Certified Public Accountants*

The Council  
American Historical Association:

Independent Auditors' Report

We have audited the accompanying statements of assets, liabilities and fund balances arising from cash transactions of American Historical Association as of June 30, 1991 and 1990, and the related statements of revenue collected, expenses paid and changes in fund balances and changes in cash for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Association's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As described in Note 1, the Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation and the recording of financing of depreciable assets. This is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the assets, liabilities and fund balances arising from cash transactions, the recognition of depreciation and the recording of financing of depreciable assets of American Historical Association as of June 30, 1991 and 1990 and its revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in cash for the years then ended, on the basis of accounting described in Note 1.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in Schedules 1 through 5 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly presented in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

*Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.*

Rockville, Maryland  
July 30, 1991

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Fund Balances  
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

June 30, 1991 and 1990

Assets	1991			1990				
	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total
Cash	\$ 49,747	\$ 155,002	\$ -	\$ 204,749	\$ 118,725	\$ 64,323	\$ -	\$ 183,048
Certificates of deposit	98,601	127,079	-	225,680	-	284,538	-	284,538
Investments, at cost of participation (market value 1991 \$2,440,088; 1990 \$1,844,183) (Note 2)	363,907	1,704,131	-	2,068,038	346,319	1,048,133	-	1,394,452
Property, plant and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation 1991 \$312,001; 1990 \$277,792 (Note 3)	-	-	93,479	93,479	-	-	114,450	114,450
	<u>\$ 512,255</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,212</u>	<u>\$ 93,479</u>	<u>\$ 2,591,946</u>	<u>\$ 465,044</u>	<u>\$ 1,396,994</u>	<u>\$ 114,450</u>	<u>\$ 1,976,488</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances								
Payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 2,681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,681	\$ 2,569	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,569
Notes payable (Note 4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,353	9,353
Total liabilities	2,681	-	-	2,681	2,569	-	9,353	11,922
Fund balances	509,574	1,986,212	93,479	2,589,265	462,475	1,396,994	105,097	1,964,566
	<u>\$ 512,255</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,212</u>	<u>\$ 93,479</u>	<u>\$ 2,591,946</u>	<u>\$ 465,044</u>	<u>\$ 1,396,994</u>	<u>\$ 114,450</u>	<u>\$ 1,976,488</u>

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

### Statements of Revenue Collected, Expenses Paid and Changes in Fund Balances

Years Ended June 30, 1991 and 1990

	1991				1990			
	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total
<b>Revenue:</b>								
Dues	\$ 768,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 768,824	\$ 747,520	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 747,520
Subscriptions to <u>American Historical Review</u>	168,453	-	-	168,453	164,721	-	-	164,721
Contributions, grants and contracts	-	1,349,411	-	1,349,411	-	338,471	-	338,471
Advertising	209,898	-	-	209,898	188,269	-	-	188,269
Sales	130,980	5,498	-	136,478	103,859	5,079	-	108,938
Royalties and reprint fees	19,211	-	-	19,211	20,279	-	-	20,279
Registration fees	138,421	-	-	138,421	113,438	-	-	113,438
Exhibit rentals	92,709	-	-	92,709	90,260	-	-	90,260
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	7,823	-	-	7,823
Investment revenue, net of management fees	51,683	85,500	-	137,183	46,167	52,138	-	98,305
Gain (net) on security sales	39,021	47,174	-	86,195	19,941	21,750	-	41,691
Other	843	-	-	843	3,268	-	-	3,268
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>1,620,043</b>	<b>1,487,583</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,107,626</b>	<b>1,505,545</b>	<b>417,438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,922,983</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>								
Salaries	639,141	154,662	-	793,783	613,573	136,075	-	749,648
Employee benefits	122,255	25,646	-	147,901	100,294	23,784	-	124,078
House operating	8,904	-	-	8,904	14,667	-	-	14,667
Office supplies	143,304	21,815	-	165,119	153,666	1,815	-	155,481
Equipment rentals and maintenance	29,988	760	-	30,748	36,729	25	-	36,754
Publication, printing and distribution	423,814	70,076	-	493,890	377,663	17,036	-	394,699
Travel and related meetings	122,723	27,188	-	149,911	111,949	18,442	-	130,391
General insurance	13,187	-	-	13,187	10,879	-	-	10,879
Audit fees	13,071	-	-	13,071	17,474	-	-	17,474
Dues and subscriptions	5,545	-	-	5,545	11,344	-	-	11,344
Executive Director contingency fund	-	-	-	-	581	-	-	581
Grants - PEW	-	317,593	-	317,593	-	72,668	-	72,668
Regrants - PEW	-	219,130	-	219,130	-	-	-	-
Consulting and editing fees	-	29,355	-	29,355	-	-	-	-

(continued)

**Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm,  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.**  
Certified Public Accountants

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Revenue Collected, Expenses Paid and Changes in Fund Balances (continued)

	1991				1990			
	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total
Expenses (continued):								
Awards and fellowships	\$ -	\$ 43,257	\$ -	\$ 43,257	\$ -	\$ 65,423	\$ -	\$ 65,423
Honoraria	-	750	-	750	-	2,000	-	2,000
Administrative fees	-	4,229	-	4,229	-	8,442	-	8,442
Depreciation (Note 3)	-	-	34,209	34,209	-	-	39,538	39,538
Other	4,319	424	-	4,743	6,410	-	-	6,410
Total expenses	1,526,251	914,865	34,209	2,475,325	1,455,229	345,710	39,538	1,840,477
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenses before income taxes	93,792	572,718	( 34,209)	632,301	50,316	71,728	( 39,538)	82,506
Income tax refund (expense)	( 7,602)	-	-	( 7,602)	( 7,323)	-	-	( 7,323)
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenses	86,190	572,718	( 34,209)	624,699	42,993	71,728	( 39,538)	75,183
Fund balances, beginning of year	462,475	1,396,994	105,097	1,964,566	472,560	1,308,372	108,451	1,889,383
Transfers for equipment acquisitions and principal debt service payments (Note 7)	( 22,591)	-	22,591	-	( 36,184)	-	36,184	-
Add (deduct) transfers (Note 6)	( 16,500)	16,500	-	-	( 16,894)	16,894	-	-
Fund balances, end of year	\$ 509,574	\$ 1,986,212	\$ 93,479	\$ 2,589,265	\$ 462,475	\$ 1,396,994	\$ 105,097	\$ 1,964,566

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Changes in Cash

Years Ended June 30, 1991 and 1990

	1991				1990			
	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total	General Fund	Restricted Funds	Plant Fund	Total
<b>Sources of cash:</b>								
Cash provided by operations:								
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenses	\$ 86,190	\$ 572,718	\$ ( 34,209)	\$ 624,699	\$ 42,993	\$ 71,728	\$ ( 39,538)	\$ 75,183
Items that did not use (provide) cash:								
Depreciation	- -	- -	34,209	34,209	- -	- -	39,538	39,538
Loss (gain) on security sales	( 39,021)	( 47,174)	- -	( 86,195)	( 19,941)	( 21,750)	- -	( 41,691)
Cash provided by operations	47,169	525,544	- -	572,713	23,052	49,978	- -	73,030
Proceeds from maturities of certificates of deposit	95,000	665,538	- -	760,538	- -	264,084	- -	264,084
Increase (decrease) in payroll taxes and other withholdings	112	- -	- -	112	( 103)	- -	- -	( 103)
Proceeds from sale of investments	192,443	232,651	- -	425,094	118,066	214,632	- -	332,698
	334,724	1,423,733	- -	1,758,457	141,015	528,894	- -	669,909
<b>Uses of cash:</b>								
Purchase of certificates of deposit	193,601	508,079	- -	701,680	- -	246,357	- -	246,357
Purchase of investments	171,010	841,475	- -	1,012,485	106,614	309,192	- -	415,806
Purchase of plant fund assets	- -	- -	13,238	13,238	- -	- -	15,018	15,018
Payment of notes payable	- -	- -	9,353	9,353	- -	- -	21,166	21,166
	364,611	1,349,554	22,591	1,736,756	106,614	555,549	36,184	698,347
<b>Transfers:</b>								
Equipment acquisitions and principal debt service payments (Note 7)	( 22,591)	- -	22,591	- -	( 36,184)	- -	36,184	- -
Other (Note 6)	( 16,500)	16,500	- -	- -	( 16,894)	16,894	- -	- -
	( 39,091)	16,500	22,591	- -	( 53,078)	16,894	36,184	- -
Increase (decrease) in cash for year	( 68,978)	90,679	- -	21,701	( 18,677)	( 9,761)	- -	( 28,438)
Cash at beginning of year	118,725	64,323	- -	183,048	137,402	74,084	- -	211,486
Cash at end of year	\$ 49,747	\$ 155,002	\$ - -	\$ 204,749	\$ 118,725	\$ 64,323	\$ - -	\$ 183,048

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## Notes to Financial Statements

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Organization

The American Historical Association is a nonprofit membership corporation founded in 1884 and incorporated by Congress in 1889 for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and the dissemination of historical research.

#### Basis of Accounting

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets and the recording of the notes payable for the computer equipment acquisition; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred.

#### Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

#### General Fund -

Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment revenue of two restricted funds, the Endowment Fund and two-thirds of the Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment, inures to the General Fund. Use of General Funds for property, plant and equipment acquisitions and principal debt services payments are accounted for as transfers to Plant Funds. Proceeds from the sale of plant assets are transferred to the General Fund balance.

#### Restricted Funds -

Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

#### Plant Fund -

Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm,  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## Notes to Financial Statements

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Investments

The Association's investments, consisting principally of government securities, corporate bonds and common stocks, are carried at cost.

#### Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets ranging from 3 to 40 years. Land is not depreciated.

#### Income Tax

The Association is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and has been determined not to be a private foundation. Net income, if any, from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

### Note 2. Investments

The Association's investment balances at cost at June 30, 1991 and 1990, consisted of the following:

	1991	1990
Temporary investments	\$ 308,000	\$ 81,000
U.S. Government securities	880,647	561,866
Canadian Government securities	96,753	- -
Corporate bonds	135,151	138,198
Common stock	647,344	613,124
Uninvested cash	<u>143</u>	<u>264</u>
	<u>\$ 2,068,038</u>	<u>\$ 1,394,452</u>

### Note 3. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment in the Plant Fund consisted of the following at June 30, 1991 and 1990:

	1991	1990
Land	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Buildings	106,184	106,184
Furniture and equipment	<u>291,296</u>	<u>278,058</u>
	405,480	392,242
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>312,001</u>	<u>277,792</u>
	<u>\$ 93,479</u>	<u>\$ 114,450</u>

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm,  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

Depreciation charged to expense during 1991 and 1990 totaled \$34,209 and \$39,538, respectively.

Note 4. Notes Payable

At June 30, 1990 the Association had an installment note secured by computer equipment, bearing an annual interest rate of 12%. The note was fully paid as of June 30, 1991.

Note 5. Pension Plan

The Association has a defined contribution pension plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts. The plan, which covers all eligible employees, allows an employee to defer at least five percent of his or her annual salary. Ten percent of the employee's annual salary is contributed by the Association. Pension expense is recorded in the periods the disbursements are made. The Association's pension expense for the years ended June 30, 1991 and 1990 was \$39,715 and \$30,452, respectively.

Note 6. Grants and Contracts

The Association is a recipient of various grant and contract awards. Upon completion or expiration of a grant or contract, unexpended funds which are not available for general purposes of the Association are either returned or maintained for future restricted purposes.

During the year ended June 30, 1990, transfers of \$102 were made from the Restricted Funds to the General Fund for grants and contracts which had been completed or expired for which no restrictions remained. \$16,500 and \$16,996 was transferred to the Restricted Funds from the General Fund during the years ended June 30, 1991 and 1990, respectively, based on Board authorizations.

Note 7. Interfund Transfers

During the years ended June 30, 1991 and 1990, the Association's management authorized transfers from the General Fund to the Plant Fund in the amount of \$22,591 and \$36,184, respectively, representing furniture and equipment purchased and note principal payments made with resources of the General Fund.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1991 and 1990 the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$11,000 and \$5,000, respectively. These amounts will be recorded in the periods in which the disbursements are made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1991 and 1990, for accrued vacation earned but not taken approximating \$59,000 and \$51,000, respectively, and for deferred compensation approximating \$47,000 and \$43,000, respectively. These liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the disbursements are made.

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Changes in Restricted Funds  
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Year Ended June 30, 1991

Fund, Grant or Contract	Contributions			Investment Revenue and Gain			Other Income	Expenses	Transfers (to)/from	Balances, June 30, 1991
	Grants and Contracts	Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales							
	Balances, July 1, 1990									
	\$ 16,838	\$ 854	\$ 507	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ ( 1,188)	\$ -	\$ 17,011
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ancient History Prize Fund - James H. Breasted Fund	10,567	537	330	-	-	-	-	( 1,205)	-	10,229
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	27,976	1,645	852	-	-	-	-	( 1,218)	-	29,255
Bellagio Conference (Rockefeller)	3,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 2,347)	( 900)	-
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	173,263	13,715	14,163	-	-	-	-	( 20,992)	( 1,552)	181,701
Bicentennial Essay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 135)	( 1,552)	-
Paul Birdsall Prize Fund	11,013	554	304	-	-	-	-	( 1,024)	-	10,847
Conference on Hispanics Archival Material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Albert Corey Prize Fund	23,749	1,438	854	-	-	-	-	( 5,853)	-	23,993
Premio Del Rey Prize	11,336	573	330	-	-	-	-	( 2,048)	-	11,212
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	10,112	714	623	-	-	-	-	( 1,027)	-	9,560
Endowment Fund	241,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 2,089)	13,161	260,291
Exxon Education Foundation Grant - Quantitative Conceptualization in Teaching History	7,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 168)	( 7,518)	-
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	21,467	1,318	793	-	-	-	-	( 1,226)	( 4,743)	22,352
Ford Foundation Constitutional Forum	4,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris D. Forkosch Prize	17,958	887	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,952
Leo Gershow Prize Fund	26,156	1,322	760	-	-	-	-	( 1,215)	-	27,023
Guide to Historical Literature (Rockefeller)	50,000	2,323	760	-	-	-	-	( 95,605)	2,971	9,689
Clarence H. Harring Prize Fund	9,091	527	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,877
Image as Artifacts Video	( 1,508)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 1,508)
Image as Artifacts Disk	( 798)	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 40)	-	2,800
Image as Artifacts Tape	( 820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 23)	-	1,017
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	23,667	1,082	803	-	-	-	-	( 30)	-	25,522
J. Franklin Jameson Papers - Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,175
J. Franklin Jameson, WHPRC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 55,926)	-	74
J. Franklin Jameson Papers	( 5,363)	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 11,795)	-	( 17,213)
Joan Kelly Prize Fund	17,203	885	608	-	-	-	-	( 1,485)	-	17,203
Michael Kraus Prize Fund	19,637	991	587	-	-	-	-	( 1,000)	-	30,185
Littleton-Griswold Fund	131,701	8,074	4,897	-	-	-	-	( 11,309)	-	133,363
Henry Luce Foundation - U.S./Japan Historian Conference	2,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 2,971)	-
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	9,519	668	586	-	-	-	-	( 715)	-	10,058
David M. Matteson Fund	113,907	10,394	13,581	-	-	-	-	( 7,720)	-	130,162
National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	( 4,672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	( 2,104)	-	( 5,443)
NH&N	44,556	2,771	-	-	-	-	-	( 65,174)	16,500	51,226
Oxford University Press - Guide to Historical Literature	18,536	861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,029
PEW Grant	29,632	26,641	-	-	-	-	-	( 2,368)	-	570,193

(continued)

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm,  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Changes in Restricted Funds (continued)  
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Year Ended June 30, 1991

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1990	Investment Revenue and Gain			Other Income	Expenses	Transfers (To) from	Balances, June 30, 1991
		Contributions Grants and Contracts	Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales				
Nancy Reelker Award	\$ - - -	\$ 18,965	\$ - - -	\$ - - -	\$ - - -	\$ - - -	\$ - - -	\$ 18,965
Rockefeller Foundation Grant -								
Herbert Feis Prize	11,955	- -	605	355	- -	( 1,275)	- -	11,640
Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment	314,607	- -	5,766#	5,322#	- -	( 5,091)	- -	320,604
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,206	- -	81	60	- -	( 190)	- -	1,157
Andrew D. White Fund	4,845	- -	274	123	- -	- -	- -	5,242
	<u>\$ 1,396,994</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,411</u>	<u>\$ 85,500</u>	<u>\$ 47,174</u>	<u>\$ 5,498</u>	<u>\$ ( 914,865)</u>	<u>\$ 16,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,212</u>

\* Investment revenue and gain of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund

# Two-thirds of investment revenue and gain of the Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment inures to the General Fund

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm,  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.

Certified Public Accountants

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Schedule 2

Revenue Collected and Expenses Paid  
Compared with Budget - General Fund

Year Ended June 30, 1991

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
<b>Revenue collected:</b>			
Dues	\$ 768,824	\$ 747,500	\$ 21,324
Subscriptions to <u>American Historical Review</u>	168,453	168,000	453
Advertising	209,898	198,000	11,898
Sales	130,980	105,800	25,180
Royalties and reprints	19,211	16,500	2,711
Registration fees	138,421	153,000	( 14,579)
Exhibit rentals	92,709	90,000	2,709
Investment revenue, net of management fees	51,683	50,000	1,683
Gain (net) on security sales	39,021	- -	39,021
Other	843	3,000	( 2,157)
	<u>1,620,043</u>	<u>1,531,800</u>	<u>88,243</u>
<b>Expenses paid:</b>			
Salaries	639,141	625,800	13,341
Employee benefits	122,255	106,000	16,255
House operating	8,904	27,800	( 18,896)
Office supplies	143,304	137,650	5,654
Equipment rentals and maintenance	29,988	26,000	3,988
Publication, printing and distribution	423,814	391,000	32,814
Travel and related meetings	122,723	129,700	( 6,977)
General insurance	13,187	14,000	( 813)
Audit and legal fees	13,071	14,500	( 1,429)
Dues and subscriptions	5,545	11,000	( 5,455)
Executive director contingency fund	- -	2,000	( 2,000)
Other	4,319	4,000	319
	<u>1,526,251</u>	<u>1,489,450</u>	<u>36,801</u>
<b>Other receipts (disbursements):</b>			
Income tax refund (expense)	( 7,602)	( 4,150)	( 3,452)
Transfers for equipment acquisitions and principal debt service payments	( 22,591)	( 25,000)	2,409
Other transfers	( 16,500)	( 16,500)	- -
	<u>( 46,693)</u>	<u>( 45,650)</u>	<u>( 1,043)</u>
	<u>\$ 47,099</u>	<u>\$( 3,300)</u>	<u>\$ 50,399</u>

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm,  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Schedule 3

## Comments on Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1991

## Cash

The cash balance at June 30, 1991 of the respective funds consisted of the following:

	<u>General</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Restricted</u> <u>Fund</u>
Checking accounts -		
American Security Bank, N.A., Washington, D.C.	\$ 1,430	\$ 57,543
Merrill Lynch, Washington, D.C.	- -	97,459
Savings accounts -		
Riggs National Bank, Washington, D.C.	46,392	- -
Deposits	1,425	- -
Petty cash	500	- -
	<u>\$ 49,747</u>	<u>\$ 155,002</u>

## Plant Fund

A summary of the Association's investment in property, plant and equipment at June 30, 1991 follows:

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated</u> <u>Depreciation</u>	<u>Carrying</u> <u>Value</u>
400-402 A Street, S.E., Washington, D.C.:			
Land	\$ 8,000	\$ - -	\$ 8,000
Building	106,184	79,721	26,463
Furniture and equipment	<u>291,296</u>	<u>232,280</u>	<u>59,016</u>
	<u>\$ 405,480</u>	<u>\$ 312,001</u>	<u>\$ 93,479</u>

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Schedule of Investments Held by  
Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

June 30, 1991

Face Value  
or Number  
of SharesDescriptionCostMarket Value

## Temporary Investments:

\$ 281,000

General Motors Acceptance

Corporation Master

Participation Notes

\$ 281,000

\$ 281,000

\$ 27,000

Trust for Government Cash Reserves

27,00027,000\$ 308,000308,000308,000

## U.S. Government Securities:

Federal National Mortgage

Association Debentures:

80,000

7.9%, due 3/10/93

82,056

80,950

50,000

8.875%, due 6/26/95

51,906

51,719

## U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes:

50,000

7.5%, due 8/15/91

49,281

50,094

25,000

9.125%, due 9/30/91

25,094

25,195

50,000

10.375%, due 7/15/92

51,738

51,875

50,000

8.75%, due 8/15/94

49,938

51,781

35,000

10.125%, due 11/15/94

37,625

37,702

50,000

8.5%, due 8/15/95

49,859

51,266

50,000

7.875%, due 7/15/96

50,141

49,875

50,000

8.5%, due 5/15/97

49,000

51,031

## U.S. Treasury Bills:

200,000

Due 9/26/91

193,942

197,322

200,000

Due 1/16/92

190,067193,688890,000880,647892,498

## Non U.S. Dollar:

110,000

Canadian Dollar, Canada

Government Securities

10.75%, due 12/15/95

96,75399,201

(continued)

Lanigan, Ryan, Malcolm,  
McGivern & Cox, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Schedule of Investments Held by  
Fiduciary Trust Company of New York (continued)

June 30, 1991

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Corporate Bonds:			
24,000	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures 8.5%, due 9/1/00	24,990	23,933
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 6%, due 10/1/04	24,473	19,342
50,000	Texas Instruments Incorporated, 8.875%, due 5/1/93	49,813	50,000
<u>35,000</u>	NBD Bancorp Inc., Subordinated Debentures Convertible 7.25%, due 3/15/06	<u>35,875</u>	<u>34,650</u>
<u>134,000</u>		<u>135,151</u>	<u>127,925</u>
Common Stock:			
800	Amoco Corporation	\$ 41,072	\$ 40,500
500	Apple Computer Inc.	23,500	20,750
1,500	Baker Hughes, Inc.	47,197	35,250
20	Bell Atlantic Corporation	- -	945
3,000	Connecticut Energy Corporation	24,900	51,750
500	Walt Disney Company	12,749	55,750
1,500	Dupont EI DeNemours and Company	42,310	68,813
1,950	Elizabethtown Corporation	35,750	49,725
1,000	Ericsson Company	34,525	31,125
67	Exxon Corporation	2,005	3,894
900	General Electric Company	49,496	66,600
450	General RE Corporation	22,977	42,806
1,000	GTE Corporation	31,216	29,625
1,800	Heinz (HJ) Company	8,074	66,375
1,000	Masco Corporation	22,965	23,000
600	Merck and Company Incorporated	31,699	69,675
700	Pacific Enterprises	24,080	18,288
2,600	Pepsico Incorporated	29,787	75,400
1,100	Philip Morris Cos. Inc.	43,047	69,850
800	Reuters Holdings	35,912	29,300
1,400	Rubbermaid, Inc.	23,097	70,700
700	Southernwestern Bell Corporation	39,613	37,450
1,500	Waste Management Incorporated	<u>21,373</u>	<u>54,750</u>
		<u>647,344</u>	<u>1,012,321</u>
	Total securities	<u>2,067,895</u>	<u>2,439,945</u>
	Uninvested cash	<u>143</u>	<u>143</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$ 2,068,038</u>	<u>\$ 2,440,088</u>

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Schedule of Participation in Investments Held by  
Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

June 30, 1991

	<u>Participation Percentage</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
<b>Special funds and grants:</b>			
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	.4438	\$ 10,433	\$ 10,827
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	.7459	12,690	18,198
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	12.3981	212,421	302,462
Paul Birdsall Prize Fund	.2663	6,260	6,496
Ancient History Prize Fund -			
James H. Breasted Fund	.2885	6,781	7,037
Albert Corey Prize Fund	.7478	12,970	18,242
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	.5452	9,449	13,300
Endowment Fund	6.8058	124,158	166,039
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	.6940	11,806	16,931
Rockefeller Foundation Grant -			
Herbert Feis Prize	.3107	7,303	7,579
Morris D. Forkosch Prize	.4438	10,433	10,827
Leo Gershoy Prize Fund	.6657	15,649	16,240
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.2267	3,857	5,531
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.7030	13,980	17,151
Joan Kelley Prize Fund	.5326	12,519	12,992
Michael Kraus Prize Fund	.4882	11,476	11,910
Littleton-Griswold Fund	4.2864	73,497	104,570
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	.5125	8,967	12,502
David M. Matteson Fund	11.8886	210,806	290,033
PEW Grant	24.5481	600,000	598,872
Premio Del Ray Prize	.2885	6,781	7,037
Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment	13.9740	319,175	340,909
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.0533	907	1,301
Andrew D. White Fund	.1066	1,813	2,600
	81.9641	1,704,131	1,999,586
<b>General Fund</b>	<u>18.0359</u>	<u>363,907</u>	<u>440,502</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$ 2,068,038</u>	<u>\$ 2,440,088</u>

## Index of Advertisers 1991

---

ABC Clio	304	History Database	165
American Historical Association	264, 320	Holmes and Meier Publishers	314
Anchor Books	279	Houghton Mifflin	262-263
Basic Books	233	IDC Microform Publishers	209
Blackwell Publishers	252-253	Indiana University Press	280-281
Cambridge University Press/Journals	245	The Johns Hopkins University Press	202-203
Cambridge University Press	213-218	Kent State University Press	256
Carlson Publishing	302	Krieger Publishing	260
Columbia University Press	286-287	Longman	196-197
Cornell University Press	296-299	Louisiana State University Press	254-255
D.C. Heath	191	Macmillan Publishing	247-249
Duke University Press	316-317	McGraw-Hill	222-225
Edwin Mellen Press	Cover 2	M. E. Sharpe	295
The Free Press	198-201	Northern Illinois University Press	285
Garland Publishing	306-307	Ohio State University Press	236-237
Greenwood Publishing	312-313	Ohio University Press	195
Harlan Davidson	284	Organization of American Historians	164
HarperCollins Publishers/ Academic Division	272-273	Oxford University Press/Journals	274
HarperCollins Publishers/ College Division	219-221	Oxford University Press	170-181
Harvard University Press	276-278	PBS Video	Cover 4
Hill and Wang	186-189		

Penn State Press	303	University of Illinois Press	240-241
Peter Lang Publishing	238	University of Michigan Press	283
Penguin USA	166-167	University of Nebraska Press	242
Princeton University Press	265-271	University of North Carolina Press	226-229
Purdue University Press	294	University of Pennsylvania Press	258-259
Random House	234-235	University of Wisconsin Press	315
Routledge	244	University Press of Kansas	168-169
Rutgers University Press	230-231	University Press of Kentucky	282
St. Martin's Press	210-211	University Press of New England	212
Scholarly Resources	Cover 3	University Press of Virginia	275
Simon & Schuster	250-251	University Presses of Florida	190
Stanford University Press	300-301	W. W. Norton	288-293
State University Press of New York	261	Wadsworth Publishing	239
Syracuse University Press	318	West Publishing	319
Temple University Press	232	Westview Press	246
University of California Press	308-311	Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing	243
University of Chicago Press	182-185	Yale University Press	204-208
University of Delaware Press	305		
University of Georgia Press	192-194		
University of Hawaii Press	257		

*"The object of the Organization shall be to promote historical study and research in the field of American history and to do all things necessary and proper to accomplish this purpose."*

Constitution of the Organization of American Historians, Article II

Membership in the OAH is your way of actively supporting this simple, straightforward goal . . . to promote historical study and research in American history. As a member of the OAH you'll receive either the *Journal of American History*, the leading publication in the field, or the *Magazine of History*, our publication especially for members in the primary/secondary teacher category. You'll also receive the *OAH Newsletter*, with articles, commentary, professional opportunity ads, announcements, and other valuable information about the organization and the profession, plus a copy of our Annual Meeting *Program* containing a complete list of the sessions planned for the OAH convention.

.....  
Please start my membership in the Organization of American Historians.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ Check or money order enclosed (drawn in U.S. funds, on U.S. bank)

\_\_\_\_ Charge my \_\_\_\_ Visa \_\_\_\_ MasterCard/EuroCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp.Date \_\_\_\_\_

#### Individual Membership

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$30, income under \$20,000    | <input type="checkbox"/> \$30, Primary/Secondary Teacher                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$45, income \$20,000-29,999   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$40, Associate  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$60, income \$30,000-39,999   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$40, Emeritus/Retired                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$70, income \$40,000-49,999   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$45, Foreign Scholar, postage included                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$80, income \$50,000-59,999   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000, Life Membership (may be paid in installments) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$90, income over \$60,000     | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,500, Patron (may be paid in four installments)     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$100, Contributing Member     | <input type="checkbox"/> \$30+, Dual (receive one copy of <i>JAH</i> )          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$15, Student * (5 year limit) | ____ Select the income category for one member. Add \$30 for second member.     |

\_\_\_\_\_\*faculty signature required

#### Institutional Subscribers

\_\_\_\_ \$100, Institutional, includes subscriptions to the *Journal, Magazine, Newsletter* and *Program*. \_\_\_\_ + \$10, Foreign Institution, includes postage outside U.S.

*Send this form (photocopy accepted) along with your credit card information or check or money order made payable to the Organization of American Historians, to:*

**Organization of American Historians**  
112 N. Bryan St., Bloomington, IN 47408-4199

AHA91

# Computer Database Management for Research, Writing, and Cataloging

History Database is the only computer database program created specifically for historical research, writing and cataloging.

Never waste time re-typing data from 3x5 note cards to manuscript again. Instead pull your research notes from the database into your word processor in first draft manuscript form, with footnotes, headings, table of contents, index, and bibliography inserted automatically.

Easy data entry, editing, and searching are accomplished by filling in a form or making choices from a menu. Searching with a menu or by example eliminates the need to learn search commands. Sound searching retrieves names with variant spellings.

Ready-made data entry forms are provided for research notes and cataloging, so that you can start immediately, with minimal computer experience. Help messages explain the intended usage for each field. You can easily choose which of the fields provided you want to use, and in what order. Or you can construct new fields and forms.

Default choices eliminate 50-90% of the typing for data entry, as the program picks the most likely entry and offers it as an initial choice, to accept or to change. Many fields are filled in automatically. Others re-use data entered previously.

Variable-length fields gives you as much room as you need and avoid wasted disk space. The data entry form changes dynamically on the screen to expand a field. Any field can stretch over many screen pages. All fields are searchable with or without indexing.

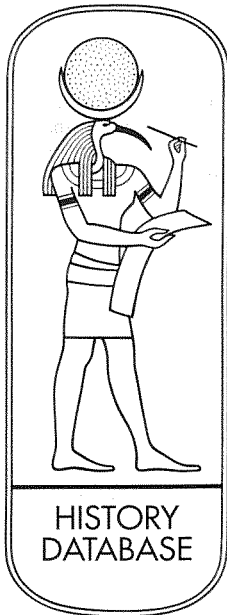
History Database offers full database management power and flexibility. It combines data from several files, rather than repeating the same information. It offers 25 different types of global search and replace, to correct past mistakes or to change the content, structure, or format of old data. You can use your past research as a business uses its inventory. In a library, museum, or archives, those with more knowledge can quickly correct the work of those with less.

History Database runs on IBM PC's as well as larger machines. Single-user and multi-user versions bridge the gap between the researcher and the repository, allowing them to run the same program and exchange data easily. To attach another computer or terminal to the database requires only a \$25 serial cable. Multi-user versions allow up to 33 researchers and catalogers to share the same database from a PC. The program supports standardized cataloging tools, such as Library of Congress Subject Headings and the MARC (Machine-Readable Cataloging) format.

Free workshops are held at the Regional History Center of the University of Southern California. The course textbook, *Database Design: Applications of Library Cataloging Techniques*, by David L. Clark, is published by McGraw-Hill.

For free detailed descriptions of the program, workshops, and textbook contact: History Database, 24851 Piuma Road, Malibu, California 90265. Phone: (818) 888-9371.

For a free demonstration, come to the American Historical Association Annual Meeting to booth 6.



# New and Important History Titles

## LONG DAY'S JOURNEY INTO WAR

December 7, 1941

**Stanley Weintraub**

This is the only World War II book told completely in global simultaneous time, interweaving worldwide warfronts, headquarters, and capitols in a magnificent recreation of the shocking events of December 7, 1941. "A dazzling example of historical narrative, revealing the almost infinite variety of human responses—courage, fear, intelligence, idiocy, outrage, and sorrow—as the world trembled on the brink of war."—*Kirkus Reviews*. 720 pp.

Dutton hardcover 0-525-93344-1 \$26.95

## AT DAWN WE SLEPT

The Untold Story of Pearl Harbor

50th Anniversary Edition

**Gordon W. Prange with the**

**collaboration of Donald M. Goldstein and Katherine V. Dillon**

"A magnificent summary.... There is every reason to believe this will be the most valuable and authoritative one-volume story of the event in our time, and perhaps for all time."

—*The Denver Post*. Newly updated, this standard Pearl Harbor history combines unparalleled knowledge and firsthand interviews to provide "a comprehensive account of both the American and the Japanese sides of the story."

—*The New York Review of Books*. 912 pp.

Viking hardcover 0-670-84074-2 \$35.00

Penguin paperback 0-14-015734-4 \$16.95

Available December 1991

## PEARL HARBOR

The Verdict of History

**Gordon W. Prange with the**

**collaboration of Donald M. Goldstein and Katherine V. Dillon**

Completing his 37-year study, Prange's sequel to *At Dawn We Slept* probes the root causes of Pearl Harbor, concerning itself with the responsibility for the attack rather than the bombing itself and examining the underlying causes of the event and the major figures involved. 736 pp.

Penguin paperback 0-14-015909-6 \$16.95

Available December 1991

## THE THINGS THEY CARRIED

**Tim O'Brien**

This arc of twenty-two interrelated fictional episodes "blends diverse incidents, voices, and genres, indelibly rendering the nightmarish impact of the Vietnam experience."—*The Philadelphia Inquirer*. "Between its rhythmic brilliance and its exquisite rendering of memory... this is prose headed for the nerve center of what was Vietnam."—*The Boston Globe*. 288 pp.

Penguin paperback 0-14-014773-X \$8.95

## VIETNAM

A History

Revised and Updated

**Stanley Karnow**

"A landmark work... the most complete account to date of the Vietnam tragedy."—*The Washington Post Book World*. This monumental narrative has been revised to include all the changes in Vietnam since 1981, as well as the changing attitudes toward American veterans from the war. "History writing at its best."

—*Chicago Sun-Times*. 768 pp.

Viking hardcover 0-670-84218-4 \$30.00

Penguin paperback 0-14-014533-8 \$15.95

Available November 1991

## HELL NO, WE WON'T GO!

Resisting the Draft

During the Vietnam War

**Sberry Gershon Gottlieb**

"A brilliant and courageous contribution to the literature of dissent and the history of the Vietnam era."—Ron Kovic. Recalling one of the central and most divisive issues of the 1960s, this important book presents dozens of oral histories of draft resisters as well as a succinct history of the Vietnam War. 352 pp.

Viking hardcover 0-670-83935-3 \$21.95

## KISS THE BOYS GOODBYE

How the United States

Betrayed Its Own POWs in Vietnam

**Monika Jensen-Stevenson and**

**William H. Stevenson**

This highly controversial report contends that the United States government has deliberately suppressed evidence of American soldiers in Southeast Asia and raises important questions and issues that strike at the heart of democracy. "Disconcerting and thought-provoking."—*Military*. 512 pp.

Plume paperback 0-452-26671-8 \$10.95

# from PENGUIN USA

## THE CONQUEST OF PARADISE

**Christopher Columbus  
and the Columbian Legacy**  
*Kirkpatrick Sale*

Based on seven years of extensive research, this richly detailed biography of Christopher Columbus debunks many myths about his life and offers a major rethinking of the "discovery" of America. "Provocative, ambitious, and well-researched: a timely argument, unswerving in its mission." —*Kirkus Reviews*. 464 pp.

Plume paperback 0-452-26669-6 \$12.95

## THE EYES ON THE PRIZE CIVIL RIGHTS READER

**Documents, Speeches, and  
Firsthand Accounts From the  
Black Freedom Struggle, 1954-1990**  
*Clayborne Carson, David J. Garrow,  
Gerald Gill, Vincent Harding, and  
Darlene Clark Hine, General Editors*

Extensively revised, this new edition is "an important volume for students and professionals who wish to grasp the basic nature of the Civil Rights Movement and how it changed America in fundamental ways." —Aldon Morris, Professor of Sociology, Northwestern University. "Documents perspectives none of us who are attempting to understand our history can afford to ignore." —John Edgar Wideman. 752 pp.

Viking hardcover 0-670-84217-6 \$29.95

Penguin paperback 0-14-015403-5 \$14.95

Available November 1991

## GRASS ROOTS

**One Year in the Life of the  
New Hampshire Presidential Primary**  
*Dayton Duncan*

Duncan probes the motives, expectations, risks, rewards, and frustrations of citizens choosing to participate in a Presidential Primary, raising questions about the health of the American democratic political system. "The best book yet written about the New Hampshire primary." —*The Boston Sunday Globe*. 436 pp.

Viking hardcover 0-670-81851-8 \$22.95

Penguin paperback 0-14-010369-4 \$11.00

Penguin Available February 1992

## AS I SAW IT

**Dean Rusk as told to Richard Rusk**

*Edited by Daniel S. Papp*

"Required reading for all students of American foreign policy.... Rusk recounts his eventful life with gentle eloquence and offers telling observations on how U.S. foreign policy is made and unmade." —*San Francisco Chronicle*. A compelling autobiography of former Secretary of State Dean Rusk and his times, from the birth of the United Nations to the Korean War. 672 pp.

Penguin paperback 0-14-015391-8 \$14.95

## REDEEMING THE TIME

**A People's History  
of the 1920s and the New Deal**

*Page Smith*

In this eighth and final book of his *A People's History of the United States*, Smith explores the tumultuous period from 1922 to 1941 and provides a final essay, "The Path to the Future," reflecting on the series, its major themes, and revelations. 1224 pp.

Penguin paperback 0-14-012264-8 \$18.95

## CURES

**A Gay Man's Odyssey**

*Martin Duberman*

"Duberman's extraordinary book describes the difficult road homosexuals have traveled in the past forty years.... a personal account of remarkable honesty, the history of an entire generation's awakening, it is also a primer for anyone struggling for self-definition and self-liberation." —George Stambolian. 336 pp.

Dutton hardcover 0-525-24955-9 \$19.95

## A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

**Fifth Edition, Revised and Updated**

*Richard D. Heffner, editor*

Providing valuable insight into the social, political, and intellectual patterns of America through 57 documents, speeches, and letters that have forged history, this guide has been updated for the 1990s and includes accompanying texts that analyze each document's significance and place in American history. 416 pp.

Mentor paperback 0-451-62413-0 \$5.95

Visit our Booths # 22, 23 & 24

PENGUIN USA

Academic Marketing Department  
375 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014-3657

---

# KANSAS

## Booth 19

---

### Trails

Toward a New Western History  
*Edited by Patricia Limerick, Charles Rankin, and Clyde A. Milner II*  
250 pages, illustrated. \$29.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

### The Vanishing American

White Attitudes and U.S. Indian Policy  
*Brian W. Dippie*  
424 pages, illustrated. \$14.95 paper

### Menninger

The Family and the Clinic  
*Lawrence J. Friedman*  
484 pages, illustrated. \$14.95 paper

### "The Constitution of the People"

Reflections on Citizens and Civil Society  
*Edited by Robert E. Calvert*  
*Introduction by Wilson Carey McWilliams*  
184 pages. \$27.50 cloth, \$12.95 paper



### John Locke's *Two Treatises of Government*

New Interpretations  
*Edited by Edward J. Harpham*  
320 pages. \$29.95

### Thomas Hobbes and Political Theory

*Edited by Mary G. Dietz*  
New in paperback  
224 pages. \$25.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

### The CIA and the Marshall Plan

*Sallie Pisani*  
188 pages. \$25.00

### Eisenhower and the Management of Prosperity

*John W. Sloan*  
216 pages. \$25.00



### Populism, Its Rise and Fall

*William A. Peffer*  
*Edited and with an Introduction by Peter H. Argersinger*  
188 pages, illustrated. \$25.00

### Constitutional Conflicts between Congress and the President

Third Edition, Revised  
*Louis Fisher*  
344 pages. \$35.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

### *Marbury v. Madison* and Judicial Review

*Robert Clinton*  
New in paperback  
344 pages. \$35.00 cloth, \$17.95 paper

---

---

# KANSAS Booth 19

---

---

## Modern War Studies

---

### **The First Summit**

Roosevelt and Churchill at  
Placentia Bay, 1941

Revised Edition

*Theodore A. Wilson*

320 pages. \$35.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

### **An American Battleship at Peace and War**

The U.S.S. *Tennessee*

*Jonathan G. Utley*

166 pages, illustrated. \$25.00

## を 関 東 軍 返 送 寄 り を

### **MacArthur's ULTRA**

Codebreaking and the War against  
Japan, 1942-1945

*Edward J. Drea*

304 pages, illustrated. \$29.95

### **The Politics of Aircraft**

Building an American Military Industry

*Jacob Vander Meulen*

304 pages, illustrated. \$35.00

### **The British Military Dilemma in Ireland**

Occupation Politics, 1886-1914

*Elizabeth A. Muenger*

288 pages. \$29.95

### **Bernard Brodie and the Foundations of American Nuclear Strategy**

*Barry H. Steiner*

380 pages. \$40.00

---

## American Presidency Series

---



### **The Presidency of John F. Kennedy**

*James N. Giglio*

360 pages.

\$29.95 cloth,

\$14.95 paper

### **The Presidency of Franklin Pierce**

*Larry Gara*

232 pages. \$25.00

---

## Development of Western Resources

---

### **American Indian Water Rights and the Limits of Law**

*Lloyd Burton*

192 pages. \$22.50

### **Breaking the Iron Bonds**

Indian Control of Energy Development

*Marjane Ambler*

New in paperback

368 pages, illustrated. \$35.00 cloth,

\$14.95 paper

---

40% convention discount!

---

**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KANSAS**

2501 West 15th Street, Lawrence KS 66049

---

*Winner of an American Sociological Association Award (1990) for the Best Book in Political Economy.*

*New in paperback!*

### **Before European Hegemony\***

The World System A.D. 1250-1350  
JANET L. ABU-LUGHOD  
Paper 1991 464 pp.  
paper \$13.95 cloth \$39.95

### **Bureaucrats and Beggars**

French Social Policy in the Age of the Enlightenment  
THOMAS McSTAY ADAMS  
1991 364 pp. \$45.00

### **A Journal of the Plague Year**

The Diary of the Barcelona Tanner Miquel Parets, 1651  
Edited and translated by JAMES S. AMELANG  
1991 192 pp. \$24.95

### **In My Father's House**

Africa in the Philosophy of Culture  
KWAME ANTHONY APPIAH  
January 1992 288 pp. \$29.95

*New in paperback!*

### **The Hour of Our Death\***

PHILLIPE ARIES  
Paper 1991 672 pp. paper \$15.95

### **Waterfront Workers of New Orleans**

Race, Class, and Politics, 1863-1923  
ERIC ARNESEN  
1991 384 pp. \$39.95

### **The Sky in Mayan Literature**

ANTHONY F. AVENI  
February 1992 320 pp. \$35.00

### **The Moral Framework of Public Life**

Gener, Politics, and the State in Rural New York, 1870-1930  
PAULA BAKER  
1991 280 pp. \$29.95

### **Of Power and Right**

Hugo Black, William O. Douglas, and America's Constitutional Revolution  
HOWARD BALL and PHILLIP COOPER  
1991 464 pp. \$27.95

### **Mormons and the Bible**

The Place of the Latter-day Saints in American Religion  
PHILIP L. BARLOW  
1991 272 pp. \$32.50

### **Hitler's Army**

Soldiers, Nazis, and War in the Third Reich  
OMER BARTOV  
1991 256 pp. \$22.95

### **Iran's First Revolution**

Shi'ism in the Constitutional Revolution of 1905-1909  
MANGOL BAYAT  
1991 384 pp. \$49.95

*New in paperback!*

### **The University and the City\***

From Medieval Origins to the Present  
Edited by THOMAS BENDER  
Paper 1991 328 pp.  
paper \$13.95 cloth \$44.00

### **The Cycle of Juvenile Justice\***

THOMAS J. BERNARD  
January 1992 256 pp.  
paper \$12.95 cloth \$29.95

*New in paperback!*

### **The New York City Draft Riots\***

Their Significance for American Society and Politics in the Age of the Civil War  
IVER BERNSTEIN  
Paper 1991 376 pp.  
paper \$15.95 cloth \$35.00

*New in paperback!*

### **The Medieval Crown of Aragon\***

A Short History  
T.N. BISSON  
Paper 1991 264 pp.  
paper \$22.50 cloth \$65.00

**In Joy and in Sorrow**

Edited by CAROL BLESER  
1991 320 pp. \$24.95

**American Mythologies**

MARSHALL BLONSKY  
1991 288 pp. \$21.95

*New in paperback!*

**The Oxford History of  
Greece and the Hellenistic  
World\***

Edited by JOHN BOARDMAN, JASPER  
GRIFFIN, and OSWYN MURRAY  
Paper 1991 528 pp. paper \$14.95

*New in paperback!*

**The Oxford History of the  
Roman World\***

Edited by JOHN BOARDMAN, JASPER  
GRIFFIN, and OSWYN MURRAY  
Paper 1991 528 pp. paper \$14.95

**Fair Trial\***

**Rights of the Accused in  
American History**  
DAVID J. BODENHAMERY  
1991 192 pp. paper \$9.95  
cloth \$24.95

**Congressional Anecdotes**

PAUL BOLLER  
1991 368 pp. \$22.95

*New in paperback!*

**The Red King's Rebellion\***

**Racial Politics in New England  
1675-1678**  
RUSSELL BOURNE  
Paper 1991 304 pp. paper \$9.95

**Discovering the Roman  
Family\***

**Studies in Roman Social History**  
KEITH R. BRADLEY  
1991 240 pp.  
paper \$11.95 cloth \$32.50

**Inside the Cold War**

**Loy Henderson and the Rise of the  
American Empire, 1918-1961**  
H.W. BRANDS  
1991 352 pp. \$29.95

**Native Informant**

**Essays on Film, Fiction, and  
Popular Culture**  
LEO BRAUDY  
1991 304 pp. \$39.95

*New in paperback!*

**Knowledge Is Power\***

**The Diffusion of Information in  
Early America, 1700-1865**  
RICHARD D. BROWN  
Paper 1991 384 pp.  
paper \$16.95 cloth \$45.00

**No Duty to Retreat**

**Violence and Values in American  
History and Society**  
RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN  
January 1992 288 pp. \$24.95

**Colonial Latin America\***

MARK A. BURKHOLDER and  
LYMAN L. JOHNSON  
1990 376 pp.  
paper \$14.95 cloth \$34.00

**Religion and Society  
in Russia**

**The Sixteenth and Seventeenth  
Centuries**  
PAUL BUSHKOVITCH  
January 1992 272 pp. \$39.95

**The American Ideal**

**Literary History as a Worldly Activity**  
PETER CARAFIOL  
1991 224 pp. \$29.95

**A Family Venture**

**Men and Women in the  
Southern Frontier**  
JOAN E. CASHIN  
1991 256 pp. \$24.95

**A History of Our Time\***

**Readings in Postwar America**  
*Third Edition*  
Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE and  
HARVARD SITKOFF  
Paper 1991 544 pp. paper \$13.95

*New in paperback!*

### **The Paradox of Change\***

American Women in the  
20th Century

WILLIAM H. CHAFE

Paper March 1992 272 pp.

paper \$9.95 cloth \$22.95

*Now in a new edition!*

### **The Unfinished Journey\***

America Since World War II

*Second Edition*

WILLIAM H. CHAFE

1991 560 pp.

paper \$17.95 cloth \$35.00

### **Rebellion Against Victorianism**

The Impetus for Cultural Change in  
1920s America

STANLEY COBEN

1991 256 pp. \$21.95

*Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize for  
Best Dissertation in American History*

*New in paperback!*

### **The Shadow of a Dream\***

Economic Life and Death  
in the South Carolina Low Country,  
1670-1920

PETER A. COCLANIS

Paper 1991 384 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$45.00

### **The Indian Army**

Its Contribution to the  
Development of a Nation

*Second Edition*

STEPHEN P. COHEN

1991 268 pp. \$16.00

*New in paperback!*

### **An Anthropologist Among the Historians and Other Essays\***

BERNARD S. COHN

With an introduction by Ranajit Guha

Paper 1991 706 pp.

paper \$16.95 cloth \$49.95

### **The Rise of Selfishness in America**

JAMES LINCOLN COLLIER

1991 352 pp. \$24.95

### **The Unwritten Law**

Criminal Justice in Victorian Kent

CAROLYN A. CONLEY

1991 256 pp. \$29.95

*New in paperback!*

### **The Great Terror\***

A Reassessment

ROBERT CONQUEST

Paper 1991 592 pp.

paper \$13.95 cloth \$30.00

### **Patriotic Pacifism**

Waging War on War in Europe,  
1815-1914

SANDI E. COOPER

1991 352 pp. \$39.95

### **The Prism of Piety**

Catholic Congregational Clergy at the  
Beginning of the Enlightenment

JOHN CORRIGAN

1991 216 pp. \$29.95

### **Seasons of Grace**

Colonial New England's Revival  
Tradition in Its British Context

MICHAEL J. CRAWFORD

1991 368 pp. \$39.95

*New in paperback!*

### **The Death of an Emperor\***

Japan at the Crossroads

THOMAS CRUMP

Paper 1991 256 pp. paper \$10.95

### **Lone Star Rising**

Lyndon Johnson and His Times,  
1908-1960

Volume I

ROBERT DALLEK

1991 736 pp. \$30.00

*New in paperback!*

### **King Hussein and the Challenge of Arab Radicalism\***

Jordan, 1955-1967

URIEL DANN

Paper 1991 224 pp.

paper \$12.95 cloth \$35.00

## COME VISIT OUR BOOTHS #138, #139 & #140

*New in paperback!*

### **The Slave's Narrative\***

Edited by CHARLES T. DAVIS and  
HENRY LOUIS GATES, JR.

Paper 1991 384 pp.  
paper \$14.95 cloth \$40.00

### **In Search of Human Nature**

The Decline and Revival of Darwinism  
in American Social Thought

CARL N. DEGLER

1991 416 pp. \$24.95

### **Beneath the Cross\***

Catholics and Huguenots in  
Sixteenth-Century Paris

BARBARA DIEFENDORF

1991 304 pp.  
paper \$14.95 cloth \$45.00

### **American Vistas\***

Volume 1: 1607-1877

Volume 2: 1877 to the Present

*Sixth Edition*

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN and  
KENNETH T. JACKSON

1991 384 pp. paper \$14.95 (each)

### **Golden Fetters**

The Gold Standard and the  
Great Depression, 1919-1939

BARRY EICHENGREEN

March 1992 560 pp. \$39.95

### **The Guardian of Every Other Right\***

A Constitutional History of  
Property Rights

JAMES W. ELY, Jr.

1991 224 pp. paper \$9.95  
cloth \$32.50

### **Russian Peasant Women\***

Edited by BEATRICE FARNSWORTH  
and LYNNE VIOLA

January 1992 320 pp.  
paper \$12.95 cloth \$39.95

### **Columbus**

FELIPE FERNANDEZ-ARMESTO

1991 248 pp. \$22.95

*New in paperback!*

### **Outside In\***

Minorities and the Transformation  
of American Education

PAULA S. FASS

Paper 1991 336 pp.  
paper \$13.95 cloth \$30.00

### **The Critical Theory of Technology\***

ANDREW FEENBERG

1991 256 pp.  
paper \$12.95 cloth \$32.50

*New in paperback!*

### **The Quest for El Cid\***

RICHARD FLETCHER

Paper 1991 240 pp. paper \$8.95

### **The Oxford Illustrated History of Ireland\***

Edited by R.F. FOSTER

Paper 1991 400 pp.  
paper \$19.95 cloth \$45.00

### **Studies in**

#### **Contemporary Jewry**

Volume VII: Jews and Messianism  
in the Modern Era:

Metaphor and Meaning

Edited by JONATHAN FRANKEL

1991 464 pp. \$35.00

### **The Road to Disunion\***

Volume I: Secessionists at Bay,  
1776-1854

WILLIAM W. FREEHLING

Paper 1991 656 pp.  
paper \$16.95 cloth \$30.00

### **Academia's Golden Age**

Universities in Massachusetts,  
1945-1970

RICHARD M. FREELAND

January 1992 560 pp. \$49.95

### **Gandhi's Essential Writings**

MAHATMA GANDHI

Edited by RAGHAVAN IYER

1991 472 pp. \$28.00

**Breaking the Barrier****The Rise of Solidarity in Poland**

LAWRENCE GOODWYN

1991 496 pp. \$27.95

**Nasser's "Blessed Movement"****Egypt's Free Officers and the July Revolution**

JOEL GORDON

1991 288 pp. \$39.95

**Sukhothai****Its History, Culture, and Art**

BETTY GOSLING

1991 96 pp. \$45.00

**The Civil Rights Era\****Abridged Edition*

HUGH DAVIS GRAHAM

January 1992 336 pp.

paper \$12.95 cloth \$35.00

**Or Does It Explode?****Black Harlem in the Great Depression**

CHERYL GREENBERG

1991 384 pp. \$35.00

**American Exodus\*****The Dust Bowl Migration and Okie Culture in California**

JAMES N. GREGORY

Paper 1991 368 pp.

paper \$11.95 cloth \$30.00

**Red Vienna****Experiment in Working-Class Culture, 1919-1934**

HELMUT GRUBER

1991 288 pp. \$29.95

**The Rude Hand of Innovation****Religion and Social Order in Albany, New York 1652-1836**

DAVID G. HACKETT

1991 256 pp. \$29.95

**The Muslims of America**

Edited by YVONNE YAZBECK HADDAD

1991 272 pp. \$39.95

**American Legal History\*****Cases and Materials**

KERMIT L. HALL, WILLIAM M. WIECEK, and PAUL FINKELMAN

1991 624 pp.

paper \$18.95 cloth \$49.95

Teacher's Manual paper gratis

**Liberalism and Its Challengers\*****From FDR to Bush***Second Edition*

ALONZO HAMBY

January 1992 448 pp.

paper \$16.95 cloth \$38.00

*New in paperback!***Murders and Madness\*****Medicine, Law, and Society in the Fin de Siècle**

RUTH HARRIS

Paper 1991 376 pp.

paper \$29.95 cloth \$59.00

**Thomas A. Dorsey and the Rise of Gospel Blues**

MICHAEL W. HARRIS

1991 320 pp. \$35.00

**The Invisible Weapon****Telecommunications and International Politics, 1851-1945**

DANIEL R. HEADRICK

1991 304 pp. \$32.50

**Research in Humanities Computing 1****Papers from the 1989****ACH-ALLC Conference**

Edited by SUSAN HOCKEY and NANCY IDE

Guest Editor: Ian Lancashire

1991 376 pp. \$89.00

**Anti-Americanism****Critiques at Home and Abroad, 1965-1990**

PAUL HOLLANDER

1991 496 pp. \$35.00

### **The Rise of Modern China**

*Fourth Edition*

IMMANUEL C.Y. HSU

1990 1004 pp. 36.00

*New in paperback!*

### **Charles the Second\***

King of England, Scotland,  
and Ireland

RONALD HUTTON

Paper 1991 584 pp.

paper \$13.95 cloth \$32.50

### **Living the Enlightenment\***

Freemasonry and Politics in  
18th-Century Europe

MARGARET C. JACOB

January 1992 352 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$49.95

### **Dominoes and Bandwagons**

Strategic Beliefs and Great Power  
Competition in the Eurasian Rimland

Edited by ROBERT JERVIS and  
JACK SNYDER

1991 320 pp. \$37.50

### **John Nelson, Merchant Adventurer**

A Life Between Empires

RICHARD R. JOHNSON

1991 208 pp. \$29.95

### **The Making of the Jewish Middle Class**

Women, Family, and Identity in  
Imperial Germany

MARION A. KAPLAN

1991 352 pp. \$39.95

### **Different Drummers**

Jazz in the Culture of Nazi Germany

MICHAEL H. KATER

March 1992 304 pp. \$24.95

*Announcing an exciting new  
reference work!*

### **The Oxford Dictionary of Byzantium**

3 volumes

Edited by ALEXANDER P. KAZHDAN

1991 2366 pp. \$275.00

### **Women's America\***

Refocusing the Past

*Third Edition*

LINDA K. KERBER, and

JANE SHERRON DE HART

1991 608 pp.

paper \$18.95 cloth \$45.00

### **The Twentieth-Century World\***

An International History

*Second Edition*

WILLIAM R. KEYLOR

February 1992 512 pp.

paper \$16.95 cloth \$39.95

### **Ethics and Civil Rights**

RICHARD KING

February 1992 320 pp. \$35.00

### **Bolivia\***

The Evolution of a Multi-Ethnic Society

*Second Edition*

HERBERT S. KLEIN

1991 352 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$35.00

### **The Caribbean\***

The Genesis of a Fragmented  
Nationalism

*Second Edition*

FRANKLIN W. KNIGHT

1990 416 pp.

paper \$15.95 cloth \$38.00

*New in paperback!*

### **The Politics of Individualism\***

Parties and the American Character in  
the Jacksonian Era

LAWRENCE FREDERICK KOHL

Paper 1991 288 pp.

paper \$13.95 cloth \$32.50

### **Wilhelm II and the Germans**

A Study in Leadership

THOMAS A. KOHUT

1991 352 pp. \$35.00

### **The Scattering Time**

Turkana Responses to Colonial Rule

JOHN LAMPHEAR

February 1992 360 pp. \$79.00

### **William Dorsey's Philadelphia and Ours**

On the Past and Future of the  
Black City in America

ROGER LANE

1991 496 pp. \$29.95

### **Cradle to Grave**

Life, Work, and Death at the  
Lake Superior Copper Mines

LARRY LANKTON

1991 352 pp. \$39.95

### **Absolutism and Ruling Class**

The Formation of  
the Russian Political Order,  
1700-1825

JOHN P. LEDONNE

1991 400 pp. \$49.95

*New in paperback!*

### **The Female Experience\***

An American Documentary

GERDA LERNER

Paper 1991 554 pp. paper \$13.95

*New in paperback!*

### **Race and Slavery in the Middle East\***

An Historical Enquiry

BERNARD LEWIS

Paper 1991 192 pp.

paper \$11.95 cloth \$24.95

### **Indi'n Humor**

Bicultural Play in  
Native America

KENNETH LINCOLN

1991 288 pp. \$29.95

### **Since You Went Away**

Letters from American Women on the  
Home Front, 1941-1945

Edited by JUDY LITOFF and

DAVID C. SMITH

1991 312 pp. \$24.95

### **The Presbyterian Controversy**

Fundamentalism, Modernists,  
and Moderates

BRADLEY J. LONGFIELD

1991 352 pp. \$34.50

### **Fortress California, 1910-1961**

From Warfare to Welfare

ROGER W. LOTCHIN

January 1992 496 pp. \$45.00

*New in paperback!*

### **Suez 1956\***

The Crisis and its Consequences

Edited by WM. ROGER LOUIS and  
ROGER OWEN

Paper 1991 448 pp.

paper \$29.95 cloth \$69.00

### **Liberalism, Fascism, or Social Democracy\***

Social Classes and the Political Origins  
of Regimes in Interwar Europe

GREGORY M. LUEBBERT

1991 432 pp.

paper \$19.95 cloth \$49.95

*New in paperback!*

### **Searching the Heart\***

Women, Men, and Romantic Love in  
Nineteenth-Century America

KAREN LYSTRA

Paper March 1992 352 pp.

paper 14.95 cloth \$30.00

### **Sleepless Souls**

Suicide in Early Modern England

MICHAEL MacDONALD and

TERENCE R. MURPHY

1991 400 pp. \$89.00

### **Removals**

Nineteenth-Century American  
Literature and the Politics of  
Indian Affairs

LUCY MADDOX

1991 216 pp. \$29.95

### **The Rise of the Gunbelt**

The Military Remapping of America

ANN MARKUSEN, PETER HALL, SABINA  
DEITRICK, and SCOTT CAMPBELL

1991 368 pp. \$35.00

### **Railroads Triumphant**

The Growth, Rejection, and Rebirth of  
a Vital American Force

ALBRO MARTIN

1991 496 pp. \$29.95

**COME VISIT OUR BOOTHS #138, #139 & #140**

*New in paperback!*

**Rites of Execution\***

Capital Punishment and the  
Transformation of American Culture,  
1776-1865

LOUIS P. MASUR

Paper 1991 224 pp.  
paper \$12.95 cloth \$34.50

**The Divided Heart**

Essays on Protestantism and  
the Enlightenment  
in America

HENRY F. MAY

1991 240 pp. \$24.95

**Greece and the Inter-War  
Economic Crisis**

MARK MAZOWER

1991 352 pp. \$74.00

*New in paperback!*

**Bonnie Prince Charlie\***

Charles Edward Stuart

FRANK McLYNN

Paper 1991 656 pp. paper \$15.95

*New in paperback!*

**Crime and Punishment  
in Eighteenth-Century  
England\***

FRANK McLYNN

Paper 1991 416 pp. paper \$13.95

**Abraham Lincoln and the  
Second American Revolution**

JAMES M. McPHERSON

1991 192 pp. \$17.95

**Rebel Daughters\***

Women and the French Revolution

Edited by SARA E. MELZER and  
LESLIE W. RABINE

1991 288 pp.  
paper \$14.95 cloth \$35.00

**The Course of Mexican  
History\***

*Fourth Edition*

MICHAEL C. MEYER and  
WILLIAM L. SHERMAN

1991 784 pp.  
paper \$19.95 cloth \$49.95

**The Margins of City Life**

Explorations on the French Urban  
Frontier, 1815-1851

JOHN M. MERRIMAN

1991 336 pp. \$45.00

**Divided Societies\***

Class Struggle in Contemporary  
Capitalism

RALPH MILIBAND

Paper 1991 288 pp.  
paper \$14.95 cloth \$49.95

*New in paperback!*

**Fallen Soldiers\***

Reshaping the Memory of the  
World Wars

GEORGE L. MOSSE

Paper 1991 272 pp.  
paper \$9.95 cloth \$24.95

**Creating a Female Dominion  
in American Reform, 1890-1935**

ROBYN MUNCY

1991 240 pp. \$28.00

**The Shaping of the  
First Amendment\***

1791 to the Present

PAUL L. MURPHY

1991 192 pp.  
paper \$9.95 cloth \$32.50

**The Island and the Sea**

Five Centuries of Nature Writing  
from the Caribbean

Edited by JOHN A. MURRAY

1991 368 pp. \$22.95

*New in paperback!*

**The Lees of Virginia\***

Seven Generations of an  
American Family

PAUL C. NAGEL

Paper March 1992 348 pp.  
paper \$11.95 cloth \$24.95

**Freedom by Degrees**

Emancipation in Pennsylvania  
and its Aftermath

GARY B. NASH and  
JEAN R. SODERLUND

1991 272 pp. \$24.95

**The Fate of Liberty**

Abraham Lincoln and Civil Liberties

MARK E. NEELY, Jr.

1991 304 pp. \$24.95

**Promises to Keep\***

African Americans and the

Constitutional Order,

1776 to the Present

DONALD G. NIEMAN

1991 304 pp.

paper \$9.95 cloth \$29.95

**Escaping the Holocaust**

Illegal Immigration to the

Land of Israel, 1939-1944

DALIA OFER

1991 416 pp. \$35.00

**"Shattered Nerves"**

Doctors, Patients, and Depression in

Victorian England

JANET OPPENHEIM

1991 400 pp. \$27.95

**Combination and  
Conspiracy**A Legal History of Trade Unionism,  
1721-1906

JOHN V. ORTH

1991 224 pp. \$49.95

*New in paperback!***Cages to Jump Shots\***

Pro Basketball's Early Years

ROBERT W. PETERSON

Paper 1991 240 pp.

paper \$9.95 cloth \$19.95

*New in paperback!***Greater Syria\***

The History of an Ambition

DANIEL PIPES

Paper January 1992 240 pp.

paper \$11.95 cloth \$29.95

**Prophecy and History in the  
Crisis of the Roman Empire**

A Historical Commentary on the

Thirteenth Sibylline Oracle

D.S. POTTER

1991 464 pp. \$110.00

**Southern Daughter**

The Life of Margaret Mitchell

DARDEN ASBURY PYRON

1991 560 pp. \$24.95

**The Road Not Taken**

Early Arab-Israeli Negotiations

ITAMAR RABINOVICH

1991 256 pp. \$24.95

*New in paperback!***The Image of Peter the  
Great in Russian History  
and Thought\***

NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY

Paper February 1992 344 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$39.95

**Divorce**

An American Tradition

GLENDA RILEY

1991 288 pp. \$24.95

**American Popular Music  
Business in the 20th Century**

RUSSELL SANJEK and DAVID SANJEK

1991 368 pp. \$27.95

**America in the Great War**

The Rise of the War Welfare State

RONALD SCHAFFER

January 1992 288 pp. \$27.95

**War and the Ivory Tower**

Algeria and Vietnam

DAVID L. SCHALK

1991 272 pp. \$24.95

**The Swing Era\***

The Development of Jazz, 1930-1945

GUNTHER SCHULLER

Paper 1991 944 pp.

paper \$15.95 cloth \$35.00

**From Cotton Belt to Sunbelt**

Federal Policy, Economic

Development, and the Transformation

of the South, 1938-1980

BRUCE J. SCHULMAN

1991 352 pp. \$35.00

COME VISIT OUR BOOTHS #138, #139 & #140

### **The Jazz Scene**

An Informal History from  
New Orleans to 1990

W. ROYAL STOKES

1991 288 pp. \$22.95

### **Beautiful Machine**

Rivers and the Republican Plan,  
1755-1825

JOHN SEELYE

1991 416 pp. \$35.00

### **The Market Revolution**

Jacksonian America, 1815-1846

CHARLES SELLERS

1991 608 pp. \$39.95

### **Is America Different?**

A New Look at American  
Exceptionalism

BYRON E. SHAFER

1991 300 pp. \$59.00

### **Sister's Choice**

Traditions and Contradictions in  
American Women's Writing

ELAINE SHOWALTER

January 1992 180 pp. \$19.95

### **Modern Latin America\***

*Second Edition*

THOMAS E. SKIDMORE and

PETER H. SMITH

1989 448 pp. paper \$15.95

### **Bloody Dawn**

The Christian Riot and Racial Violence  
in the Antebellum North

THOMAS P. SLAUGHTER

1991 272 pp. \$29.95

### **Politics and the Sciences of Culture in Germany, 1840-1920**

WOODRUFF D. SMITH

1991 320 pp. \$39.95

### **Architecture in the Culture of Early Humanism**

Ethics, Aesthetics, and Eloquence,  
1400-1470

CHRISTINE SMITH

1991 272 pp. \$35.00

*New in paperback!*

### **The Invention of Ethnicity\***

Edited by WERNER SOLLORS

Paper 1991 320 pp.

paper \$13.95 cloth \$38.00

### **America in 1857\***

A Nation on the Brink

KENNETH M. STAMPP

April 1992 416 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$29.95

### **A History of the Ancient World\***

*Fourth Edition*

CHESTER G. STARR

1991 800 pp.

paper \$29.95 cloth \$35.00

*New in paperback!*

### **Material Dreams\***

Southern California

Through the 1920s

KEVIN STARR

Paper 1991 472 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$24.95

*The Wayne S. Vucinich Prize  
Committee Award for the Best Book in  
Russian and East European Studies*

*New in paperback!*

### **Revolutionary Dreams\***

Utopian Dreams and

Experimental Life

in the Russian Revolution

RICHARD STITES

Paper 1991 320 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$35.00

### **From Stalinism to Pluralism\***

A Documentary History of Eastern  
Europe Since 1945

Edited by GALE STOKES

1991 280 pp.

paper \$12.95 cloth \$35.00

*New in paperback!*

### **Communism and Nationalism\***

Karl Marx versus Friedrich List

ROMAN SZPORLUK

Paper 1991 320 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$38.00

200 MADISON AVENUE ♦ NEW YORK, NY 10016

**Soldiers of Christ**

Preaching in Late Medieval and  
Reformation France

LARISSA J. TAYLOR

January 1992 384 pp. \$55.00

**The Magazine in America,  
1741-1990**

JOHN TEBBEL and

MARY ELLEN ZUCKERMAN

1991 448 pp. \$35.00

**Electronic Hearth**

Creating an American Television  
Culture

CECELIA TICHİ

1991 272 pp. \$29.95

**Class and Politics in Milan,  
1881-1901**

LOUISE A. TILLY

1991 352 pp. \$49.95

**West of Everything**

JANE TOMPKINS

January 1992 208 pp. \$19.95

**Traps, the Drum Wonder**

The Life of Buddy Rich

MEL TORMÉ

1991 336 pp. \$19.95

**Roman Marriage**

Iusti Coniuges from the Time of Cicero  
to the Time of Ulpian

S.M. TREGGIARI

1991 600 pp. \$135.00

*New in paperback!*

**In Defense of American  
Liberties\***

A History of the ACLU

SAMUEL WALKER

Paper 1991 496 pp.

paper \$12.95 cloth \$27.95

**Small Wars, Big Defense**

Paying for the Military  
After the Cold War

*A Twentieth Century Fund Book*

MURRAY WEIDENBAUM

February 1992 256 pp. \$22.95

**Adam Smith and His Legacy  
for Modern Capitalism**

PATRICIA H. WERHANE

1991 240 pp. \$29.95

*New in paperback!*

**Unwelcome Strangers\***

East European Jews in  
Imperial Germany

JACK WERTHEIMER

Paper 1991 288 pp.

paper \$16.95 cloth \$42.00

*Winner of the James Willard Hurst  
Award of the Law and Society  
Association*

**The Marshall Court  
and Cultural Change,  
1815-1835\***

*Abridged Edition*

G. EDWARD WHITE

with the aid of Gerald Gunther

1991 864 pp.

paper \$19.95 cloth \$49.95

**Frederick Billings**

A Life

ROBIN W. WINKS

1991 368 pp. \$24.95

**Toward a More  
Perfect Union**

Virtue and the Formation of  
American Republics

ANN F. WITHINGTON

1991 336 pp. \$29.95

*New in paperback!*

**Joan of Arc and  
Richard III\***

Sex, Saints, and Government  
in the Middle Ages

CHARLES T. WOOD

Paper 1991 288 pp. paper \$14.95

**The Old World's New World**

C. VANN WOODWARD

1991 192 pp. \$21.95

**COME VISIT OUR BOOTHS #138, #139 & #140**

*New in paperback!*

**The Holocaust\***

**The Fate of the European Jewry**

LENI YAHIL

Paper 1991 832 pp.

paper \$17.95 cloth \$39.95

**Immigration Reconsidered\***

**History, Sociology, and Politics**

Edited by VIRGINIA YANS-McLAUGHLIN

1990 352 pp.

paper \$14.95 cloth \$38.00

**John Marshall Harlan**

**Great Dissenter of the Warren Court**

TINSLEY E. YARBROUGH

January 1992 384 pp. \$29.95

**Locke and French**

**Materialism**

JOHN W. YOLTON

1991 256 pp. \$55.00

**Aspirations and Anxieties**

**New England Workers and the  
Mechanized Factory System,  
1815-1850**

DAVID A. ZONDERMAN

1991 432 pp. \$45.00

*Announcing 10 new books in the  
Schomburg series...*

**The Schomburg Library of  
Nineteenth-Century Black  
Women Writers**

General Editor:

HENRY LOUIS GATES, Jr.

**Short Fiction by Black  
Women, 1900-1920**

Collected with an Introduction by  
ELIZABETH AMMONS

1991 640 pp. \$35.00

**Two Biographies by African-  
American Women**

With an Introduction by

WILLIAM L. ANDREWS

1991 512 pp. \$32.50

**The Collected Works of  
Effie Waller Smith**

With an Introduction by David Deskins

1991 386 pp. \$29.95

**The Collected Works of  
Olivia Ward Bush-Banks**

Compiled and Edited by

BERNICE F. GUILLAUME

1991 368 pp. \$32.50

**Selected Works of  
Angelina Weld Grimke**

Edited by Carolivia Herron

1991 496 pp. \$35.00

**A Hairdresser's Experience  
in High Life**

ELIZA POTTER

With an Introduction by

SHARON G. DEAN

1991 352 pp. \$29.95

**Narrative of Sojourner Truth**

**A Bondswoman of Olden Time, with a  
History of Her Labors and  
Correspondence Drawn from Her  
"Book of Life"**

With an Introduction by

JEFFREY STEWART

1991 368 pp. \$27.00

**The Works of Katherine  
Davis Chapman Tillman**

Edited by Claudia Tate

1991 464 pp. \$32.50

**The Selected Works of  
Ida B. Wells-Barnett**

Compiled with an Introduction  
by TRUDIER HARRIS

1991 352 pp. \$32.50

**The Pen Is Ours**

**A Listing of Writings by and about  
African-American Women before 1910  
with Secondary Bibliography to  
the Present**

Compiled by JEAN FAGAN YELLIN and

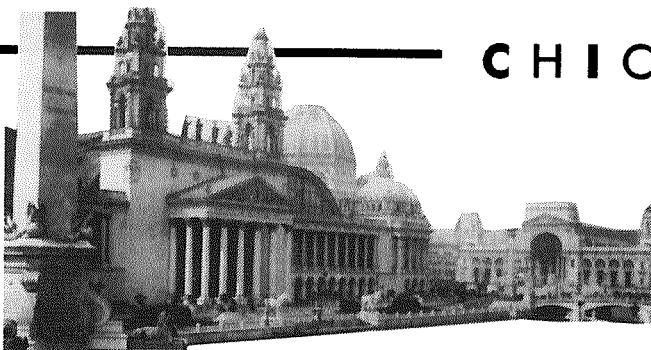
CYNTHIA D. BOND

1991 400 pp. \$29.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

*Asterisks indicate the book is available for examination. To request an  
examination copy, write on school letterhead giving full course information,  
including course name, level, expected enrollment, and your decision deadline, to:  
College Humanities & Social Sciences Marketing Department!*

**200 MADISON AVENUE ♦ NEW YORK, NY 10016**



# CHICAGO

## ■ PERFECT CITIES

*Chicago's Utopias of 1893*

**James Gilbert**

Cloth \$27.50 294 pages  
41 halftones, 2 maps, 5 tables

## ■ WOMEN'S CULTURE

*American Philanthropy and Art, 1830-1930*

**Kathleen D. McCarthy**

Cloth \$29.95 248 pages 16 halftones

## ■ PROPERTY RULES

*Political Economy in Chicago, 1833-1872*

**Robin L. Einhorn**

Cloth \$34.95 320 pages  
6 halftones, 4 tables, 4 maps

## ■ THE ELECTRIC CITY

*Energy and the Growth of the Chicago Area, 1880-1930*

**Harold L. Platt**

Cloth \$34.95 432 pages  
53 halftones, 18 line drawings,  
8 maps, 34 tables

## ■ GAINING ACCESS

*Congress and the Farm Lobby, 1919-1981*

**John Mark Hansen**

Paper\* \$15.95 232 pages  
American Politics and Political  
Economy series

## ■ CULTURE AND ANOMIE

*Ethnographic Imagination in the Nineteenth Century*

**Christopher Herbert**

Paper\* \$16.95 312 pages

## ■ MODERN AMERICAN RELIGION

*Volume Two: The Noise of Conflict, 1919-1941*

**Martin E. Marty**

Cloth \$27.50 480 pages  
17 halftones, frontispiece

Also Available

*Volume One: The Irony of It All, 1893-1919*

Cloth \$24.95 398 pages 17 halftones

---

Centennial Publications

## ■ HUTCHINS' UNIVERSITY

*A Memoir of the University of Chicago, 1929-1950*

**William H. McNeill**

Cloth \$24.95 208 pages 32 halftones

## ■ ROBERT M. HUTCHINS

*Portrait of an Educator*

**Mary Ann Dzuback**

Cloth \$24.95 336 pages 43 halftones

## ■ REMEMBERING THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

*Teachers, Scientists, and Scholars*

**Edited by Edward Shils**

Cloth \$35.00 504 pages 45 halftones

---

## ■ THE ANATOMY OF NATIONAL FANTASY

*Hawthorne, Utopia, and Everyday Life*

**Lauren Berlant**

Paper\* \$14.95 280 pages

# BOOTHS 29 & 30

---

## ■ THE FOUCAULT EFFECT

*Studies in Governmentality*

**Edited by Graham Burchell,  
Colin Gordon, and Peter Miller**

Paper\* \$19.95 318 pages

## ■ THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF SLAVERY

*The Womb of Iron and Gold*

**Claude Meillassoux**

Translated by Aide Dasnois

Paper\* \$19.95 432 pages

## ■ OF REVELATION AND REVOLUTION

*Christianity, Colonialism, and  
Consciousness in South Africa  
Volume 1*

**Jean and John Comaroff**

Paper\* \$18.95 434 pages  
10 halftones, 6 maps

## ■ FORMATIONS OF VIOLENCE

*The Narrative of the Body and Political  
Terror in Northern Ireland*

**Allen Feldman**

Paper\* \$17.95 330 pages 3 maps

## ■ THE POLITICS OF DESIGN IN FRENCH COLONIAL URBANISM

**Gwendolyn Wright**

Paper\* \$24.95 400 pages  
221 halftones, 9 maps

## ■ PEASANT UPRISINGS IN JAPAN

*An Anthology of Peasant Histories*

**Edited and translated by  
Anne Walthall**

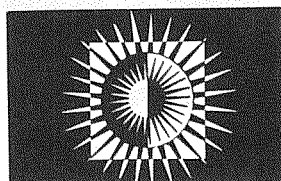
Paper \$27.50 (est.) 224 pages (est.)

## ■ CODE OF PEACE

*Ethics and Security in the World of  
the Warlord States*

**Dorothy V. Jones**

Cloth \$24.95 220 pages



## ■ FUNDAMENTALISMS OBSERVED

**Edited by Martin E. Marty and  
R. Scott Appleby**

Cloth \$40.00 896 pages

The Fundamentalism Project, Volume 1

## ■ MAJESTIC FAILURE

*The Fall of the Shah*

**Marvin Zonis**

Cloth \$29.95 360 pages 20 halftones

## ■ THE CYNICAL SOCIETY

*The Culture of Politics and the Politics  
of Culture in American Life*

**Jeffrey C. Goldfarb**

Cloth \$22.50 212 pages

## ■ RACE AND SCHOOLING IN THE SOUTH, 1880-1950

*An Economic History*

**Robert A. Margo**

Cloth \$24.95 176 pages  
34 tables, 8 line drawings

NBER series on Long-term Factors in  
Economic Development

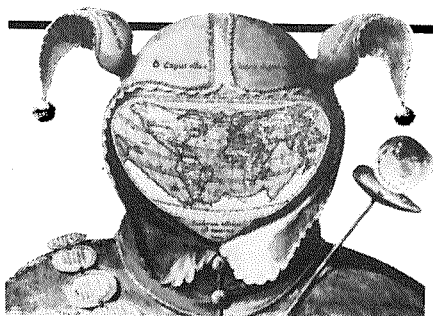
\*Cloth edition also available

**20% MEETING DISCOUNT**

---

**THE UNIVERSITY OF  
CHICAGO PRESS**

5801 South Ellis Chicago, IL 60637



# CHICAGO

- **MARVELOUS POSSESSIONS**  
*The Wonder of the New World*  
**Stephen Greenblatt**  
 Cloth \$24.95 232 pages
  
- **CULTURAL AESTHETICS**  
*Renaissance Literature and the Practice of Social Ornament*  
**Patricia Fumerton**  
 Cloth \$34.00 (est.) 256 pages (est.)
  
- **FASHIONING FEMININITY AND ENGLISH RENAISSANCE DRAMA**  
**Karen Newman**  
 Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson  
 Paper\* \$11.95 200 pages 10 halftones  
 Women in Culture and Society series
  
- **THE NOBLE SAVAGE**  
*Jean-Jacques Rousseau, 1754-1762*  
**Maurice Cranston**  
 Cloth \$32.50 414 pages 16 halftones  
  
 Now in Paper
  
- **JEAN-JACQUES**  
*The Early Life and Work of Jean-Jacques Rousseau, 1712-1754*  
**Maurice Cranston**  
 Paper \$17.95 382 pages  
 16 halftones, 1 map
  
- **THE QUEST FOR AUTHORITY AND HONOR IN THE AMERICAN PROFESSIONS, 1750-1900**  
**Samuel Haber**  
 Cloth \$39.95 496 pages 4 halftones
  
- **INQUIRY INTO THE PICTURESQUE**  
**Sidney K. Robinson**  
 Cloth \$19.95 200 pages
  
- **HEAVENLY SUPPER**  
*The Story of Maria Janis*  
**Fulvio Tomizza**  
 Translated by Anne Jacobson Schutte  
 Cloth \$24.95 184 pages
  
- **WOMEN OF THE RENAISSANCE**  
**Margaret L. King**  
 Paper\* \$16.95 328 pages  
 Women in Culture and Society series
  
- **RENAISSANCE CHARACTERS**  
**Eugenio Garin**  
 Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson  
 Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane  
 Cloth \$29.95 248 pages
  
- **LAW, FAMILY, AND WOMEN**  
*Toward a Legal Anthropology of Renaissance Italy*  
**Thomas Kuehn**  
 Cloth \$29.00 (est.) 248 pages (est.)  
 11 tables
  
- **TURIN 1564-1680**  
*Urban Design, Military Culture, and the Creation of the Absolutist Capital*  
**Martha D. Pollak**  
 Cloth \$49.95 400 pages 145 halftones
  
- **THEORY AS PRACTICE**  
*Ethical Inquiry in the Renaissance*  
**Nancy Struever**  
 Cloth \$32.50 (est.) 232 pages (est.)  
 Forthcoming in Winter 1992

# BOOTHS 29 & 30

---

## ■ LIVING IN THE TENTH CENTURY

*Mentalities and Social Orders*

**Heinrich Fichtenau**

Translated by Patrick J. Geary

Cloth \$50.00 494 pages

## ■ EQUAL IN MONASTIC PROFESSION

*Religious Women in Medieval France*

**Penelope D. Johnson**

Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson

Cloth \$39.95 310 pages

6 halftones, 5 tables

Women in Culture and Society series

## ■ MEDIEVAL MISOGYNY AND THE INVENTION OF WESTERN ROMANTIC LOVE

**R. Howard Bloch**

Paper\* \$17.95 (est.) 304 pages (est.)

## ■ ISLAMIC SPAIN, 1250 TO 1500

**L. P. Harvey**

Cloth \$47.00 386 pages

1 line drawing, 1 table, 2 maps

## ■ THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

*Volume 2: Cartography in the Traditional Asian Societies*

*Book One: Islamic and South Asian Societies*

**Edited by J. B. Harley and David Woodward**

Cloth \$100.00 (est.) 688 pages

24 color plates, 238 halftones

Forthcoming in Winter 1992

## ■ HOW TO LIE WITH MAPS

**Mark Monmonier**

Paper\* \$12.95 188 pages

7 halftones, 95 maps

## ■ MAKING SCIENCE OUR OWN

*Public Images of Science, 1910-1955*

**Marcel C. LaFollette**

Paper\* \$17.95 270 pages

14 halftones, 43 line drawings, 7 tables

## ■ PARTNERS IN SCIENCE

*Foundations and Natural Scientists, 1900-1945*

**Robert E. Kohler**

Cloth \$34.95 480 pages

35 halftones, 12 tables, 2 figures

Now in Paper

## ■ NATURE RELIGION IN AMERICA

*From the Algonkian Indians to the New Age*

**Catherine L. Albanese**

Paper \$11.95 284 pages 13 halftones

Chicago History of American Religion series

## ■ THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION: A HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF DOCTRINE, 5

*Christian Doctrine and Modern Culture (since 1700)*

**Jaroslav Pelikan**

Paper \$13.95 416 pages

## ■ BEHEMOTH

*or The Long Parliament*

**Thomas Hobbes**

With a new Introduction by Stephen Holmes

Paper \$12.95 264 pages

\*Cloth edition also available

**20% MEETING DISCOUNT**

---

**THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS**

5801 South Ellis Chicago, IL 60637

## NEW AND FORTHCOMING

### PAPERBACK

#### RUDENESS AND CIVILITY

Manners in Nineteenth-Century Urban America

*John F. Kasson* \$10.00

#### HALF SLAVE AND HALF FREE

The Roots of Civil War

*Bruce Levine\** \$11.95

#### VARIATIONS ON A THEME PARK

The New American City and the End of Public Space

*Michael Sorkin, editor* \$14.95

#### THE DREAM OF COMMONWEALTH:

American Populism

*Robert McMath\** \$8.95 April 1992

#### A PRESENT OF THINGS PAST

Selected Essays

*Theodore Draper* \$12.95

#### WARPATHS

The Politics of Partition

*Robert Schaeffer* \$12.95

### HARDCOVER

#### NO TRUMPETS, NO DRUMS

A Two-State Settlement of the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict

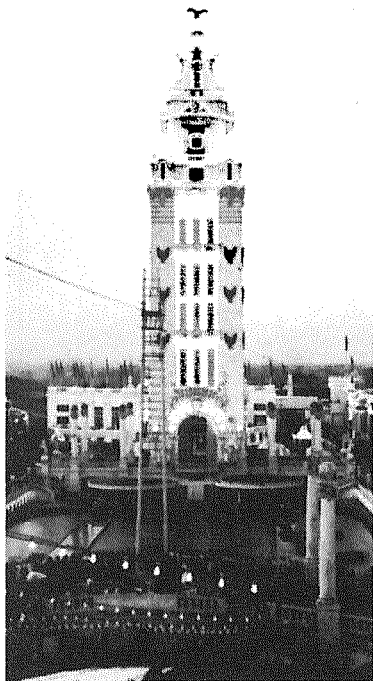
*Mark A. Heller and Sari Nusseibeh* \$18.95

#### GRAND ILLUSION

Critics and Champions of the American Century

*John Judis* \$24.95 FSG

*\*Eric Foner, consulting editor*  
FSG is Farrar, Straus & Giroux



Dreamland Park, Coney Island, 1905

#### THE GERMAN COMEDY

Scenes of Life after the Wall

*Peter Schneider*

Translated by *Leigh Hafrey and Philip Boehm* \$19.95 FSG

#### A VERY THIN LINE

The Iran-Contra Affairs

*Theodore Draper* \$27.95

#### LOW LIFE

Lures and Snares of Old New York

*Luc Sante* \$27.50 FSG

 **Hill and Wang**

## SELECTED BACKLIST

### AMERICAN HISTORY

#### THIS WAS HARLEM

A Cultural Portrait, 1900-1950

*Jervis Anderson* \$15.95 Noonday

#### THE NEW DEAL

The Depression Years, 1933-1940

*Anthony J. Badger* \$9.95

#### VILLAGE JOURNEY

The Report of the Alaska Native

Review Commission

*Thomas R. Berger* \$9.95

#### ON THE BRINK

Americans and Soviets Reexamine the

Cuban Missile Crisis

*James G. Blight and David A. Welch*

Foreword by *McGeorge Bundy* \$13.95

#### MANY REASONS WHY

The American Involvement in Vietnam

*Michael Charlton and Anthony Moncrieff*

Foreword by *George C. Herring* \$9.95

#### THE OTHER CIVIL WAR

American Women in the Nineteenth

Century

*Catherine Clinton\** \$8.95

#### THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

*Edward Countryman\** \$9.95

#### CHANGES IN THE LAND

Indians, Colonists, and the

Ecology of New England

*William Cronon*

Francis Parkman Prize, 1984 \$9.95

#### THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS

*Richard N. Current* \$9.95

#### STANDING AT THE CROSSROADS

Southern Life in the Twentieth Century

*Pete Daniel\** \$8.95

#### RIGHT TURN

The Decline of the Democrats and the

Future of American Politics

*Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers* \$9.95

#### MILITARY INCOMPETENCE

Why the American Military Doesn't Win

*Richard A. Gabriel* \$10.95

#### THE WORLD OF THE WORKER

Labor in Twentieth-Century America

*James R. Green\** \$9.95

#### THE MINUTEMEN AND

THEIR WORLD

Bancroft Prize, 1977

*Robert A. Gross* \$8.95

#### THE LAST INTELLECTUALS

American Culture in the Age of Academe

*Russell Jacoby* \$9.95 Noonday

#### FRONTIER WOMEN

The Trans-Mississippi West, 1840-1880

*Julie Roy Jeffrey\** \$9.95

#### A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM

Society and Revivals in

Rochester, New York, 1815-1837

*Paul E. Johnson* \$9.95

#### PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC

Common Schools and American

Society, 1780-1860

*Carl F. Kaestle\** \$9.95

#### AMUSING THE MILLION

Coney Island at the Turn of the Century

*John F. Kasson* \$9.95

\*Eric Foner, consulting editor.  
Noonday is The Noonday Press

# Hill and Wang

---

### THE AMERICAN INQUISITION

Justice and Injustice in the Cold War

ABA Silver Gavel Award, 1983

*Stanley I. Kutler* \$9.95

### THE NEW CHINATOWN

*Peter Kwong* \$9.95

### ARTISANS INTO WORKERS

Labor in Nineteenth-Century America

*Bruce Laurie\** \$9.95

### RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA

*C. Eric Lincoln* \$9.95

### MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.

A Profile

Revised Edition

*C. Eric Lincoln, editor* \$10.95

### FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO

Third Edition

*August Meier and Elliott Rudwick*

*Aida DiPace Donald, consulting editor*

\$10.95

### THE CHICANOS

A History of Mexican Americans

*Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera* \$10.95

### BARBARIAN SENTIMENTS

How the American Century Ends

*William Pfaff* \$9.95

### THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION: FOR AND AGAINST

The Federalist and Anti-Federalist Papers

*J. R. Pole, editor* \$9.95

### HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES

Studies Among the Tenements of New York

*Jacob A. Riis*

*Introduction by Donald N. Bigelow* \$7.95

### AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY

*James Oliver Robertson* \$10.95

### SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM

American Economic and

Cultural Expansion, 1890-1945

*Emily S. Rosenberg\** \$9.95

### THE CAJUNS

From Acadia to Louisiana

*William Faulkner Rushton* \$13.95

Noonday

---

---

### THE MAKING OF AMERICA

*David Herbert Donald, general editor*

★ ★ ★

### THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1607-1763

*Clarence L. Ver Steeg* \$10.95

### FABRIC OF FREEDOM, 1763-1800

Revised Edition *Esmond Wright* \$9.95

### THE NEW NATION, 1800-1845

Revised Edition *John Mayfield* \$9.95

### THE STAKES OF POWER, 1845-1877

Revised Edition *Roy F. Nichols*

*and Eugene H. Berwanger* \$9.95

### THE SEARCH FOR ORDER, 1877-1920

*Robert H. Wiebe* \$10.95

---

---

### TROUBLED JOURNEY

From Pearl Harbor to Ronald Reagan

*Frederick F. Siegel\** \$9.95

### THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980

*Harvard Sitkoff\** \$9.95

### MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER

American Diplomacy in the Carter Years

*Gaddis Smith* \$11.95

### THE SHAME OF THE CITIES

*Lincoln Steffens*

*Introduction by Louis Joughin* \$7.95

\*Eric Foner, consulting editor.

Noonday is The Noonday Press

 **Hill and Wang**

### **HOLY WARRIORS**

The Abolitionists and American Slavery  
*James Brewer Stewart\** \$8.95

### **THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA**

Culture and Society in the Gilded Age  
*Alan Trachtenberg\** \$9.95

### **READING AMERICAN PHOTOGRAPHS**

Images as History from Mathew Brady to  
Walker Evans  
*Alan Trachtenberg* Illustrated \$11.95

### **DAVID WALKER'S APPEAL**

*David Walker*  
Edited and introduced by *Charles M. Wiltse*  
\$6.95

### **AMERICAN REFORMERS, 1815-1860**

*Ronald G. Walters\** \$8.95

### **LIBERTY AND POWER**

The Politics of Jacksonian America  
*Harry L. Watson\** \$9.95

## **WORLD HISTORY**

### **SOUTH AFRICA**

Challenge and Hope  
Revised Edition  
*American Friends Service Committee*  
*Lyle Tatum, editor* \$7.95

### **THE HOLOCAUST**

*Martin Gilbert* \$7.95

### **THE VELVET PRISON**

Artists under State Socialism  
*Miklós Haraszti*  
Foreword by *George Konrád* \$7.95 Noonday

### **A HIGHER FORM OF KILLING**

The Secret Story of Gas and Germ Warfare  
*Robert Harris and Jeremy Paxman* \$10.95

### **TOCQUEVILLE**

A Biography  
*André Jardin*  
Translated by *Lydia Davis*  
with *Robert Hemenway* \$14.95 Noonday

### **A COMPASSIONATE PEACE**

A Future for Israel, Palestine, and  
the Middle East  
Revised Edition  
*American Friends Service Committee*  
*Everett Mendelsohn* \$9.95

### **THE NOBILITY OF FAILURE**

Tragic Heroes in the History of Japan  
*Ivan Morris* \$14.95 Noonday

### **TO THE FINLAND STATION**

A Study in the Writing and Acting of  
History  
*Edmund Wilson* \$14.95 Noonday

### **THE IRON LADY**

A Biography of Margaret Thatcher  
*Hugo Young* \$14.95 Noonday

*\*Eric Foner, consulting editor.*  
Noonday is The Noonday Press

*For examination copies and complete catalog, please write to the Academic Marketing Department at Hill and Wang, a division of Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York, N.Y. 10003.*

## **VISIT US AT BOOTH #42**



From *AMUSING THE MILLION*

# **Hill and Wang**



## MAKING HISTORY



### ***Line of Fire:***

#### ***Political Cartoons by Jim Morin***

Florida International University Press  
Cloth \$29.95 Paper \$14.95

### ***Apartheid Unravels***

*Edited by R. Hunt Davis, Jr.*  
University of Florida Press  
Cloth \$32.95

### ***Structural Adjustment and African Women Farmers***

*Edited by Christina H. Gladwin*  
University of Florida Press  
Cloth \$34.95

### ***Peasants and Politics in the Modern Middle East***

*Edited by John Waterbury and Farhad Kazemi*  
Florida International University Press  
Cloth \$49.95 Paper \$22.95

### ***Missions to the Calusa***

*Edited & translated by John H. Hann*  
University of Florida Press  
Cloth \$49.95

### ***Southern Exposure***

*Stetson Kennedy*  
Florida Atlantic University Press  
Paper \$15.95

### ***Jacksonville after the Fire, 1901-1919: A New South City***

*James B. Crooks*  
University of North Florida Press  
Cloth \$24.95

### ***Racial Change and Community Crisis: St. Augustine, Florida, 1877-1980***

*David R. Colburn*  
University of Florida Press  
Paper \$15.95

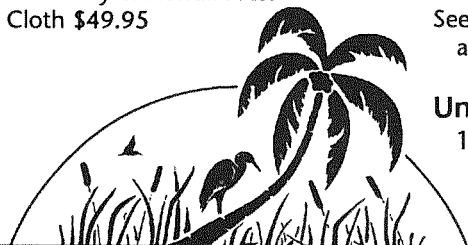
### ***History of the Second Seminole War, 1835-1842***

Revised Edition  
*John K. Mahon*  
University of Florida Press  
Paper \$15.95

See these books  
at the AAUP booth.

### **University Presses of Florida**

15 N.W. 15th Street  
Gainesville, Florida 32611  
1-800-226-3822



# NEW TITLES IN HISTORY

Available for Spring Classes!

**THE GREAT REPUBLIC:** A History of the American People, 4/e, 2Vol

Bernard Bailyn, Robert Dallek, David Brion Davis, David Herbert Donald, John L. Thomas, Gordon S. Wood

*Surveying the Land, Document Sets for the South in U.S. History, and Document Sets for Texas and the Southwest are all available with any Heath U.S. History survey text!*

**THE WAY WE LIVED:** Essays and Documents in American Social History, 2/e, 2Vol

Frederick M. Binder, David M. Reimers

**CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS:** In American History, 8/e, 2Vol

Allen F. Davis, Harold D. Woodman

Major Problems in American History

**MAJOR PROBLEMS IN THE ERA OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, c. 1760–c. 1791**

Richard D. Brown

**MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY SINCE 1945**

Robert Griffith

**MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, 2Vol**

Kermit L. Hall

**MAJOR PROBLEMS IN THE EARLY REPUBLIC, 1787–1848**

Sean Wilentz

Problems in American Civilization

**IMPERIAL SURGE: The United States Abroad, 1890s–Early 1900s**

Thomas G. Paterson, Stephen G. Rabe

British History

**A HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 5/e, 4Vol**

C. Warren Hollister, Lacey Baldwin Smith, William B. Wilcox, Walter L. Arnstein

*For the 500th Anniversary*

**1492: DISCOVERY, INVASION, ENCOUNTER**

Marvin Lunenfeld

Renaissance and Reformation

**RENAISSANCE EUROPE: Age of Recovery and Reconciliation, 2/e**

**REFORMATION EUROPE: Age of Reform and Revolution, 2/e**

De Lamar Jensen

Ancient History

**READINGS IN ANCIENT HISTORY:**

Thought and Experience from Gilgamesh to St. Augustine, 4/e

Nels M. Bailkey

**ROMAN SOCIETY: A Social, Economic, and Cultural History, 2/e**

Henry C. Boren

**GREEK SOCIETY, 4/e**

Frank J. Frost

Problems in European Civilization

**THE END OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE:**

Decline or Transformation?, 3/e

Donald Kagan

**WORLD WAR II: Roots and Causes, 2/e**

Keith Eubank

**THE HOLOCAUST: Problems and Perspectives of Interpretation**

Donald L. Niewyk

Sources in Modern History

**THE CIVILIZATION**

**OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE**

Kenneth Bartlett

**EASTERN EUROPE—TRANSFORMATION AND REVOLUTION, 1945–1991: Documents and Analysis**

Lyman H. Legters

**INSIDE HITLER'S GERMANY: A Documentary History of Life in the Third Reich**

Benjamin Sax, Dieter Kuntz

**MOVEMENTS, CURRENTS, TRENDS:**

Aspects of European Thought in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Eugen Weber

Other Titles of Interest

**THE AMERICAN PAGEANT, 9/e**

Thomas A. Bailey, David M. Kennedy

**THE ENDURING VISION**

Paul Boyer, Clifford E. Clark, Jr., Joseph F. Kett, Thomas L. Purvis, Harvard Sitkoff, Nancy Woloch

**Stop by Booth #107-108.**

For more information or to order examination copies, call toll-free (800) 235-3565 or write:

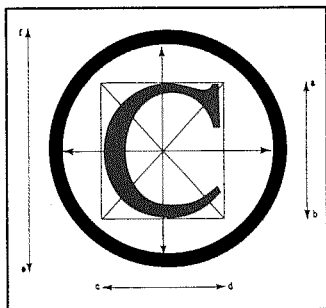
**DCH**

A Raytheon Company

**College Division / 125 Spring Street / Lexington, MA 02173**

# GEORGIA

Booth 16



## THE NATURE OF COPYRIGHT: *A Law of Users' Rights*

L. Ray Patterson and Stanley W. Lindberg, Foreword by Robert W. Kastenmeier  
\$30.00 cloth; \$12.95 paper

## DAVID HUMPHREYS' "LIFE OF GENERAL WASHINGTON," WITH GEORGE WASHINGTON'S "REMARKS"

Edited, with an Introduction, by  
Rosemarie Zagarri  
\$24.95 cloth 10 illus.

## YOU ALWAYS THINK OF HOME: *A Portrait of Clay County, Alabama*

Pamela Grundy, Photographs by  
Ken Elkins, Foreword by Wayne  
Flynt  
\$29.95 cloth 43 pp. of photos

## THE CIVIL WAR DIARY OF SARAH MORGAN

Edited by Charles East  
\$34.95 cloth 31 illus.

## CELIA, A SLAVE

Melton A. McLaurin  
\$19.95 cloth

## THE POLITICS OF CHANGE IN GEORGIA: *A Political Biography of Ellis Arnall*

Harold Paulk Henderson  
\$29.95 cloth 34 illus.

## APPALACHIAN PASSAGE

Helen B. Hiscoe, Foreword by  
Barbara Ellen Smith  
\$29.95 cloth 2 maps, 14 illus.

## THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF HENRY MERRELL: *Industrial Missionary to the South*

Edited by James L. Skinner III  
\$50.00 cloth 9 maps, 29 illus.

## LACHLAN MCGILLIVRAY, INDIAN TRADER: *The Shaping of the Southern Colonial Frontier*

Edward J. Cashin  
\$45.00 cloth 6 illus.

## MID-LANDS: *A Family Album*

Robert Murray Davis  
\$19.95 cloth 12 illus.

The University of GEORGIA Press · Athens, GA 30602

# GEORGIA

Booth 16

**THE STATE, LAW AND  
RELIGION: *Pagan Rome***

Alan Watson

\$30.00 cloth

**ROMAN LAW AND  
COMPARATIVE LAW**

Alan Watson

\$50.00 cloth; \$25.00 paper

**TOWARD A USABLE PAST:**

*Liberty Under State Constitutions*

Edited by Paul Finkelman and

Stephen E. Gottlieb

\$45.00 cloth

**CENTRAL AMERICA AND  
THE UNITED STATES: *The***

*Search for Stability*

Thomas M. Leonard

\$35.00 cloth; \$15.00 paper

**PANAMA AND THE UNITED  
STATES: *The Forced Alliance***

Michael L. Conniff

\$35.00 cloth; \$15.00 paper

**CHILE AND THE UNITED  
STATES: *Empires in Conflict***

William F. Sater

\$30.00 cloth; \$15.00 paper

**TINGED WITH GOLD: *Hop  
Culture in the United States***

Michael A. Tomlan

\$35.00 cloth 110 illus.

**SNOWBIRD CHEROKEES:**

*People of Persistence*

Sharlotte Neely

\$30.00 cloth 6 illus.

**CHEROKEE REMOVAL:**

*Before and After*

Edited by William L. Anderson

\$25.00 cloth

**THE RETURN OF NAT**

**TURNER: *History, Literature,  
and Cultural Politics in Sixties  
America***

Albert E. Stone

\$35.00 cloth

**BURKE AND THE FRENCH  
REVOLUTION: *Bicentennial***

*Essays*

Edited by Steven Blakemore

\$35.00 cloth

**SOCIETY AND  
INSTITUTIONS IN EARLY  
MODERN FRANCE**

Edited by Mack P. Holt

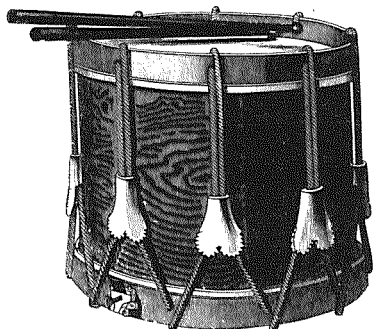
\$35.00 cloth; \$15.00 paper

The University of GEORGIA Press · Athens, GA 30602

# GEORGIA

Booth 16

## *New in Paperback*



### **WHY THE SOUTH LOST THE CIVIL WAR**

Richard E. Beringer, Herman  
Hattaway, Archer Jones, and  
William N. Still, Jr.

*\$19.95 paper 2 maps, 38 illus.*

### **NIGHT RIDERS IN BLACK FOLK HISTORY**

Gladys-Marie Fry  
Foreword by William Lynwood  
Montell

*\$14.95 paper*

### **AN OLD CREED FOR THE NEW SOUTH: *Proslavery Ideology and Historiography, 1865-1918***

John David Smith

*\$17.95 paper*

### **CÉLINE: *Remembering Louisiana, 1850-1871***

Céline Frémaux Garcia

Edited by Patrick J. Geary,

Foreword by Bertram Wyatt-Brown

*\$14.95 paper 17 illus.*

### **AN EDUCATION IN GEORGIA: *Charlayne Hunter, Hamilton Holmes, and the Integration of the University of Georgia***

Calvin Trillin, Foreword by  
Charlayne Hunter-Gault

*\$12.95 paper*

### **THE WEB OF PROGRESS: *Private Values and Public Styles in Boston and Charleston, 1828-1843***

William H. Pease and Jane H. Pease

*\$18.00 paper*

### **LADY INSPECTORS: *The Campaign for a Better Workplace, 1893-1921***

Mary Drake McFeely

*\$15.00 paper*

The University of GEORGIA Press · Athens, GA 30602

## **So Vast So Beautiful a Land**

**Louisiana and the Purchase**

*Marshall Sprague*

A remarkable story of heroism, corruption, wilderness survival, visionary idealism, greed, murder, and intrigue. Eminently readable. Originally published in 1974.

*cloth \$39.95 paper \$19.95*

## **The First Ascent of Mount Kenya**

*Sir Halford John Mackinder*

*Edited, with an introduction and notes, by K. Michael Barbour*

Mackinder (1861-1947), who made the first recorded ascent of Mt. Kenya, was Britain's first "modern" geographer. The story behind his ascent, never before published, is a legacy for Africanists and adventurers.

*cloth \$39.95*

## **The Awakening Land**

*Conrad Richter*

This re-issue of Richter's compelling trilogy about the Ohio frontier is presented in a handsome paperback edition. Each novel may be enjoyed separately.

*The Trees \$12.95 The Fields \$12.95 The Town \$14.95*

## **The Magic World**

**American Indian Songs and Poems**

*Selected and edited with an introduction*

*by William Brandon*

This volume offers Native American songs and poems, great literature rather than just ethnological data. First published in 1971, now reprinted with a new preface.

*cloth \$24.95*

## **John Robert Shaw**

**An Autobiography of Thirty Years, 1777-1807**

*Edited by Oressa M. Teagarden*

Originally published in 1807 by the author, Shaw's book tells of fighting with both the Redcoats and the Americans, and after the war of working as a well-driller in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Kentucky. A rogue and romancer, Shaw gives his reader a unique look at early American life.

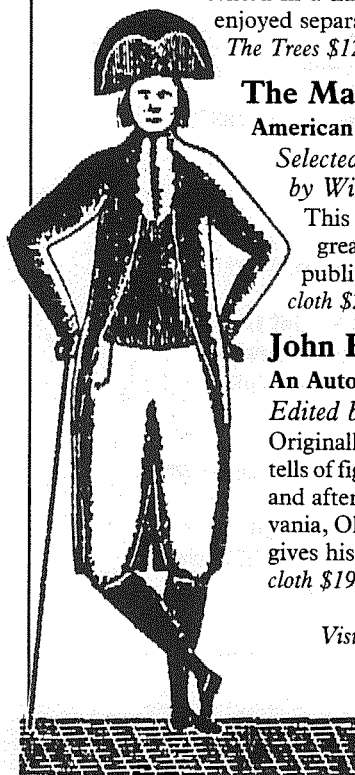
*cloth \$19.95*

*Visit Booth 130 to see these and other books from*

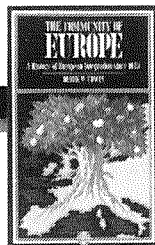
**Ohio University Press**

**Swallow Press**

SCOTT QUADRANGLE, ATHENS, OHIO 45701



# Visit Longman in Booths 14 and 15



## Come see what's new for 1992!

*Innovative texts in history...*

### **Resilient Europe**

A Study of the Years 1870-2000

Peter Calvocoressi

1991 240 pages paper 78918

### **The Origins of the Wars of German Reunification**

William Carr

*Origins of Modern Wars*

1991 239 pages paper 78818

### **Germany in the Early Middle Ages c. 800-1056**

Timothy Reuter

*A History of Germany*

1991 349 pages paper 78835

### **Germany Under the Old Regime 1600-1790**

John Gagliardo

1991 453 pages paper 78872

### **Neo-Facism in Europe**

Luciano Cheles, Ronnie Ferguson,  
and Michalina Vaughn, eds.

1991 299 pages paper 78820

### **The Baltic Nations and Europe**

Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania in the  
Twentieth Century

John Hiden and Patrick Salmon

1991 224 pages (est.) paper 78922

### **Hitler**

Ian Kershaw

*Profiles in Power*

1991 230 pages paper 78828

### **Napoleon III**

James F. McMillan

*Profiles in Power*

1991 188 pages paper 78832

### **Richelieu**

R. J. Knecht

*Profiles in Power*

1991 259 pages paper 78830

### **A History of Social Democ- racy in Postwar Europe**

Stephen Padgett and William  
Paterson

*The Postwar World*

1991 304 pages (est.) paper 78961

### **Britannia Overruled**

British Policy and World Power in  
the Twentieth Century

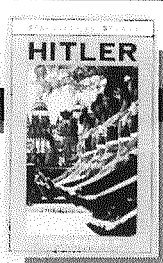
David Reynolds

1991 360 pages (est.) paper 78925



95 Church Street

White Plains, NY 10960-1566 (914) 993-5000



### **The Community of Europe**

A History of European Integrations  
since 1945

Derek Urwin

*The Postwar World*

1991 274 pages paper 78871

### **Northern Ireland since 1945**

Sabina Wichert

*The Postwar World*

1991 229 pages paper 78928

### **The Soviet Home Front 1941-1945**

John Barber and Mark Harrison

1991 264 pages paper 78193

### **Social Orders and Social Classes in Europe since 1500**

Studies in Social Stratification

Michael Bush

1991 320 pages (est.) paper 78916

### **Peace Movements**

April Carter

*The Postwar World*

1991 288 pages (est.) paper 79002

*And timely new editions*

### **World Politics since 1945**

6/E

Peter Calvocoressi

1991 592 pages (est.) paper 79013

### **Spain 1469-1714**

A Society in Conflict

2/E

Henry Kamen

1991 307 pages paper 78826

### **Anglo-Saxon England and the Norman Conquest**

2/E

Henry Loyn

1991 432 pages (est.) paper 78874

### **Europe in the High Middle Ages 1150-1309**

2/E

John H. Mundy

1991 467 pages paper 78833

### **The Pursuit of History**

Aims, Methods and New Directions  
in the Study of Modern History

2/E

John Tosh

1991 243 pages paper 78927

### **The Origins of the Arab- Israeli Wars**

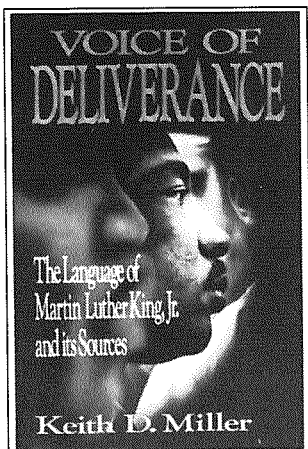
2/E

Richie Ovendale

*Origins of Modern Wars*

1991 304 pages (est.) paper 79007

# THE BEST IN HISTORY.



## **VOICE OF DELIVERANCE**

**The Language of  
Martin Luther King, Jr.  
and Its Sources**

Keith D. Miller,  
*Arizona State University*

1991 0-02-921521-8 \$22.95

## **SEE HOW THEY RAN** **The Changing Role of the Presidential Candidate**

Gil Troy, *McGill University*

1991 0-02-933035-1 \$22.95

## **YOUNG NIETZSCHE** **Becoming A Genius**

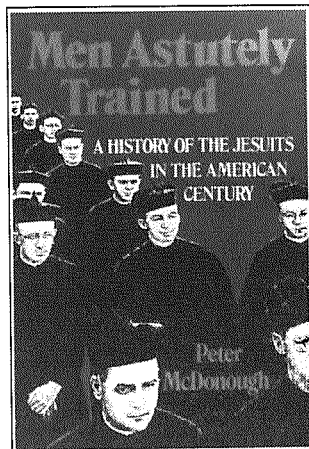
Carl Pletsch,  
*Miami University, Ohio*

1991 0-02-925041-2 \$22.95

## **TAKING THE WHEEL** **Women and the Coming of the Motor Age**

Virginia Scharff

1991 0-02-928135-0 \$22.95



## **MEN ASTUTELY TRAINED**

**A History of the Jesuits  
in the American Century**

Peter McDonough,  
*Arizona State University*

1991 0-02-920527-1 \$24.95

## **THE ADVENTURES OF AMOS 'N' ANDY**

**A Social History of an  
American Phenomenon**

Melvin Patrick Ely, *Yale University*

1991 0-02-909502-6 \$22.95

## **LABOR WILL RULE** **Sidney Hillman and the Rise of American Labor**

Steven Fraser

1991 0-02-910630-3 \$29.95

## **IMPRESA CRIMINALE** **A History of the Sicilian Mafia**

Raimondo Catanzaro

1991 0-02-905325-0 \$22.95

## THE FREE PRESS

Available January 1992—

### **INTERPRETATIONS OF AMERICAN HISTORY Patterns and Perspectives Sixth Edition**

Edited by Gerald N. Grob and  
George Athan Billias

January 1992

Volume I: To 1877

0-02-912685-1 \$15.95 paper

Volume II: Since 1877

0-02-912686-X \$15.95 paper

### **CALCULATIONS**

#### **Net Assessment and the Coming of World War II**

Williamson Murray and  
Allan R. Millett, Editors

December 1991 0-02-921585-4 \$35.00

### **"THE GOOD OLD DAYS"**

#### **The Holocaust as Seen by Its Perpetrators and Bystanders**

Ernst Klee, Willi Dressen, and  
Volker Riess, Editors

Translated by Hugh Trevor-Roper

1991 0-02-917425-2 \$24.95

### **CIVIL WAR COMMAND AND STRATEGY**

#### **The Process of Victory and Defeat**

Archer Jones,  
North Dakota State University

February 1992 0-02-916635-7 \$24.95

### **FROM PARALYSIS TO FATIGUE**

#### **A History of Psychosomatic Illness in the Modern Era**

Edward Shorter,  
University of Toronto

1991 0-02-928665-4 \$24.95

### **IN THE WAKE OF THE GODDESSES**

#### **Women, Culture, and the Biblical Transformation of Pagan Myth**

Tikva Frymer-Kensky

1991 0-02-910800-4 \$24.95

### **STRATEGY AND POWER IN RUSSIA, 1600-1914**

William C. Fuller, Jr.,  
Naval War College

February 1992 0-02-910977-9 \$35.00

### **GERMANS**

#### **The Biography of an Obsession Revised Edition**

George Bailey

1991 0-02-901455-7 \$24.95

For VISA, MasterCard or  
American Express orders,  
call toll-free 1-800-323-7445  
between 9am-5:30pm Eastern Time.



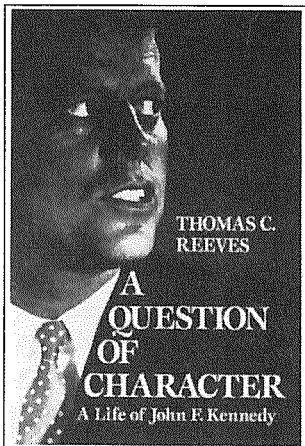
## **THE FREE PRESS**

A Division of Macmillan, Inc./A Maxwell Macmillan Company  
866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022

continued ►

Stop by and visit us at The Free Press booths—94 & 95.  
Special 20% discount on all orders taken during the meeting.

# THE BEST IN HISTORY



**A QUESTION OF CHARACTER**  
**A Life of John F. Kennedy**  
 Thomas C. Reeves,  
*University of Wisconsin*  
 1991 0-02-925965-7 \$24.95

**PERICLES OF ATHENS AND THE BIRTH OF DEMOCRACY**  
 Donald Kagan  
 1990 0-02-916825-2 \$22.50

**JUDAS ISCARIOT AND THE MYTH OF JEWISH EVIL**  
 Hyam Maccoby  
 January 1992 0-02-919555-1 \$22.95

**LUDWIG WITTGENSTEIN**  
**The Duty of Genius**  
 Ray Monk  
 1990 0-02-921670-2 \$29.95

**THE END OF HISTORY AND THE LAST MAN**  
 Francis Fukuyama  
 January 1992 0-02-910975-2 \$24.95

**THE SOVIET TRAGEDY**  
**A History of Socialism in Russia**  
 Martin E. Malia,  
*University of California, Berkeley*  
 March 1992 0-02-919795-3 \$22.95

**THIS PEOPLE'S NAVY**  
**The Making of American Sea Power**  
 Kenneth J. Hagan  
 1990 0-02-913470-6 \$27.95

**THE FIRST AIR WAR, 1914-1918**  
 Lee Kennett  
 1990 0-02-917301-9 \$24.95

**FREUD, DORA AND VIENNA 1900**  
 Hannah S. Decker  
 1990 0-02-907830-X \$22.95

**THE TRANSFORMATION OF WAR**  
 Martin van Creveld  
 1991 0-02-933155-2 \$22.95

**SADDAM HUSSEIN**  
**A Political Biography**  
 Efraim Karsh and Inari Rautsi  
 1991 0-02-917063-X \$22.95

*Stop by and visit us at The Free Press booths—94 & 95.  
 Special 20% discount on all orders taken during the meeting.*

# THE FREE PRESS

*Now available in paperback—*

## **CRUCIBLE OF LIBERTY**

**200 Years of  
The Bill of Rights**

Raymond Arsenault, Editor

1991 0-02-901055-1 \$10.95

## **PRESIDENTIAL POWER AND THE MODERN PRESIDENTS**

**The Politics of  
Leadership from  
Roosevelt to Reagan**

Richard E. Neustadt

1990 0-02-922796-8 \$14.95

## **BORN FOR LIBERTY**

**A History of Women  
in America**

Sara M. Evans

1990 0-02-903090-0 \$14.95

## **"RACIAL MATTERS"**

**The FBI's Secret File on  
Black America,  
1960-1972**

Kenneth O'Reilly

1991 0-02-923682-7 \$14.95

## **ON TYRANNY BY LEO STRAUSS**

**Revised and  
Expanded Edition**

Edited by Victor Gourevitch  
and Michael S. Roth

1991 0-02-912735-1 \$14.95

## **SEMPER FIDELIS**

**The History of the United  
States Marine Corps  
A Revised and  
Expanded Edition**

Allan R. Millett

1991 0-02-921596-X \$19.95

## **THE GREAT CRUSADE**

**A New Complete History  
of the Second World War**

H.P. Willmott

1991 0-02-934716-5 \$12.95

## **TECHNOLOGY AND WAR**

**From 2000 B.C.  
to the Present**

Martin van Creveld

1991 0-02-933153-6 \$12.95

## **PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS**

**Contemporary  
Strategies of American  
Electoral Politics  
Eighth Edition**

Nelson W. Polsby and

Aaron Wildavsky, both

University of California, Berkeley

1991 0-02-922786-0 \$14.95

## **VICTORIAN ANTHROPOLOGY**

George W. Stocking

1991 0-02-931551-4 \$14.95

**For VISA, MasterCard, or American Express  
orders, call toll-free 1-800-323-7445**



# THE FREE PRESS

A Division of Macmillan, Inc./A Maxwell Macmillan Company  
866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022

# JOHNS HOPKINS

## ❖ *New hardcovers* ❖

### **A SPIRITED RESISTANCE**

The North American Indian Struggle for Unity, 1745-1815

Gregory Evans Dowd

\$24.95 hardcover

### **A CONSUMING FAITH**

The Social Gospel and Modern American Culture

Susan Curtis

*New Studies in American Intellectual and Cultural History: Thomas A. Bender, Series Editor*

\$38.95 hardcover

### **THE IDEOLOGY OF THE GREAT FEAR**

The Soissonnais in 1789

Clay Ramsay

*The Johns Hopkins Studies in Historical and Political Science, 109th Series, (1991), no. 2*

\$45.00 hardcover

### **ON THE THRESHOLD OF MODERNITY**

Relativism in the French Renaissance

Zachary Sayre Schiffman

*The Johns Hopkins Studies in Historical and Political Science, 109th Series, (1991), no. 3*

\$32.50 hardcover

### **THE JEWS IN A POLISH PRIVATE TOWN**

The Case of Opatów in the Eighteenth Century

Gershon David Hundert

*Johns Hopkins Jewish Studies*  
\$39.95 hardcover

### **LIBERTY/LIBERTÉ**

The French and American Experiences

edited by Joseph Klaitis and Michael H. Haltzel

*Woodrow Wilson Center Press*  
\$35.00 hardcover

### **THE PAPERS OF GEORGE CATLETT MARSHALL**

Volume 3: "The Right Man for the Job," December 3, 1941-May 31, 1943

edited by Larry I. Bland and Sharon Ritenour Stevens

\$45.00 hardcover

## ❖ *New paperbacks* ❖

### **AND THE CROOKED PLACES MADE STRAIGHT**

The Struggle for Social Change in the 1960s

David Chalmers

*The American Moment: Stanley I. Kutler, Series Editor*

\$11.95 paperback \$38.95 hardcover

### **MEDICINE IN AMERICA**

A Short History

James H. Cassedy

*The American Moment: Stanley I. Kutler, Series Editor*

\$11.95 paperback \$36.00 hardcover

### **THE PROBLEM OF FREEDOM**

Race, Labor, and Politics in Jamaica and Britain, 1832-1938

Thomas C. Holt

*The Johns Hopkins Studies in Atlantic History and Culture: Rebecca Scott, Sidney W. Mintz, and M. Rolph Trouillot, Series Editors*

\$19.95 paperback \$60.00 hardcover

### **MICROHISTORY AND THE LOST PEOPLES OF EUROPE**

edited by Edward Muir and Guido Ruggiero

*Selections from Quaderni Storici*

\$12.95 paperback \$35.00 hardcover

### **A DEATH IN THE DELTA**

The Story of Emmett Till

Stephen J. Whitfield

\$11.95 paperback

# JOHNS HOPKINS

## MEDIEVAL MARRIAGE

Two Models from Twelfth-Century France

Georges Duby

translated by Elborg Forster

\$9.95 paperback

## HOME TOWN NEWS

William Allen White and *The Emporia Gazette*

Sally Foreman Griffith

\$12.95 paperback

## ❖ History of Science, ❖ Technology, and Medicine

## THE GEOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE

Harold Dorn

\$35.95 hardcover

## THE PAPERS OF THOMAS A. EDISON

Volume 2: From Workshop to Laboratory, June 1873-March 1876

edited by Robert A. Rosenberg, Paul B. Israel, Keith A. Nier, and Melodie Andrews

\$75.00 hardcover

## NATURAL KNOWLEDGE IN PRECLASSICAL ANTIQUITY

Mott T. Greene

\$24.95 hardcover

## THE D.O.'S

Osteopathic Medicine in America

Norman Gevitz

\$16.95 softcover

## SORANUS' GYNECOLOGY

translated by Owsei Temkin

with the assistance of  
Nicholson J. Eastman, Ludwig Edelstein,  
and Alan F. Guttmacher

\$18.95 softcover

## ❖ Forthcoming ❖

## THE REPUBLIC OF MASS MEDIA

Journalism, Broadcasting, and Film  
Making in America Since 1945

James L. Baughman

*The American Moment: Stanley I. Kutler,  
Series Editor*

## THE CULT OF REMEMBRANCE AND THE BLACK DEATH

Six Cities in Central Italy

Samuel K. Cohn

## SPEAKING OF DIVERSITY

Essays on the Language of Ethnicity  
Philip Gleason

## COLONIALISM AND SCIENCE

Saint Domingue in the Old Regime

James E. McClellan III

## ALEXANDERSON

Pioneer in American Electrical  
Engineering

James Brittain

## STEINMETZ

Engineer and Socialist

Ronald R. Kline



See our books at  
Booths 84 & 85.

## THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS



701 West 40th Street, Suite 275  
Baltimore, Maryland 21211  
To order, call 1-800-537-5487.

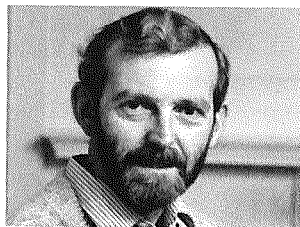
---

## General History

---

### Grand Strategies in War and Peace

edited by Paul M. Kennedy \$25.00



### The Lessons of History

Michael Howard \$27.50

### Circa 1492

*Art in the Age of Exploration*

edited by Jay A. Levenson

Introduction by Daniel J. Boorstin 75

b/w + 500 color illus. \$59.95

*Published in association with the National Gallery of Art*

### Versions of History from Antiquity to the Enlightenment

edited by Donald R. Kelley *New in cloth* (\$45.00) *and paper* (\$18.00)

### Freud's Moses

*Judaism Terminable and Interminable*

Yosef Hayim Yerushalmi \$25.00

### The Idea of Wilderness

*From Prehistory to the Age of Ecology*

Max Oelschlaeger \$29.95

*See these and other new titles at Booths 53 & 54*

### Yale University Press

92A Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520

# Yale

---

## American History

---

### A Woman Making History

*Mary Ritter Beard Through Her Letters*

edited and with an introduction by

Nancy F. Cott \$35.00

### Writing in the New Nation

*Prose, Print, and Politics in the Early United States*

Larzer Ziff \$25.00

### Concepts of Free Labor in Antebellum America

Jonathan A. Glickstein \$50.00

*Yale Historical Publications*

### The Frederick Douglass Papers

*Series One: Speeches, Debates, and Interviews • Volume 4: 1864-80*

edited by John W. Blassingame and John R. McKivigan \$85.00

### Jews in the American Academy, 1900-1940

*The Dynamics of Intellectual Assimilation*

Susanne Klingenstein \$35.00

### Literacy in the United States

*Readers and Reading since 1880*

Carl F. Kaestle; Helen Damon-Moore, Lawrence C. Stedman, Katherine Tinsley, and William Vance Trollinger, Jr. \$35.00

# 1991

---

## American History

---

### Army Surveillance in America, 1775-1980

Joan M. Jensen \$29.95

### American Genre Painting

*The Politics of Everyday Life*

Elizabeth Johns 55 b/w + 25 color  
illus. \$50.00

### The Painting and Politics of George Caleb Bingham

Nancy Rash 69 illus. \$35.00

### Ralph Earl

*The Face of the Young Republic*

Elizabeth Mankin Kornhauser 45 b/w  
+ 89 color illus. \$60.00

*Published in conjunction with the Wadsworth  
Atheneum, Hartford, CT*

### The Selected Papers of Charles Willson Peale and His Family

*Volume 3: The Belfield Farm Years,  
1810-1820*

Lillian B. Miller, editor 195 b/w + 15  
color illus. \$75.00

*Publication has been assisted by a grant from  
the National Historical Publications and  
Records Commission*

### Interpreting the Constitution

*The Supreme Court and the Process  
of Adjudication*

Harry H. Wellington \$22.50  
*The Yale Contemporary Law Series*

---

## Asian History

---

### Battle for Batangas

*A Philippine Province at War*

Glenn Anthony May \$30.00



### The Tragedy of Cambodian History

*Politics, War, and Revolution since 1945*

David P. Chandler \$35.00

### Sumatran Politics and Poetics

*Gayo History, 1900-1989*

John R. Bowen \$27.50

### Exile in Mid-Qing China

*Banishment to Xinjiang, 1758-1820*

Joanna Waley-Cohen \$32.50

### Chinese Village, Socialist State

Edward Friedman, Paul G. Pickowicz,  
and Mark Selden, with Kay Ann  
Johnson \$35.00

### Art and Political Expression in Early China

Martin J. Powers 4 color + 198 b/w  
illus. \$50.00

---

## The Classical World

---

### Cicero, the Senior Statesman

Thomas N. Mitchell \$32.50

---

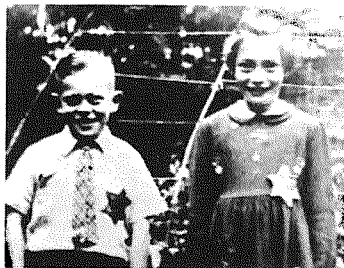
## European History

---

### Children With A Star

*Jewish Youth in Nazi Europe*

Debórah Dwork \$25.00



### Holocaust Testimonies

*The Ruins of Memory*

Lawrence L. Langer \$25.00

### The Infection of Thomas De Quincey

*A Psychopathology of Imperialism*

John Barrell \$30.00

### British Politics and the First World War

John Turner \$40.00

### Defending the Empire

*The Conservative Party and British  
Defence Policy, 1899-1915*

Rhodri Williams \$35.00

### The Life and Thought of Friedrich Engels

*A Reinterpretation*

J.D. Hunley \$22.50

### Benjamin Constant and the Post-Revolutionary Mind

Biancamaria Fontana \$25.00

# Yale

---

## European History

---

### "These Sad But Glorious Days"

*Dispatches from Europe, 1846-1850*

Margaret Fuller; edited by Larry J.  
Reynolds and Susan Belasco Smith

\$35.00

### The Rise of Richelieu

Joseph Bergin \$30.00

### Jane Austen

*Real and Imagined Worlds*

Oliver MacDonagh \$32.00

### The Emancipation of the Jews of Alsace

*Acculturation and Tradition  
in the Nineteenth Century*

Paula E. Hyman \$29.95

### Economic Origins of Antisemitism

*Poland and Its Jews in the Early Modern  
Period*

Hillel Levine \$30.00

### Proceedings in Parliament 1626

*Volume I: House of Lords*

edited by William B. Bidwell and Maija  
Jansson \$90.00

*See these and other new titles at  
Booths 53 & 54*

# 1991

---

## European History

---

### **The Architecture of Medieval Britain**

*A Social History*

Colin Platt, with photographs by Anthony Kersting Winner of the 1990 Wolfson History Prize 201 b/w + 179 color illus. \$60.00

### **Giordano Bruno and the Embassy Affair**

John Bossy \$29.95

### **We Will Wait**

*Wives of French Prisoners of War, 1940-1945*

Sarah Fishman \$35.00

### **The Unresolved Question**

*The Anglo-Irish Settlement and Its Undoing, 1912-72*

Nicholas Mansergh \$40.00

### **The Restoration Church of England, 1646-1689**

John Spurr \$37.50

### **The Reign of Edward III**

*Crown and Political Society in England, 1327-1377*

W.M. Ormrod \$30.00

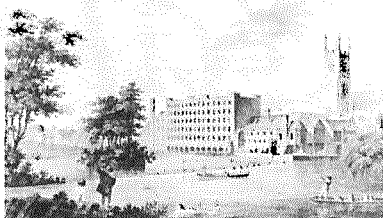
**Yale University Press**

92A Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520



---

## European History



### **A Tour Through the Whole Island of Great Britain**

Daniel Defoe; abridged and illustrated edition edited by P.N. Furbank, W.R. Owens, and A. J. Coulson 300 b/w + 36 color illus. \$45.00

### **Artists and Warfare in the Renaissance**

J.R. Hale 295 b/w + 50 color illus. \$60.00

### **Painted Love**

*Prostitution in French Art of the Impressionist Era*

Hollis Clayson 63 b/w + 31 color illus. \$45.00

### **The Family in Italy from Antiquity to the Present**

edited by David I. Kertzer and Richard P. Saller \$40.00

---

## African History

---

### **Black Christians and White Missionaries**

Richard Gray \$20.00

### **White Dreams, Black Africa**

*The Antislavery Expedition to the Niger, 1841-1842*

Howard Temperley \$35.00

# Yale 1991

*Now available in paperback*

## **The Democratization of American Christianity**

Nathan O. Hatch Winner of the Society for Historians of the Early American Republic's 1989 book prize and of the American Studies Association's 1990 John Hope Franklin Publication Prize \$13.95

## **Three Behaim Boys**

*Growing Up in Early Modern Germany*  
A Chronicle of Their Lives, edited and narrated by Steven Ozment \$16.00

## **The CIA and American Democracy**

Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones \$14.95

## **Belonging to America**

*Equal Citizenship and the Constitution*  
Kenneth L. Karst Winner of the Organization of American Historians' 1990 James A. Rawley Prize \$15.95

## **Mexican Americans**

*Leadership, Ideology, and Identity, 1930-1960*  
Mario T. García \$17.95

## **Secret Ritual and Manhood in Victorian America**

Mark C. Carnes \$14.00

## **Civilization before Greece and Rome**

H. W. F. Saggs \$16.95

## **A Cultural History of the French Revolution**

Emmet Kennedy \$18.95

## **Reading Freud**

*Explorations and Entertainments*  
Peter Gay \$15.00

## **Gandhi**

*Prisoner of Hope*  
Judith Brown \$17.00

## **Poisons of the Past**

*Molds, Epidemics, and History*  
Mary Kilbourne Matossian \$10.00

## **Germany, America, Europe**

*Forty Years of German Foreign Policy*  
Wolfram F. Hanrieder \$18.00

## **Russia's Rulers Under the Old Regime**

Dominic Lieven \$18.95

## **Change and Continuity in Seventeenth-Century England**

*Revised Edition*  
Christopher Hill \$20.00

## **Impressionism**

*Art, Leisure, and Parisian Society*  
Robert L. Herbert 70 b/w + 240 color illus. \$30.00

Booths 53 & 54

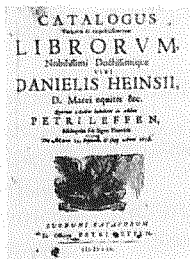
**Yale University Press**

92A Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520



# Book Sales Catalogues of the Dutch Republic, 1599-1800

Editor: Dr. B. van Selm, University of Leiden



The objective of this project is to prepare a microfiche edition containing as many as possible of the estimated 3,200 surviving catalogues of the book auctions held within the borders of the Republic of the United Netherlands in the period between 1599 (the oldest known) and December 31st, 1800.

This unique collection will be brought together from many libraries in Europe, and is expected to take at least 3 or 4 years to complete.

The project will be made available in installments. Each installment containing 250 microfiche is offered at a standing order price of 1,750 Dutch guilders. A detailed printed guide comes free with the microfiches.

**The first installment appeared in Autumn 1990.**

**Brochures available free on request.**



P.O.Box 11205, 2301 EE Leiden, The Netherlands Fax 31-71-13 17 21  
Dealer in the USA:  
Norman Ross Publishing Inc., 1995 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10023

# ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

## AMERICA FIRSTHAND

Second Edition

ROBERT D. MARCUS  
and DAVID BURNER

**Volume I:** From Settlement  
to Reconstruction

*Paperbound. 400 pp. (probable)*

**Volume II:** From  
Reconstruction to the Present

*Paperbound. 400 pp. (probable)*

*Publication: January 1992*

## READINGS IN WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

Second Edition

KEVIN REILLY

**Volume I:** The Great Traditions

*Paperbound. 368 pp. (probable)*

**Volume II:** The Development  
of the Modern World

*Paperbound. 368 pp. (probable)*

*Publication: January 1992*

## PALESTINE AND THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT

Second Edition

CHARLES D. SMITH

*Paperbound. 320 pp. (probable)*

*Publication: January 1992*

## SOCIAL HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Second Edition

RICHARD M. GOLDEN

**Volume I:** Readings from the  
Ancient World to the  
Seventeenth Century

*Paperbound. 352 pp. (probable)*

**Volume II:** Readings from the  
Seventeenth Century to the  
Present

*Paperbound. 352 pp. (probable)*

*Publication: January 1992*

## MAKERS OF WORLD HISTORY

J. KELLEY SOWARDS

**Volume I**

*Paperbound. 320 pp. (probable)*

**Volume II**

*Paperbound. 352 pp. (probable)*

*Publication: January 1992*

# ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

## ***The St. Martin's Series in Twentieth-Century United States History***

### **THE TYRANNY OF CHANGE**

America in the Progressive Era, 1890-1920

Second Edition

JOHN WHITECLAY CHAMBERS II

*Paperbound. 288 pp. (probable) Publication: January 1992*

### **THE GREAT WAR AND THE SEARCH FOR A MODERN ORDER**

A History of the American People and  
Their Institutions, 1917-1933

Second Edition

ELLIS W. HAWLEY

*Paperbound. 208 pp. (probable) Publication: January 1992*

### **THE CRUCIAL ERA**

The Great Depression and World War II,  
1929-1945

Second Edition

GERALD D. NASH

*Paperbound. 224 pp. Publication: September 1991*



**ST. MARTIN'S PRESS**

College Division, Department JR

175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010

College Desk 1-800-446-8923

Francesca Miller

**Latin American Women and  
the Search for Social Justice**

\$40.00 cloth / \$16.95 paper

Nicholas R. Clifford

**Spoilt Children of Empire**

*Westerners in Shanghai and  
the Chinese Revolution of the 1920s*

Middlebury College Press / \$45.00

Jehuda Reinharz

and Walter Schatzberg, editors

**The Jewish Response  
to German Culture**

*From the Enlightenment  
to the Second World War*

Clark University Press / \$19.95 paper

Richard Longstreth, editor

**The Mall in Washington,  
1791-1991**

Studies in the History of Art, 30  
National Gallery of Art / \$49.95 paper

Nancy Price Graff, editor

**Celebrating Vermont**

*Myths and Realities*

Richard H. Saunders and Virginia A.

Westbrook, exhibition curators

Christian A. Johnson Gallery,  
Middlebury College / \$24.95 paper

COMING IN SPRING 1992

Claudia Bushman

**America Discovers Columbus**

*How an American Explorer  
Became an American Hero*

WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS

Albert Camus

**Between Hell and Reason**

*Essays from the Resistance*

*Newspaper Combat, 1944-1947*

Alexandre de Gramont, editor and translator,  
Elisabeth Young-Bruehl, foreword

\$35.00 cloth / \$14.95 paper

Paul Horgan

**Great River**

*The Rio Grande*

*in North American History*

\$19.95 paper

Lawrence H. Fuchs

**The American Kaleidoscope**

*Race, Ethnicity,  
and the Civic Culture*

\$24.95 paper

Norrece T. Jones, Jr.

**Born a Child of Freedom,  
Yet a Slave**

*Mechanisms of Control  
and Strategies of Resistance  
in Antebellum South Carolina*

\$24.95 paper

Patrick J. Furlong

**Between Crown and Swastika**

*The Impact of the Radical Right on  
the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement  
in the Fascist Era*

\$40.00

---

*Visit us at Booth 124. MasterCard  
and VISA accepted. 20% discount on  
orders placed at exhibit.*

---

# New England

University Press of New England • Hanover, NH 03755-2159 • 800-421-1561

## **Aztecs**

An Interpretation  
**Inga Clendinnen**

"There is no other book quite like this one. It is probably the best presentation of the Aztec people, their culture, and their city from the point of view of the Aztecs themselves." — *Michael D. Coe, Yale University*

**The Worlds of  
Christopher Columbus**  
*William D. Phillips, Jr. and  
Carla Rahn Phillips*

This book provides a clear-headed and intelligent account of the life of Columbus, his achievements, and his times.

**The Origins of American  
Social Science**  
*Dorothy Ross*

Focusing on the disciplines of economics, sociology, political science, and history, this book examines how American social science came to model itself on natural science and liberal politics.

*Winner of the 1991 Bancroft Prize*

**Making a New Deal**  
Industrial Workers in Chicago,  
1919–1939  
*Lizabeth Cohen*

Examines how it was possible and what it meant for ordinary factory workers to become effective unionists and national political participants by the mid-1930s.

*Co-winner of the 1991 Merle Curti Award  
in American Intellectual History*

**The Heart of the  
Commonwealth**  
Society and Political Culture in  
Worcester County, Massachusetts,  
1713–1861  
*John L. Brooke*

This book interprets the impact of national and industrial revolution on the social and cultural fabric of one Massachusetts county.

*Now in paperback...*

**Marc Bloch**  
A Life in History  
*Carole Fink*

"Carole Fink has written the first full-length biography of Marc Bloch with thoroughness, sympathy and perceptiveness... an absorbing book." — *New York Review of Books*

*Now in paperback...*

**Nations and Nationalism  
Since 1780**  
Programme, Myth, Reality  
*E. J. Hobsbawm*

This book traces the history of nations and nationalism over the past two centuries and assesses its changing historical nature and importance.

*Now in paperback...*

**The Rise and Fall of  
Anne Boleyn**  
*Retha Warnicke*

"Quite simply... this one transcends all previous efforts." — *Library Journal*

**Science and Religion**  
Some Historical Perspectives  
*John Hedley Brooke*

The relationship between scientific thought and religious belief is reviewed in the context of recent scholarship in the history of science.

**A Culture of Rights**  
The Bill of Rights in Philosophy,  
Politics and Law, 1791 and 1991  
*Michael J. Lacey and  
Knud Haakonssen, Editors*

The essays in this volume provide new insights into the variable and changing contents of the rights thinking and consciousness that lie at the core of American political culture and shape its central political institutions.

# Cambridge University Press

## African History

### **Abraham Esau's War**

A Black South African War in the Cape,  
1899-1902

*Bill Nasson*

### **Ethiopia: Power and Protest**

Peasant Revolts in the Twentieth Century

*Gebru Tareke*

## American History

### **Yankee Merchants and the Making of the Urban West**

The Rise and Fall of Antebellum St. Louis

*Jeffrey S. Adler*

### **New England's Generation**

The Great Migration and the Formation of Society and Culture in the Seventeenth Century

*Virginia DeJohn Anderson*

### **Chain Reaction**

Expert Debate and Public Participation in American Commercial Nuclear Power, 1945-1975

*Brian Balogh*

### **Innovation as Social Progress**

Elihu Thomson and the Rise of General Electric

*W. Bernard Carlson*

### **The Journey of Life**

A Cultural History of Aging in America

*Thomas R. Cole*

### **Manufacturing Knowledge**

A History of the Hawthorne Experiments

*Richard Gillespie*

### **Working-Class Americanism**

The Politics of Labor in a Textile City, 1914-1960

*Gary Gerstle*

### **Explaining the History of**

### **American Foreign Relations**

*Michael J. Hogan and Thomas G.*

*Paterson, Editors*

### **Religion and Twentieth-Century**

### **American Intellectual Life**

*Michael J. Lacey, Editor*

### **The Truman Presidency**

*Michael J. Lacey, Editor*

### **The Last of the Fathers**

James Madison and the Republican Legacy

*Drew R. McCoy*

### **Europe, America and the Wider World**

*Volume 2: America and the Wider World*

*William N. Parker*

### **Quakers and Baptists in Colonial Massachusetts**

*Carla Gardina Pestana*

### **Labor's Struggles, 1945-1950**

A Participant's View

*Irving Richter*

### **Three Cheers for the Unemployed**

Government and Unemployment Before the New Deal

*Udo Sautter*

### **Nature Incorporated**

Industrialization and the Waters of New England

*Theodore Steinberg*

### **Sources for U.S. History**

Nineteenth-Century Communities

*W. B. Stephens*

### **The United States and the Making of Postwar France, 1945-1954**

*Irwin M. Wall*

### **The Middle Ground**

Indians, Empires, and Republics in the Great Lakes Region, 1650-1815

*Richard White*

## Asian History

### **Shahjahanabad: The Sovereign City in Mughal India**

*Stephen P. Blake*

### **Revenue and Reform**

The Indian Problem in British Politics, 1757-1773

*H. V. Bowen*

### **Community, Trade, and Networks**

Southern Fujian Province from the Third to the Thirteenth Centuries

*Hugh R. Clark*

# Cambridge University Press

## **The Nationalist Era in China, 1927–1949**

*Lloyd Eastman, Jerome Chen, Suzanne Pepper and Lyman P. Van Slyke*

## **The Cambridge History of Japan**

*Volume 4: Early Modern Japan*

*John Whitney Hall, Editor*

## **The Cambridge History of China**

*Volume 15: The People's Republic, Part 2: Revolutions within the Chinese Revolution, 1966–1982*

*Roderick MacFarquhar and John K. Fairbank, Editors*

## **An Historical Geography of Modern Australia**

*J. G. Powell*

## **The Origins of Australia's Capital Cities**

*Pamela Statham, Editor*

### **British History**

## **Ships, Money and Politics**

*Seafaring and Naval Enterprise in the Reign of Charles I*

*Kenneth R. Andrews*

## **The Pursuit of Stability**

*Social Relations in Elizabethan London*

*Ian W. Archer*

## **Currents of Radicalism**

*Popular Radicalism, Organised Labour and Party Politics in Britain, 1850–1914*

*Eugenio F. Biagini and Alastair J. Reid, Editors*

## **The Huguenots in England**

*Immigration and Settlement c. 1550–1700*

*B. J. Cottret*

## **An Uncounselled King**

*Charles I and the Scottish Troubles, 1637–1641*

*P. H. Donald*

## **The Role of the Bank of England, 1945–1958**

*John Fforde*

## **The Struggle for Market Power**

*Industrial Relations in the British Coal Industry, 1800–1840*

*James A. Jaffe*

## **British Intelligence in the Second World War**

*Volume 4: Security and Counter-Intelligence*

*F. H. Hinsley and C. A. G. Simkins*

*Volume 5: Strategic Deception*

*M. E. Howard*

## **The Savage Within**

*The Social History of British Anthropology, 1885–1945*

*Henrika Kuklick*

## **Francis Bacon, The State and the Reform of Natural Philosophy**

*Julian Martin*

## **A Community Transformed**

*The Manor and Liberty of Havering-atte-Bower, 1500–1620*

*Marjorie Keniston McIntosh*

## **A Rural Society after the Black Death**

*Essex 1350–1525*

*Larry Poos*

## **Prosecution and Punishment**

*Petty Crime and the Law in London and Rural Middlesex, c. 1660–1725*

*Robert B. Shoemaker*

## **Palmerston and Liberalism, 1855–1865**

*E. D. Steele*

## **Friends in Life and Death**

*British and Irish Quakers, 1650–1900*

*Richard T. Vann and David Eversley*

## **Plays of Persuasion**

*Drama and Politics at the Court of Henry VIII*

*Greg Walker*

## **Famine, Disease and the Social Order in Early Modern Society**

*John Walter and Roger Schofield, Editors*

## **Revolution, Economics and Religion**

*Christian Political Economy, 1798–1833*

*A. M. C. Waterman*

## **Cheap Print and Popular Piety, 1550–1640**

*Tessa Watt*

**The Blind Devotion of the People**

Popular Religion and the English  
Reformation

*Robert Whiting*

— *European History* —

**Bonapartism and Revolutionary  
Tradition in France**

The Fédérés of 1815

*R. S. Alexander*

**Vienna and the Jews, 1867–1938**

A Cultural History

*Steven Beller*

**The Politics of Privilege**

Old Regime and Revolution in Lille

*Gail Bossenga*

**The Spanish Civil War and the  
British Labour Movement**

*Tom Buchanan*

**The Cost of Empire**

Neapolitan Finance during the Period of  
Spanish Rule

*Antonio Calabria*

**The National Integration of  
Italian Return Migration,  
1870–1929**

*Dino Cinel*

**Society and Politics in the Age of  
the Resorgimento**

Essays in Honour of Denis Mack Smith

*John A. Davis and Paul Ginsborg, Editors*

**Istanbul Households**

Marriage, Family and Fertility, 1880–1940

*Alan Duben and Cem Behar*

**Lille and the Dutch Revolt**

Urban Stability in an Era of Revolution,  
1500–1582

*Robert S. DuPlessis*

**Genoa, Rapallo, and European  
Reconstruction in 1922**

*Carole Fink, Axel Frohn and*

*Jürgen Heideking, Editors*

**Assimilation and Community**

The Jews in Nineteenth-Century Europe

*Jonathan Frankel and Steven J.*

*Zipperstein, Editors*

**A Concise History of Germany**

*Mary Fulbrook*

**Coal, Steel and the Rebirth of  
Europe, 1945–1955**

The Germans and French from Ruhr

Conflict to Economic Community

*John Gillingham*

**Socialism and War**

The Spanish Socialist Party in Power and  
Crisis, 1936–1939

*Helen Graham*

**Italy: A Short History**

*Harry Hearder*

**Stalin, Siberia and the Crisis of  
the New Economic Policy**

*James Hughes*

**The Anglo-Dutch Movement**

Essays on the Glorious Revolution and its  
World Impact

*Jonathan I. Israel, Editor*

**Russia's Balkan Entanglements,  
1806–1914**

*Barbara Jelavich*

**Contending with Hitler**

Varieties of German Resistance in the  
Third Reich

*David Clay Large, Editor*

**The Court of France 1789–1830**

*Philip Mansel*

**The German Experience of  
Professionalization**

Modern Learned Professions and their  
Organizations from the Early Nineteenth  
Century to the Hitler Era

*Charles E. McClelland*

**Peasantry and Society in France  
Since 1789**

*Annie Moulin*

**The Corporation under Russian  
Law, 1800–1917**

A Study in Tsarist Economic Policy

*Thomas C. Owen*

**The French Revolution and  
British Popular Politics**

*Mark Philp, Editor*

# Cambridge University Press

## **The Renaissance in National Context**

*Roy Porter and Mikulas Teich, Editors*

## **From Oxenstierna to Charles XII**

Four Studies in Swedish History

*Michael Roberts*

## **The Course of German Nationalism**

From Frederick the Great to Bismarck  
1763-1867

*Hagen Schulze*

## **A Stagnating Metropolis: The Economy and Demography of Stockholm, 1750-1850**

*Johan Soderberg, Ulf Jonsson and  
Christer Persson*

## **Plain Lives in a Golden Age**

Popular Culture, Religion, and Society in  
Seventeenth-Century Holland

*A. Th. Van Deursen*

## **The Politics of French Business 1936-1945**

*Richard Vinen*

## **Domestic Strategies**

Work and Family in France and Italy,  
1600-1800

*Stuart Woolf, Editor*

## **An Interrupted Past**

German-Speaking Refugee Historians in the  
United States after 1933

*Hartmut Lehmann and James F. Sheehan,  
Editors*

## **Population and Nutrition**

An Essay on European Demographic History

*Massimo Livi-Bacci*

## **World History**

## **The Jew Accused**

Three Anti-Semitic Affairs—Dreyfus, Beilis,  
Frank—1894-1915

*Albert S. Lindemann*

## **Eclipse of Empire**

*D. A. Low*

## **Untying the Knot**

A Short History of Divorce

*Roderick Phillips*

## **Slavery and the Rise of the Atlantic System**

*Barbara L. Solow, Editor*

## **The Political Economy of Merchant Empires**

State Power and World Trade, 1350-1750

*James D. Tracy*

## **The Rise of Merchant Empires**

Long Distance Trade in the Early Modern  
World, 1350-1750

*James D. Tracy*

## **Shakespeare's Caliban**

A Cultural History

*Alden T. Vaughan and  
Virginia Mason Vaughan*

## **History of Science**

## **The French Paracelsians**

The Chemical Challenge to Medical and  
Scientific Tradition in Early Modern France

*Allen G. Debuss*

## **The Janus Faces of Genius**

The Role of Alchemy in Newton's Thought

*Betty Jo Teeter Dobbs*

## **The Study of Change**

Chemistry in China, 1840-1949

*James Reardon-Anderson*

## **Latin American History**

## **Native Society and Disease in Colonial Ecuador**

*Suzanne Austin Alchon*

## **Central America Since Independence**

*Leslie Bethell, Editor*

## **Mexico Since Independence**

*Leslie Bethell, Editor*

## **The Cambridge History of Latin America**

Volume 8: Latin America Since 1930

*Leslie Bethell, Editor*

## **The First America**

The Spanish Monarchy, Creole Patriots and  
the Liberal State, 1492-1866

*D. A. Brading, Editor*

# Cambridge University Press

## Medieval History

**Princes and Territories in  
Medieval Germany**  
*Benjamin Arnold*

**From Slavery to Feudalism**  
*Pierre Bonassie*

**A Study in English Society,  
c. 1180-1280**  
*Peter R. Coss*

**"Preserving the Perishable"**  
Contrasting Communities in  
Medieval England  
*Barrie Dobson*

**Fundamental Authority in Late  
Medieval English Law**  
*Norman Doe*

**The Kingdom of Cyprus and the  
Crusades, 1191-1374**  
*Peter W. Edbury*

**William of Tyre**  
Historian of the Latin East  
*Peter W. Edbury and John Gordon Rowe*

**Council and Hierarchy**  
The Political Thought of William Durant  
the Younger  
*Constantin Fasolt*

**Kings and Lords in Conquest  
England**  
*Robin Fleming*

**The Origins of Peasant Servitude  
in Medieval Catalonia**  
*Paul Freedman*

**Byzantium in the Seventh Century**  
The Transformation of a Culture  
*John F. Haldon*

**Richard III**  
A Study of Service  
*Rosemary Horrox*

**The End of Ancient Christianity**  
*R. A. Markus*

**Warfare in the Latin East,  
1192-1291**  
*Christopher Marshall*

**The Medieval Canon Law**  
Teaching, Literature and Transmission  
*Dorothy M. Owen*

**The Medieval Castle in England  
and Wales**  
A Political and Social History  
*N. J. G. Pounds*

**The Paston Family in the  
Fifteenth Century**  
The First Phase  
*Colin Richmond*

**The Rise of the Castle**  
*M. W. Thompson*

**Siena and the Sienese in the  
Thirteenth Century**  
*Daniel Waley*

**England in the Reign of  
Edward III**  
*Scott L. Waugh*

**Imperial Sudan**  
The Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1934-56  
*M. W. Daly*

**The Rise and Rule of Tamerlane**  
*Beatrice Forbes Manz*

*See these and other outstanding Cambridge titles  
at booths 109, 110 & 111.*

**CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211. Toll-free 800-872-7423.

**HarperCollins presents ...**

***A new edition of the original world civilization text.***

**50th  
Anniversary  
Edition**

**CIVILIZATION  
PAST AND PRESENT**

**Seventh Edition**

Wallbank/Taylor/Bailkey

Jewsbury/Lewis/Hackett

**T**his is the "Golden Anniversary Edition" of one of the most influential history texts ever written. Fifty years ago *Civilization Past and Present* was the first college textbook to offer a concise survey of world history; many editions later, it's still a leader—one of the top 4 bestselling texts of all time. In this latest edition, you'll find color portfolios and primary source documents, along with coverage of all the latest areas of interest like the environment, new technology, and global economics. It was the first, and it's still one of the best ... join us in celebrating the 50th anniversary of this special textbook.

Single Volume Edition

Volume One To 1714

Volume Two Since 1648

Volume A To 1600

Volume B 1300 – 1815

Volume C Since 1815



**HarperCollins***Publishers*  
*Creating a History of Excellence*

***And a new world civilization text for the 21st century.***

## **WORLD HISTORY**

### **The Global Experience**

Stearns/Adas/Schwartz

**T**his new text, written by a team of well-known historians who are leaders in the development of the world history course, is breaking new ground with its unique approach to world civilization. The book revolves around a global orientation, carefully tracing patterns of change and continuity in all major civilizations, including those often slighted in other texts. Witness the birth of a new generation of world civilization texts!

Single Volume Edition

Volume One      To 1750

Volume Two      1450—Present

## ***Other New History Texts From HarperCollins***

## **CIVILIZATIONS OF THE WEST**

### **The Human Adventure**

Greaves/Zaller/Roberts

**T**his exciting new text is the first western civilization text to “look outward,” with six special feature essays that examine European attitudes toward the rest of the world. Well-crafted and comprehensive, *Civilizations of the West* strikes the perfect balance between social, cultural, and political history, with a strong narrative and clear chronological cohesion.

Single Volume Edition

Volume One      From Antiquity to 1715

Volume Two      From 1660 to the Present

Volume A        From Antiquity to 1500

Volume B        From the Renaissance to 1815

Volume C        From the French Revolution to the Present

Renaissance to the Present

## THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

### Brief Edition

Nash/Jeffrey/Howe/Davis/Frederick/Winkler

**T**his brief version of *The American People* captures all the flavor, insight, and interest of the parent text in a concise, manageable package. The experiences of ordinary people are carefully woven into the larger story of the nation as a whole, placing historical events on both a national and an individual perspective.

## A HISTORY OF ASIA

Murphey

**W**ell-known author Rhoads Murphey has crafted the most comprehensive Asian history text available, with detailed coverage from 8000 B.C. to the present. It features a comparative examination of Asia, Europe, and the U.S., and includes unique coverage of India.

*In addition to these new titles, HarperCollins offers a complete line of history texts and readers to suit every course description.*

*For more information, please stop by our booth or contact your local HarperCollins representative.*



**HarperCollinsPublishers**  
*Creating a History of Excellence*

# McGraw-Hill

## We Have History Behind Our Name

New!

**SAFEGUARDING THE REPUBLIC**  
Essays and Documents in  
**American Foreign Relations, 1890-1991**  
*Howard Jones, The University of Alabama*

New Edition!

**THE AMERICAN CENTURY**  
**A History of the United States since the 1890s, 4/e**  
\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

**THE AMERICAN CENTURY**  
**A History of the United States since 1941, 4/e**  
*Walter LaFeber, Cornell University*  
*Richard Polenberg, Cornell University*  
*Nancy Woloeh, Barnard College*

Also available!

**RUNNING FOR FREEDOM**  
**Civil Rights and Black Politics in America Since 1941**  
*Steven F. Lawson, University of South Florida*

**THE MANHATTAN PROJECT**  
**A Documentary Introduction to the Atomic Age**  
*Edited by Michael B. Stoff, University of Texas, Austin*  
*Jonathan F. Fanton, The New School for Social Research*  
*R. Hal Williams, Southern Methodist University*



For more information, please contact your local McGraw-Hill representative or write:  
McGraw-Hill College Division, Comp Processing and Control,  
P.O. Box 441, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0441.

# McGraw-Hill

## We Have History Behind Our Name

### New Editions!

#### **THE AMERICAN INDIAN: Past and Present, 4/e**

*Roger L. Nichols, University of Arizona*

#### **AFTER THE FACT: The Art of Historical Detection, 3/e Combined Edition; Volume I; Volume II**

*James West Davidson; Mark H. Lytle, Bard College*

#### **ORDEAL BY FIRE: The Civil War and Reconstruction, 2/e**

*James M. McPherson, Princeton University*

#### **AN AMERICAN ILIAD: The Story of the Civil War**

*Charles R. Roland,  
University of Kentucky, Emeritus*

#### **AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey, 8/e**

*Alan Brinkley, Columbia University;  
Richard N. Current, Professor Emeritus,  
University of North Carolina, Greensboro;  
the late T. Harry Williams; Frank Freidel, Harvard University*

#### **NATION OF NATIONS:**

##### **A Narrative History of the American Republic**

*James West Davidson; William E. Gienapp, Harvard University;  
Christine Leigh Heyrman, University of Delaware;  
Mark H. Lytle, Bard College;  
Michael B. Stoff, University of Texas, Austin*

#### **THE AMERICAN SOUTH: A History**

*William J. Cooper, Jr., Louisiana State University;  
Thomas E. Terrill, University of South Carolina  
Combined, Vol. I and Vol. II*



For more information, please contact your local McGraw-Hill representative or write:  
McGraw-Hill College Division, Comp Processing and Control,  
P.O. Box 441, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0441.

# McGraw-Hill

## We Have History Behind Our Name

New Edition!

### **A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD, 7/e**

*R.R. Palmer, Professor Emeritus, Yale University;  
Joel Colton, Professor Emeritus, Duke University*

New!

### **NAPOLEON**

*Roger Dufraisse; translated by Steven Englund*

New Edition!

### **GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION, 4/e**

*Brian Tierney, Cornell University;  
Donald Kagan, Yale University;  
L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University*

### **THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE, 5/e**

*Mortimer Chambers, University of California, Los Angeles;  
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan; the late David Herlihy;  
Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University;  
Isser Woloch, Columbia University*

### **WESTERN CIVILIZATION:**

#### **Images and Interpretations, 3/e**

*Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of Criminal Justice,  
City University of New York*



For more information, please contact your local McGraw-Hill representative or write:  
McGraw-Hill College Division, Comp Processing and Control,  
P.O. Box 441, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0441.

# McGraw-Hill

## We Have History Behind Our Name

New!

### **GREAT POWER DIPLOMACY 1815-1914**

*Norman Rich, Brown University*

### **WHY THE CRIMEAN WAR? A Cautionary Tale**

*Norman Rich, Brown University*

New Edition!

### **MEDIEVAL EUROPE A Short Sourcebook, 2/e**

*C. Warren Hollister,  
University of California, Santa Barbara;  
Joe W. Leedom, Hollins College;  
Marc A. Meyer, Berry College;  
David S. Spear, Furman University*

### **MEDIEVAL EUROPE A Short History, 6/e**

*C. Warren Hollister,  
University of California, Santa Barbara*



For more information, please contact your local McGraw-Hill representative or write:  
McGraw-Hill College Division, Comp Processing and Control,  
P.O. Box 441, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0441.

---

# NORTH CAROLINA

---

## **THE BOURGEOIS EPOCH**

Marx and Engels on Britain, France, and Germany  
by Richard F. Hamilton  
approx. 320 pp., \$37.50 cloth, \$13.50 paper

## **GEORGE BALL, VIETNAM, AND THE RETHINKING OF CONTAINMENT**

by David L. Dileo  
Foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.  
287 pp., \$37.50 cloth, \$12.95 paper

## **HARVESTING CHANGE**

Labor and Agrarian Reform in Nicaragua, 1979-1990  
by Laura J. Enríquez  
272 pp., \$37.50 cloth, \$12.95 paper

## **THE UNITED STATES, GREAT BRITAIN, AND EGYPT, 1945-1956**

Strategy and Diplomacy in the Early Cold War  
by Peter L. Hahn  
374 pp., \$37.50

## **OPIUM AND FOREIGN POLICY**

The Anglo-American Search for Order in Asia, 1912-1954  
by William O. Walker III  
approx. 360 pp., \$39.95

## **THE DIVIDED PATH**

The German Influence on Social Reform in France after 1870  
by Allan Mitchell  
430 pp., \$45

## **FROM NEW DAY TO NEW DEAL**

American Farm Policy from Hoover to Roosevelt, 1928-1933  
by David E. Hamilton  
344 pp., \$39.95

## **THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF WORLD ENERGY**

A Twentieth-Century Perspective  
by John G. Clark  
417 pp., \$39.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

## **THE ECONOMIC DIPLOMACY OF THE SUEZ CRISIS**

by Diane B. Kunz  
approx. 300 pp., \$39.95

## *New in paperback* **SEARCH FOR SECURITY**

Saudi Arabian Oil and American Foreign Policy, 1939-1949  
by Aaron David Miller  
338 pp., \$12.95 paper

## **ARMING THE FREE WORLD**

The Origins of the United States Military Assistance Program, 1945-1950  
by Chester J. Pach, Jr.  
332 pp., \$34.95

## **GREAT BATTLES OF THE BRITISH ARMY**

As Commemorated in the Sandhurst Companies  
David G. Chandler, Editor-in-Chief  
Foreword by His Royal Highness Field Marshal the Duke of Edinburgh  
288 pp., \$34.95

---

# NORTH CAROLINA

---

## **THE UNION AS IT IS**

Constitutional Unionism and  
Sectional Compromise,  
1787-1861

by Peter B. Knupfer  
approx. 270 pp., \$29.95

## **YANKEE DESTINIES**

The Lives of Ordinary  
Nineteenth-Century  
Bostonians

by Peter R. Knights  
309 pp., \$34.95

## **A QUEST FOR GLORY**

Major General Robert Howe  
and the American Revolution  
by Charles E. Bennett and  
Donald R. Lennon  
220 pp., \$24.95

## **THE INVENTION OF FREE LABOR**

The Employment Relation in  
English and American Law  
and Culture, 1350-1870  
by Robert J. Steinfeld  
approx. 320 pp., \$39.95  
Studies in Legal History

## **TAYLORISM TRANSFORMED**

Scientific Management  
Theory since 1945  
by Stephen P. Waring  
302 pp., \$34.95

## **BUY NOW, PAY LATER**

Advertising, Credit, and  
Consumer Durables in  
the 1920s

by Martha L. Olney  
444 pp., \$45

## **WAGE LABOR AND GUILDS IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE**

by Steven A. Epstein  
316 pp., \$39.95

## **FROM PREJUDICE TO PERSECUTION**

A History of Austrian  
Anti-Semitism

by Bruce F. Pauley  
approx. 460 pp.,  
\$49.95

## **SIMONE WEIL**

Portrait of a Self-Exiled Jew  
by Thomas R. Nevin  
approx. 480 pp.,  
\$32.50

---

### ***Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture***

## **ROBERT COLE'S WORLD**

Agriculture and Society  
in Early Maryland  
by Lois Green Carr,  
Russell R. Menard, and  
Lorena S. Walsh  
approx. 380 pp.,  
\$39.95 cloth,  
\$19.95 paper

## **PROFITS IN THE WILDERNESS**

Entrepreneurship and  
the Founding of New  
England Towns in the  
Seventeenth Century  
by John Frederick Martin  
approx. 340 pp.,  
\$34.95 cloth,  
\$12.95 paper

## **STRANGERS WITHIN THE REALM**

Cultural Margins of the  
First British Empire  
Edited by Bernard Bailyn  
and Philip D. Morgan  
468 pp., \$39.95 cloth,  
\$14.95 paper

## **THE LONG ARGUMENT**

English Puritanism and the  
Shaping of New England  
Culture, 1570-1700  
by Stephen Foster  
415 pp., \$39.95

---

# NORTH CAROLINA

---

## **THE SOCIAL GOSPEL IN BLACK AND WHITE**

American Racial Reform,  
1885-1912

by Ralph E. Luker  
approx. 410 pp., \$39.95  
Studies in Religion

## **CITIZEN KLANSMEN**

The Ku Klux Klan in Indiana,  
1921-1928

by Leonard J. Moore  
approx. 270 pp., \$29.95

## **BOSTON AGAINST BUSING**

Race, Class, and Ethnicity  
in the 1960s and 1970s

by Ronald P. Formisano  
339 pp., \$34.95 cloth,  
\$12.95 paper

## **THE BLACK ABOLITIONIST PAPERS**

Volume III: The United States,  
1830-1846

Volume IV: The United States,  
1847-1858

C. Peter Ripley, Editor

Roy E. Finkenbine, Associate Editor

Michael F. Hembree and

Donald Yacovone,  
Assistant Editors

Vol. III, 552 pp., \$50

Vol. IV, 469 pp., \$50

## **RICHARD B. RUSSELL, JR., SENATOR FROM GEORGIA**

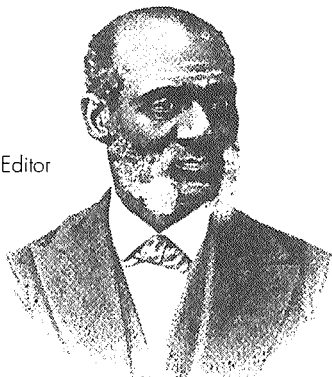
by Gilbert C. Fite  
584 pp., \$29.95  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies

## **REVENUERS AND MOONSHINERS**

Enforcing Federal Liquor Law  
in the Mountain South,  
1865-1900  
by Wilbur R. Miller  
263 pp., \$34.95 cloth,  
\$12.95 paper

## **JAMES BOWRON**

The Autobiography of a  
New South Industrialist  
by Robert J. Norrell  
approx. 300 pp., \$39.95



## **FEMINISM WITHOUT ILLUSIONS**

A Critique of Individualism  
by Elizabeth Fox-Genovese  
364 pp., \$24.95

## **COMMUNITY OF SUFFERING AND STRUGGLE**

Women, Men, and the  
Labor Movement in  
Minneapolis, 1915-1945  
by Elizabeth Faue  
313 pp., \$39.95 cloth,  
\$14.95 paper  
Gender and American  
Culture

## **WOMAN'S WORLD/ WOMAN'S EMPIRE**

The Woman's Christian  
Temperance Union in  
International Perspective,  
1880-1930  
by Ian Tyrrell  
316 pp., \$45

## **WOMEN'S HISTORY AND ANCIENT HISTORY**

Edited by Sarah B.  
Pomeroy  
336 pp., \$39.95 cloth,  
\$13.95 paper

---

# NORTH CAROLINA

---

## **BURNSIDE**

by William Marvel  
approx. 450 pp., \$29.95

## **SOLDIERING IN THE ARMY OF TENNESSEE**

A Portrait of Life in a  
Confederate Army  
by Larry J. Daniel  
approx. 240 pp., \$22.50

## **THE BATTLE OF BELMONT**

Grant Strikes South  
by Nathaniel Cheairs  
Hughes, Jr.  
approx. 290 pp., \$24.95

## **LET US HAVE PEACE**

Ulysses S. Grant and the  
Politics of War and  
Reconstruction, 1861-1868  
by Brooks D. Simpson  
approx. 340 pp., \$34.95

## **LEE CONSIDERED**

General Robert E. Lee and  
Civil War History  
by Alan T. Nolan  
243 pp., \$22.50

## **WASHINGTON ON VIEW**

The Nation's Capital  
since 1790  
by John W. Reps  
approx. 370 pp., 160  
color illus., 12 b&w illus.,  
\$49.95

## **QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR HISTORIANS**

A Guide to Research, Data,  
and Statistics  
by Konrad H. Jarausch and  
Kenneth A. Hardy  
272 pp., \$37.50 cloth,  
\$11.95 paper

## **THE NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD, 1849- 1871, AND THE MODERNIZATION OF NORTH CAROLINA**

by Allen W. Trelease  
502 pp., \$37.50  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies

## **THE OLYMPICS OF 1972**

A Munich Diary  
by Richard D. Mandell  
223 pp., \$24.95

## **HORRIBLE PRETTINESS**

Burlesque and  
American Culture  
by Robert C. Allen  
Foreword by Alan  
Trachtenberg  
366 pp., \$34.95 cloth,  
\$12.95 paper  
Cultural Studies of the  
United States

## **PEIRCE ON SIGNS**

Writings on Semiotic by  
Charles Sanders Peirce  
Edited by James Hoopes  
approx. 290 pp., \$39.95  
cloth, \$13.95 paper

---

30% Convention Discount

**BOOTHS 46 & 47**

---

**THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS**

Post Office Box 2288 • Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27515-2288 • Orders: (800) 848-6224

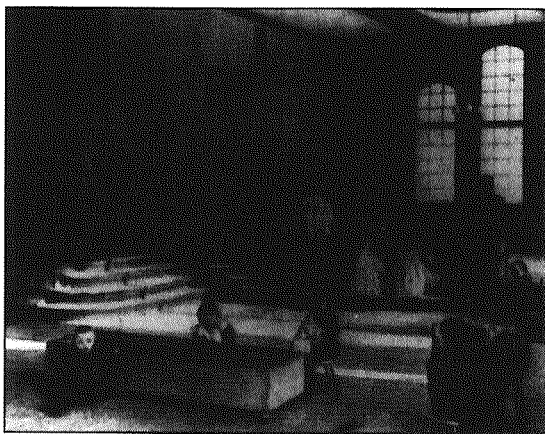
# RUTGERS

## **Feminism and Motherhood in Germany, 1800-1914**

**ANN TAYLOR ALLEN**

"Without doubt the most comprehensive, insightful, and theoretically sophisticated portrayal of German feminism I have seen to date."—Karen Offen

304 pp. Cloth, \$42.00



## **1915, The Cultural Moment: The New Politics, the New Woman, the New Psychology, the New Art, and the New Theatre in America**

**ADELE HELLER AND LOIS RUDNICK, EDITORS**

*Foreword by Daniel Aaron*

Examines the forces that created Modernism in American arts and society.

450 pp. 135 b & w and 8 color illus.

Paper, \$19.95;

Cloth, \$55.00

Videotape of Plays: TBA.

Book and videotape package: TBA.

## **Building the Union: Skilled Workers and Anglo-Gaelic Immigrants in the Rise of the UAW**

**STEVE BABSON**

310 pp. Cloth, \$52.00

## **A Transforming Faith: Explorations of Twentieth-Century American Evangelicalism**

**DAVID HARRINGTON WATT**

Examines the cultural history of American evangelicalism in the years between 1925 and 1976.

232 pp. Paper, \$12.95;  
Cloth, \$32.00

## **Belief and Behavior: Essays in the New Religious History**

**PHILIP R. VANDERMEER AND ROBERT P. SWIERENGA, EDITORS**

Essays on the religious history of the U.S., using social science methods.  
260 pp. Paper, \$15.00;  
Cloth, \$38.00

## **Tales of Nationalism: Catalonia, 1939-1979**

**HANK JOHNSTON**

256 pp. Cloth, \$40.00

# RUTGERS

## # 68

### In the Wake of Galileo

**MICHAEL SEGRE**

*Foreword by I. Bernard  
Cohen*

Segre's elegant survey of  
Galileo takes a close look  
at the myths that have  
grown up around this  
figure of genius.

250 pp. 18 b & w illus.  
Cloth, \$27.95

### The Art of Medieval Technology: Images of Noah the Shipbuilder

**RICHARD W. UNGER**

250 pp. 77 b & w illus.  
Cloth, \$45.00

### Liberal Journalism and American Education, 1914-1941

**JAMES M. WALLACE**

*Foreword by  
David Tyack*

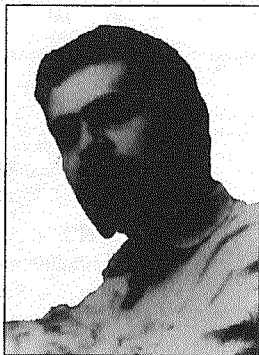
Traces and analyzes the  
relationships between  
educational developments  
and liberal journalism, as  
represented by *The Nation*  
and *The New Republic*.

252 pp. Paper, \$15.00;  
Cloth, \$40.00

### Venice West: The Beat Generation in Southern California

**JOHN ARTHUR  
MAYNARD**  
"A major work on  
bohemianism."—*Library  
Journal*

264 pp. Cloth, \$22.95



### The Broken Spell: A Cultural and Anthro- pological History of Preindustrial Europe

**PIETER SPIERENBURG**

"Offers a valuable  
synthesis of the exciting  
monographs on social  
history that have appeared  
during the last twenty  
years."—Barbara  
Hanawalt

320 pp 5 b & w illus.  
Paper, \$12.95;  
Cloth, \$40.00

### NEW IN PAPERBACK!

### Time and the Town: A Provincetown Chronicle

**MARY HEATON VORSE  
ADELE HELLER,  
EDITOR**

*Foreword by  
Daniel Aaron*

Reveals the significance  
of this place to this  
extraordinary woman.  
This reissue adds  
contemporary photo-  
graphs and a comprehen-  
sive foreword which puts  
into perspective the  
intellectual climate of  
Provincetown at the  
beginning of a new  
century.

372 pp. 21 b & w illus.  
Paper, \$14.95;  
Cloth, \$40.00

### A Private War: The Letters and Diaries of Madge Preston, 1862-1867

**VIRGINIA WALCOTT  
BEAUCHAMP, EDITOR**  
374 pp. Paper, \$16.95

**INTRODUCING**

*Asian American History and Culture Series,  
Edited by Sucheng Chan*

**CANE FIRES**

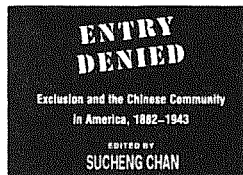
**The Anti-Japanese Movement in Hawaii,  
1865-1945**

By Gary Y. Okihiro  
\$39.95

**ENTRY DENIED**

**Exclusion and the Chinese Community in  
America, 1882-1943**

Edited by Sucheng Chan  
\$44.95



**THE BALTIMORE BOOK**

**New Views of Local History**

Edited by Elizabeth Fee, Linda Shopes and Linda Zeidman

**\$29.95** 11 maps/150 illus.

*Critical Perspectives on the Past Series*

*Edited by Susan Porter Benson, Stephen Brier and Roy Rosenzweig*

**LIFE AFTER DEATH**

**Widows in Pennsylvania, 1750-1850**

By Lisa Wilson  
\$34.95

*American Civilization Series*

*Edited by Allen F. Davis*

**SCOTT NEARING**

**An Intellectual Biography**

By John A. Saltmarsh  
\$39.95

**AIN'T GONNA LET NOBODY**

**TURN ME ROUND**

**The Pursuit of Racial Justice in the  
Rural South**

By Richard A. Couto  
\$39.95

**THE SIXTIES**

**EXPERIENCE**

**Hard Lesson about Modern America**

By Edward P. Morgan  
Foreword by Howard P. Zinn  
\$34.95

**NOW IN PAPERBACK**

**DOMESTICITY AND DIRT**

**Housewives and Domestic Servants  
in the United States, 1920-1945**

Phyllis Palmer  
\$16.95/\$34.95

**HISTORY AND THE NEW LEFT**

**Madison, Wisconsin, 1950-1970**

Edited by Paul Buhle  
\$18.95/\$34.95



ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-447-1656

**BOOTH 103**

# NEW BASIC HISTORY

## **THE CRUEL PEACE**

**Everyday Life  
and the Cold War**

*FRED INGLIS*

**\$25.00**

## **CULTURE WARS**

**The Struggle to  
Define America**

*JAMES DAVISON HUNTER*

**\$25.00**

## **FREEDOM**

**Freedom in the Making  
of Western Culture**

*ORLANDO PATTERSON*

**\$29.95**

## **EMBATTLED PARADISE**

**What Happened to the  
American Family Dream**

*ARLENE SKOLNICK*

**\$23.00**

## **THE HONEY AND THE HEMLOCK**

**Democracy and Paranoia  
in Ancient Greece and  
Modern America**

*ELI SAGAN*

**\$27.00**

## **THE MIND OF THE TRAVELLER**

**From Gilgamesh to  
Global Tourism**

*ERIC J. LEED*

**\$24.95**

## **STRANGERS AT THE BEDSIDE**

**A History of How Law and  
Bioethics Transformed  
Medical Decision Making**

*DAVID J. ROTHMAN*

**\$24.95**

## **Now in Paperback!**

### **THE ANXIOUS YEARS**

**America in the  
Vietnam-Watergate Era**

*KIM MCQUAID*

**\$11.95**

### **NEW AND IMPROVED**

**The Story of Mass  
Marketing in America**

*RICHARD S. TEDLOW*

**\$12.95**

## **Coming in 1992!**

### **THE DISPOSED**

**America's Underclasses from  
the Civil War to the Present**

*JACQUELINE JONES*

**\$25.00**

### **FREEDOM, VOLUME II**

**Freedom in the Modern World**

*ORLANDO PATTERSON*

**\$30.00**

## **Forthcoming In Paperback**

### **TOUGH JEWS**

**Political Fantasies and the Moral  
Dilemma of American Jewry**

*PAUL BREINES*

**\$11.00**

---

*See these and other BasicBooks  
on Display at Booth # 35*

---

# RECENT TITLES IN HISTORY

From Random House

R A N D O M   H O U S E

---

*Anthony Lewis*

## **MAKE NO LAW**

The Sullivan Case and the First Amendment

384pp./\$25.00

*James Reston*

## **DEADLINE**

Our Times and *The New York Times*

452pp./\$25.00

*Robert K. Massie*

## **DREADNOUGHT**

Britain, Germany, and the Coming of the Great War

1,004pp./\$35.00

*Geoffrey Perret*

## **THERE'S A WAR TO BE WON**

The United States Army in World War II

608pp./\$30.00

*Thomas Pakenham*

## **THE SCRAMBLE FOR AFRICA**

The White Man's Conquest of the Dark Continent from 1876-1910

640pp./\$30.00

K N O P F

---

*Alvin M. Josephy, Jr.*

## **THE CIVIL WAR IN THE AMERICAN WEST**

464pp./\$27.50

*Gertrude Himmelfarb*

## **POVERTY AND COMPASSION**

The Moral Imagination of the Late Victorians

496pp./\$30.00

*Charles Royster*

## **THE DESTRUCTIVE WAR**

William Tecumseh Sherman, Stonewall Jackson, and the Americans

560pp./\$30.00

*Francis Steegmuller*

## **A WOMAN, A MAN, AND TWO KINGDOMS**

The Friendship of Madame d'Épinay and the Abbé Galiani

288pp./\$23.00

*John Noble Wilford*

## **THE MYSTERIOUS HISTORY OF COLUMBUS**

An Exploration of the Man, the Myth, the Legacy

336pp./\$24.00

*Michael Kammen*

## **MYSTIC CHORDS OF MEMORY**

The Transformation of Tradition in American Culture

864pp./\$40.00

*James MacGregor Burns and Stewart Burns*

## **THE PEOPLE'S CHARTER**

Pursuing Rights in America

544pp./\$30.00

*Mordecai Richler, editor*

**WRITERS ON WORLD WAR II**

672pp./\$30.00

*Anne Somerset*

**ELIZABETH I**

652pp./\$30.00

THE CROWN

PUBLISHING GROUP

*Paolo Emilio Taviani*

**COLUMBUS: THE GREAT**

**ADVENTURE**

His Life, His Times, and His Voyages

288pp./\$20.00

PANTHEON

*Art Spiegelman*

**MAUS: A SURVIVOR'S TALE II**

And Here My Troubles Began

144pp./\$18.00

*Michael McClintock*

**INSTRUMENTS OF STATECRAFT**

U.S. Guerrilla Warfare,  
Counterinsurgency, and Counter-  
Terrorism, 1940-1990

560pp./\$25.00

VINTAGE

*W.J. Cash*

**THE MIND OF THE SOUTH**

New Introduction  
by Bertram Wyatt-Brown  
464pp./\$12.00

*Mark M. Boatner III*

**THE CIVIL WAR DICTIONARY**

1008pp./\$18.00

*Richard Pipes*

**THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION**

976pp./\$18.00

*James Oakes*

**SLAVERY AND FREEDOM**

An Interpretation of the Old South

272pp./\$12.00

*Abraham Lincoln*

**SELECTED SPEECHES AND  
WRITINGS**

Introduction by Gore Vidal

608pp./\$11.50

*Laurel Thatcher Ulrich*

**A MIDWIFE'S TALE**

The Life of Martha Ballard, Based on  
Her Diary, 1785-1812

444pp./\$13.00

*Laurel Thatcher Ulrich*

**GOOD WIVES**

Image and Reality in the Lives of  
Women in Northern New England

1650-1750

296pp./\$11.00

For more information please write  
Random House Academic Marketing,  
201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022

# Ohio State University Press

---

## HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES ON BUSINESS ENTERPRISE SERIES

---

Mansel G. Blackford and K. Austin Kerr, Editors

**Henry E. Huntington and the  
Creation of Southern California**

William B. Friedrichs

320 pages—Cloth, \$35.00

**Rebuilding Cleveland**

*The Cleveland Foundation and Its  
Evolving Urban Strategy*

Diana Tittle

360 pages—Cloth, \$30.00

**Daniel Willard and Progressive  
Management on the Baltimore &  
Ohio Railroad**

David M. Vrooman

288 pages—Cloth, \$40.00

**A Mental Revolution**

*Scientific Management in America  
since Taylor*

Daniel Nelson, ed.

Available in Spring 1992

**Making Iron and Steel**

*Independent Mills in Pittsburgh,  
1820-1920*

John N. Ingham

289 pages—Cloth, \$45.00

**Eagle-Picher Industries**

*Strategies for Survival in the  
Industrial Marketplace, 1840-1980*

Douglas Knerr

272 pages—Cloth, \$39.50

**Managing Industrial Decline**

*The British Coal Industry between  
the Wars*

Michael Dintenfuss

Available in Spring 1992

---

## WOMEN'S HISTORY

---

**The Life and Rebellious Times of  
Cicely Hamilton**

*Actress, Writer, Suffragist*

Lis Whitelaw

288 pages—Cloth, \$45.00

**Viscountess Rhondda,  
Equalitarian Feminist**

Shirley M. Eoff

240 pages—Cloth, \$37.50

**A Different World for Women**

*The Life of Millicent Garrett  
Fawcett*

David Rubinstein

328 pages—Cloth, \$39.95

# Booths 69-70

## URBAN LIFE AND URBAN LANDSCAPE SERIES

Zane L. Miller and Henry D. Shapiro, Editors

### **Plague of Strangers**

*Social Groups and the Origins of  
City Services in Cincinnati,  
1819-1870*

Alan I Marcus

256 pages—Cloth, \$39.50

### **Cincinnati Observed**

*Architecture and History*

John Clubbe

480 pages—Cloth, \$45.00

Paper, \$19.95

### **Polish Immigrants and Industrial Chicago**

*Workers on the South Side,  
1880-1922*

Dominic A. Pacyga

352 pages—Cloth, \$40.00

### **Washing "The Great Unwashed"**

*Public Baths in Urban America,  
1840-1920*

Marilyn Thornton Williams

256 pages—Cloth, \$40.00

### **Cincinnati, 1818-1838**

*A Study of Attitudes in the  
Urban West*

Daniel Aaron

Available in Spring 1992

### **Hopedale**

*From Godly Community to Model  
Company Town*

Edward Spann

Available in Spring 1992

## EAST EUROPEAN AND SOVIET HISTORY

### **The Romanians**

*A History*

Vlad Georgescu

Translated by Alexandra Bley-Vroman

480 pages—Cloth, \$49.50

### **The Theory of Peasant Co-operatives**

Alexander Chayanov

Translated by David Wedgwood Benn

300 pages—Cloth, \$59.50

## LABOR HISTORY

### **The Evolution of Political Protest and the Workingmen's Party of California**

Neil Larry Shumsky

416 pages—Cloth, \$45.00

## QUINCENTENARY

### **In the Wake of Columbus**

*Archives and Records for the Study  
of the Hispanic Experience in the  
United States, 1492-1850*

Lawrence A. Clayton, ed.

Available in Spring 1992



# TITLES FROM LANG

## **The Worship of the American Puritans, 1629-1730**

by Horton Davies

1990 292 pp. 0-8204-1222-8 \$49.95

*"Those of us who are indebted to Horton Davies' Worship and Theology in England will welcome this contribution most warmly as filling a gap which is wide and deep."*

—C.S. Mann, Coppin State College

## **Equally in God's Image**

Women in the Middle Ages

Edited by Julia Bolton Holloway, Joan Bechtold, and Constance S. Wright

1990 336 pp. 0-8204-1517-0 \$54.95

## **Pantheisticon**

The Career of John Toland

by Robert Rees Evans

1991 232 pp. 0-8204-1414-X \$40.95

## **Mother Wit**

The Ex-slave Narratives of the Louisiana Writers' Project

by Ronnie W. Clayton

1990 249 pp. 0-8204-1240-6 \$59.95

## **"The Greatest Good to the Greatest Number"**

Penicillin Rationing on the American Home Front, 1940-1945

by David P. Adams

1991 227 pp. 0-8204-1284-8 \$38.95

*"Excellent primary research undergirds David Adams's lively narrative about the nation's bureaucratic control of penicillin use during World War II. The author sets his account thoughtfully within the cruel dilemma of how wisely to distribute scarce health resources, from insulin earlier, to organ transplants, kidney dialysis, and AZT today. The book will interest medical historians, ethicists, and policy makers, as well as general readers concerned about issues of medical care."*

—James Harvey Young, Professor Emeritus, Emory University

Visit Our Booth #73

## **Peter Lang Publishing**

62 West 45th Street, New York, New York 10036 • (212) 302 6740

New York • Chicago • San Francisco

# 1991: A Year in History

**New!**

## **THE PEOPLES OF THE BRITISH ISLES: A New History**

**By Stanford E. Lehmberg**, *University of Minnesota*, and  
**Thomas William Heyck**, *Northwestern University*

Written by two distinguished historians, this three-volume work weaves together the strands of English, Scottish, Welsh, and Irish history. Each book traces the course of social and economic as well as political history, including the latest scholarship on cultural and intellectual history, the role of women, and other current fields of historical interest.

### **Volume I: Prehistoric Times to 1688.**

368 pages. 6-1/2 x 9-1/4. Paperbound. ISBN: 0-534-15078-0.

### **Volume II: 1688-1870.**

384 pages. 6-1/2 x 9-1/4. Paperbound. ISBN: 0-534-15079-9.

### **Volume III: 1870 to the Present.**

352 pages. 6-1/2 x 9-1/4. Paperbound. ISBN: 0-534-15080-2.

**New!**

## **EARLY AMERICAN WOMEN: A Documentary History, 1600-1900**

**By Nancy Woloach**, *Barnard College*

This anthology traces the varied patterns of American women's history from colonial times to the dawn of today's urban, industrialized society. The diversity of their lives—as indentured servants, slaves, pioneers, suffragists, and clubwomen—is revealed through letters, diaries, legal documents, and other primary source materials. Uniquely, one-third of this text focuses on the Colonial period. Also includes a unit on the Civil War and Reconstruction period.

576 pages. 6-1/2 x 9-1/4. Paperbound. ISBN: 0-534-15102-7.

**Also of Interest!**

## **MODERN AMERICAN WOMEN: A Documentary History**

**By Susan Ware**, *New York University*

Continuing the saga of women's experience, this anthology reveals the varied patterns of American women's lives, from 1890 to the present. Working-class women and intellectuals, radicals and antifeminists, minority women and middle-class reformers relate their stories in their own words.

ISBN: 0-534-11019-3

For additional information, write: History Editor

**Wadsworth Publishing Company**

Ten Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

# Wadsworth



# *New from* ILLINOIS

**Sacred Ground.** Americans and Their Battlefields. *Edward Tabor Linenthal.*  
*With a foreword by Robert M. Utley.* Illus. \$29.95

**Wartime Washington.** The Civil War Letters of Elizabeth Blair Lee.  
*Edited by Virginia Jeans Laas. With a foreword by Dudley T. Cornish.* Illus. \$39.95

**Lincoln the President.** Last Full Measure. *J. G. Randall and Richard N. Current.*  
*With a new introduction by Richard N. Current.* \$39.95

**Assassin on Stage.** Brutus, Hamlet, and the Death of Lincoln. *Albert Furtwangler.*  
Illus. \$24.95

**Black Towns and Profit.** Promotion and Development in the Trans-Appalachian  
West, 1877-1915. *Kenneth Marvin Hamilton.* \$29.95 \*

**The Invisible Empire in the West.** Toward a New Historical Appraisal of the  
Ku Klux Klan of the 1920s. *Edited by Shawn Lay.* \$32.50

**Fritz Pollard.** Pioneer in Racial Advancement. *John M. Carroll.* Illus. \$32.95

**Dishing It Out.** Waitresses and Their Unions in the Twentieth Century.  
*Dorothy Sue Cobble.* Illus. \$34.95

**The Samuel Gompers Papers, Vol. 4.** A National Labor Movement Takes  
Shape, 1895-98. *Edited by Stuart B. Kaufman, Peter J. Albert, and Grace Palladino.*  
Illus. \$49.95

**For Democracy, Workers, and God.** Labor Song-Poems and Labor Protest,  
1865-95. *Clark D. Halker.* \$29.95

**Social Work and Social Order.** The Settlement Movement in Two Industrial  
Cities, 1889-1930. *Ruth Hutchinson Crocker.* Illus. \$39.95

**Solemn Covenant.** The Mormon Polygamous Passage. *B. Carmon Hardy.* Illus. \$34.95

**In the Floating Army.** F. C. Mills on Itinerant Life in California, 1914.  
*Gregory R. Woirol.* Illus. \$24.95

**Pretty Bubbles in the Air.** America in 1919. *William D. Miller.* \$25.95

**A Century of European Migrations, 1830-1930.** *Edited by Rudolph J. Vecoli*  
*and Suzanne M. Sinke.* Illus. \$44.95

**Swedish-American Life in Chicago.** Cultural and Urban Aspects of an  
Immigrant People, 1850-1930. *Edited by Philip J. Anderson and Dag Blanck.* Illus. \$42.50

**From the Enlightenment to the Police State.** The Public Life of Johann Anton  
Pergen. *Paul Bernard.* \$35.95

*Distributed for Vanderbilt University Press*

**Frank Lawrence Owsley.** Historian of the Old South. *Harriet Chappell Owsley.*  
Illus. Cloth, \$24.95; paper, \$14.95

\* A volume in the series *Blacks in the New World*, edited by August Meier

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

P. O. Box 4856 • Hampden Post Office • Baltimore, MD 21211

# New Paperbacks ILLINOIS

**Rice and Slaves.** Ethnicity and the Slave Trade in Colonial South Carolina.  
*Daniel C. Littlefield.* \$11.95 \*

*A selection of the Book-of-the-Month Club and History Book Club*

**No Better Place to Die.** The Battle of Stones River. *Peter Cozzens.* Illus. \$12.95;  
cloth, \$24.95

**Illinois in the Civil War.** SECOND EDITION. *Victor Hicken.* Illus. \$14.95; cloth, \$37.50

*Winner of the 1985 Bell I. Wiley Prize of the National Historical Society*

**How the North Won.** A Military History of the Civil War. *Herman Hattaway and  
Archer Jones.* With a new introduction by the authors. Illus. \$19.95; cloth, \$39.95

**The Future South.** A Historical Perspective for the Twenty-first Century.  
*Edited by Joe P. Dunn and Howard L. Preston.* \$12.95; cloth, \$34.95

*Winner of the 1989 Jefferson Davis Award of the Museum of the Confederacy*

**Civil Wars.** Women and the Crisis of Southern Nationalism. *George C. Rable.*  
\$13.95; cloth, \$32.50

**Black Leaders of the Nineteenth Century.** *Edited by Leon Litwack and August Meier.*  
Illus. \$11.95; cloth, \$29.95 \*

**Keeping the Faith.** A. Philip Randolph, Milton P. Webster, and the Brotherhood of  
Sleeping Car Porters, 1925-37. *William H. Harris.* Illus. \$11.95 \*

**Strike!** *Mary Heaton Vorse.* With an introduction by Dee Garrison. \$15.95

**Rosa Luxemburg, Women's Liberation, and Marx's Philosophy of  
Revolution.** SECOND EDITION. *Raya Dunayevskaya.* With a foreword by Adrienne Rich.  
\$12.95; cloth \$32.50

*Winner of the 1991 Herbert G. Gutman Award*

**Labor's Flaming Youth.** Telephone Operators and Worker Militancy, 1878-1923.  
*Stephen H. Norwood.* Illus. \$12.95; cloth, \$34.95

**I Came a Stranger.** The Story of a Hull-House Girl. *Hilda Satt Polacheck.*  
*Edited by Dena J. Polacheck Epstein.* With an introduction by Lynn Y. Weiner. Illus. \$12.95

**The First Ten Persons** who read this ad and phone our 800 number will receive a  
free paperback of their choice from those advertised on this page

**City Games.** The Evolution of American Urban Society and the Rise of Sports.  
*Steven A. Riess.* Illus. \$13.95; cloth, \$29.95

**The Anti-Chinese Movement in California.** *Elmer C. Sandmeyer.*  
With a foreword and supplementary bibliographies by Roger Daniels. \$9.95

**Reform in Russia and the U.S.S.R.** Past and Prospects.  
*Edited by Robert O. Crummey.* \$16.95

*Order at our display for a discount or toll free 800/545-4703 from*

**UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS**

P. O. Box 4856 • Hampden Post Office • Baltimore, MD 21211

# History Worth Looking At



Please visit booth #115 to see  
these and many other titles.  
The University of Nebraska Press  
901 N 17th · Lincoln 68588-0520  
publishers since 1941

*Nebraska*

## Custer's Last Campaign

*Mitch Boyer and the Little  
Bighorn Reconstructed*

John S. Gray  
History Book Club alternate  
selection  
xviii, 446 pp. \$35.00

## Yellowstone Command

*Colonel Nelson A. Miles  
and the Great Sioux  
War, 1876–1877*

Jerome A. Greene  
December. 432 pp. \$35.00

## Fort Meade

*The Black Hills Post That  
Outlived the Frontier*

Robert Lee  
December. 384 pp. \$40.00

## A Germ of Goodness

*The California State  
Prison System,  
1851–1944*

Shelley Bookspan  
240 pp. \$35.00

## The Great Sioux War, 1876–1877

Edited by Paul L. Hedren  
History Book Club and Military  
Book Club alternate selections  
xiv, 293 pp. \$11.95 pa,  
\$27.50 cl

## Eyewitness at Wounded Knee

Richard E. Jensen, R. Eli Paul, and  
John E. Carter  
272 pp. 143 photos. \$37.50

## Wounded Knee 1973

Stanley David Lyman  
256 pp. \$30.00

## Cherokee Americans

*The Eastern Band  
of the Cherokees in the  
Twentieth Century*

John R. Finger  
xviii, 247 pp. \$35.00

## Handbook for William

*A Carolingian Woman's  
Counsel for Her Son*

Dhuoda  
Edited by Carol Neel  
xxviii, 152 pp. \$30.00

## The Struggle for Democracy in Chile, 1982–1990

Paul W. Drake and Iván Jaksic  
416 pp. \$19.95 pa, \$45.00 cl

## Sex and Danger in Buenos Aires

*Prostitution, Family,  
and Nation in Argentina*

Donna J. Guy  
December. 368 pp. \$35.00

# EERDMANS

## UNDERSTANDING FUNDAMENTALISM AND EVANGELICALISM

George M. Marsden

"Marsden . . . is especially good at showing the development of the conservative versus liberal controversy and the surprising appeal of modern fundamentalism for our technological age. Anyone who is interested in understanding this rapidly growing element in today's society will want to read this excellent analysis."

ISBN 0-8028-0539-6

Paper, \$12.95

— LIBRARY JOURNAL

## CHRISTENDOM AND CHRISTIANITY IN THE MIDDLE AGES

*The Relations between Religion, Church, and Society*

Adriaan H. Bredero

The crowning work of an eminent medievalist, this study examines the medieval Church and medieval Christian practice in full relation to their historical context. As part of his task, Bredero looks closely at anti-Jewish feelings in the Middle Ages, and he also focuses on the forms of religious experience in that period.

ISBN 0-8028-3692-5

Cloth, \$29.95

## LIBRARY OF RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY

### LIBERTY OF CONSCIENCE: *Roger Williams in America*

Edwin S. Gaustad

"Gaustad writes with grace and verve. . . . The book is penetrating and sophisticated in interpretation, but it is also a readable and interesting story. Few scholars have the literary ability to combine good storytelling with complex interpretation as Ed Gaustad has done in this remarkable book on Roger Williams."

ISBN 0-8028-0153-6

Paper, \$14.95

— DAVID E. HARRELL, JR.

### BILLY SUNDAY AND THE REDEMPTION OF AMERICA

Lyle W. Dorsett

"Dorsett makes Billy Sunday come alive as a complex person, not a cardboard caricature. He notes the flaws, but despite all of Sunday's agonies and insecurities, Dorsett likes the man, and the result is a new awareness of the private complexity of a public celebrity."

ISBN 0-8028-0151-X

Paper, \$14.95

— E. BROOKS HOLIFIELD

### THE DIVINE DRAMATIST: *George Whitefield and the Rise of Modern Evangelicalism*

Harry S. Stout

"*The Divine Dramatist* is more than merely the first biography worthy of this greatest of all revivalists. It is also the freshest, most suggestive biography I know of any Anglo-American of the early modern era. . . . We will be working out the implications of Stout's dazzling, daring interpretation for years to come."

ISBN 0-8028-0154-4

Paper, \$14.95

— MICHAEL ZUCKERMAN

105



WM. B. EERDMANS  
PUBLISHING CO.

255 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E. / GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49503

To order, stop by our booth,  
or call 800-253-7521  
FAX 616-459-6540

# AHA BOOTH #20

# RETHINK HISTORY

WITH

# ROUTLEDGE

## WOMEN'S WORDS

The Feminist Practice  
of Oral History

Edited by Sherna Berger Gluck and  
Daphne Patai

"This book will be important in every intellectual sense, attractive to a very diverse readership in several fields, and accessible enough to make it an ideal teaching tool...it will have a substantial impact and achieve a lasting reputation as a landmark study." —Michael Frisch

240 pp \$39.50/cloth \$14.95/paper

## RETHINKING HISTORY

Keith Jenkins

Concise and well-argued, *Rethinking History* aims to develop in its readers an historical, skeptical, and critical intelligence that grasps the possibilities of history in the postmodern world.

112 pp \$10.95/paper

## CRIMES OF PASSION

Dramas of Private Life in  
Nineteenth-Century France

Joëlle Guillaus

Translated by Jane Dunnnett

A vivid portrait of the men and women caught up in the ambiguities of the Parisian *belle époque*, *Crimes of Passion* provides a wide-ranging examination of the motives for and victims of the 'crime passionnel' in nineteenth-century France.

248 pp \$35.00/cloth

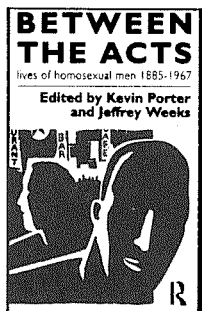
## BETWEEN THE ACTS

Lives of Homosexual Men,  
1885-1967

Edited by Kevin Porter and  
Jeffrey Weeks

Between the act that criminalized homosexuality in England in 1885 and its 1967 repeal, gay men lived lives of complexity, passion, hope, and fear. *Between the Acts* is a rich tapestry of these personal experiences.

176 pp \$16.95/paper



## THE COURSE OF FRENCH HISTORY

Pierre Goubert

"Goubert's fascinating book is by no means restricted to the history of battles long ago. [He deals] stimulatingly with the economy, demography, and the way of life of each main epoch." —*History Today*

Illustrated, maps  
336 pp \$16.95/paper

ROUTLEDGE

**ROUTLEDGE**

An imprint of Routledge, Chapman & Hall

29 West 35th Street

New York, New York 10001-2291

# **Cambridge History Journals**

## **20% Discount for Meeting Attendees!**

*Now published by Cambridge*

### **Radical History Review**

Tri-annual, ISSN 0163-6545

Articles and commentary looking critically at the past and its historians

### **Studies in American Political Development**

New Frequency: Semi-annual, ISSN 0898-588X

In-depth articles on American political change and institutional development

### **Coming in 1992**

#### **Contemporary European History**

Tri-annual, ISSN 0960-7773

Covering 20th century European History—East and West

#### **Urban History**

New Frequency: Semi-annual, ISSN 0963-9268

Major research on urban development in individual countries

### **Other Journals of Interest**

#### **Comparative Studies in Society and History**

Quarterly, ISSN 0010-4175

#### **The Historical Journal**

Quarterly, ISSN 0018-246X

#### **Journal of African History**

Tri-annual, ISSN 0021-8537

#### **Journal of American Studies**

Tri-annual, ISSN 0021-8758

#### **Journal of Latin American Studies**

Tri-annual, ISSN 0022-216X

#### **Prospects**

Annual, ISSN 0361-2333

#### **Rural History: Economy, Society, Culture**

Semi-annual, ISSN 0956-7933

**Come  
See Us  
at Booths  
109, 110 & 111**

# **CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211

# Westview

*Announcing a new series:*

## **New Perspectives on Asian History**

**Ainslie T. Embree and Edward L. Farmer, General Editors**

This series will view Asian history from a comparative perspective and take into account recent trends in historical scholarship. It will move beyond the essentially Eurocentric historiography of an earlier era, and make every effort to set the issues addressed in their Asian cultural contexts. The series is intended for a scholarly audience interested in comparative history, Asian studies, and world history generally.

---

## **Essays in World History**

**William H. McNeill and Ross E. Dunn, General Editors**

World history as a field of teaching, research, and scholarly writing is coming of age. This series will seek to enrich the corpus of literature in world history by publishing work of quality and originality that will sustain the interest of students and general readers alike.

*Forthcoming in the series:*

### **The Indian Ocean**

A History of People and the Sea  
Kenneth McPherson

### **The Islamic Gunpowder Empires in World History**

Douglas Streusand

### **The New World Civilizations**

R.E.W. Adams

### **Coming Full Circle**

An Economic History of the Pacific Rim  
Eric L. Jones

### **The Rise of Medieval Europe**

William Phillips

### **The Expansion of Ancient Greece**

Charles Hamilton

---

## **History and Warfare**

**Arther Ferrill, General Editor**

War has played a significant role in shaping history and in the development of national institutions. Books in this series will cover the history of war, globally, from ancient times to today. Some of them will be monographs focused on detailed aspects of war; others will be general works of interpretation and analysis.

*Forthcoming in the series:*

### **The Seven Military Classics of Ancient China**

Translated by Ralph Sawyer

### **The Hundred Years War for Morocco, 1465-1580**

Weston Cook, Jr.

### **The Chiwaya War** Malawians in World War One

Melvin Page

---

For more information about these series, contact Peter Kracht, Senior Editor, at:

## **Westview Press**

5500 Central Avenue • Boulder, CO 80301 • Phone: (303) 444-3541 • FAX: (303) 449-3356

# NEW FROM MACMILLAN REFERENCE

## WORLD EXPLORERS AND DISCOVERERS

Organized alphabetically, this exciting new title provides vivid biographical portraits of over 300 of the most daring figures in history. Containing over 50 maps, 170 photos and other artwork, this is the only reference focusing on all aspects of the exploration of our planet. It includes profiles of explorers and expeditions, specially commissioned route maps, descriptions of scientific expeditions, and explanations of recurring quests, such as searches for Eldorado, the fountain of youth, and the Northwest Passages. Particularly helpful, entries are placed in historical context explaining the economic, political, religious, and scientific consequences of discoveries.

ISBN 0-02-897445-X • 1991 • \$85.00 Net • 576 pages

## DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Broad in scope, authoritative, yet accessible, the Dictionary offers an easy way to look up information on the events, agreements, and people that have shaped America's involvement in world affairs. Over 1,500 entries cover every aspect of U.S. foreign affairs in such areas as Arms Control, Environment, Treaties & Conferences, Indian Affairs, Trade Policies, Intelligence, Military Affairs, Space, and more. Also included are chronological listings of persons holding key diplomatic posts, a foreign affairs timeline, maps illustrating geopolitical issues, a complete glossary, and a bibliography.

ISBN 0-02-897146-9 • 1991 • \$90.00 Net • 512 pages

## PEOPLE IN THE NEWS

Published annually, *People in the News* provides the most up-to-date, lively, and fresh biographies available on the people who made the headlines in the previous year. Alphabetical entries give birthdate, career summary, an explanation on why the subject was particularly newsworthy in the past year, and a bibliography. Each volume offers current, comprehensive, and easily accessible information on some 800 world newsmakers from a wide-range of fields. Each volume is illustrated with over 200 photos.

1990/1991 Edition • ISBN 0-02-897073-X • \$65.00 Net • 360 pages

1991/1992 Edition • ISBN 0-02-897074-8 • \$65.00 Net • 360 pages

## THE SOVIET UNION: A BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY

Containing over 1,500 entries ranging from 30 to 3,000 words, the Dictionary describes the lives of major politicians, dissidents, professionals, athletes, and artists from 1917 to the present. Particularly focused on the current *glasnost* era, readers can meet the powerful as well as the behind the scenes figures. The Dictionary will provide invaluable insight into who's who within the USSR.

ISBN 0-02-897071-3 • 1991 • \$60.00 Net • 484 pages

## MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY

866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022 • Attention: Dave Horvath  
ORDER TOLL-FREE: 800-257-5755 for Institutional Purchase Orders  
800-323-7445 for Credit Card Orders

# ***Here's what they're saying about new titles from Macmillan Reference...***

## **ATLAS OF UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES** by ROBERT J. MASON and MARK T. MATTSON

"A handsome treatment of this important topic. This attractive atlas is highly recommended for public, high school, and academic libraries."—*Reference Books Bulletin*

"This timely and more specialized atlas will be helpful to libraries at all levels and is highly recommended."—*Choice*

"Chock full of environmental data... this title makes fascinating browsing and infers a compelling case for ecological action. A worthwhile acquisition for public, school, and academic libraries."—*Library Journal*

• 1991 • 252 pages, cloth • 132 four-color maps, photos, and illustrations • Index • Annotated Bibliography • ISBN 0-02-897261-9 • \$95.00 Net

## **CONTEMPORARY ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES**

by CATHERINE MATTSON and MARK T. MATTSON

"The quality of all of the graphics is excellent... provides a good, generalized portrait of the U.S. and its people. Most libraries will find this attractive book a useful acquisition."—*Reference Books Bulletin*

"... clever use of those [map-making] technologies, this atlas's sixty-two color topical maps, arranged thematically in seven broad areas... [has] great visual appeal."—*Wilson Library Bulletin*

• 1991 • 119 pages, cloth • 170 four-color maps and illustrations • Index • Annotated Bibliography • ISBN 0-02-897281-3 • \$90.00 Net

## **HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL ATLAS OF AFRICAN AMERICANS** by MOLEFI ASANTE and MARK T. MATTSON

"... the atlas will be a valuable addition to school and public library reference collections."—*Library Journal*

"... this is the kind of book many people will be proud to own. It should find space on many library shelves because it fills a need many have felt but until recently few have moved to address."—*The Miami Herald*

• 1991 • 198 pages, cloth • 100 photographs • 104 colorful maps and charts • Index • Annotated Bibliography • ISBN 0-02-897021-7 • \$95.00 Net

## **ATLAS OF COMMUNISM** Edited by GEOFFREY STERN

"The attractive combination of text, illustrations, and maps makes this a desirable source for high school, public, and undergraduate libraries..."—*Booklist*

• 1991 • 256 pages, cloth • 75 maps • 300 illustrations (150 in full-color) • Index • ISBN 0-02-897265-1 • \$95.00 Net

For more information, or to order:

**MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY**

866 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10022 ATTENTION: DAVE HORVATH

ORDER TOLL-FREE: 800-257-5755 for Institutional Purchase Orders

800-323-7445 for Credit Card Orders

# ***Here's what they're saying about new titles from Macmillan Reference...***

## **THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE THIRD REICH**

Edited by CHRISTIAN ZENTNER and FRIEDEMANN BEDÜRFTIG

Translated by Amy Hackett

"This is currently the definitive reference source for basic data on events in National Socialist Germany."—*Library Journal*

"Its extensive coverage and well-written articles make it an essential resource for all college and most public libraries."

—*Reference Books Bulletin*

"An essential addition to any modern history reference collection."

—*Wilson Library Bulletin*

"The translation is careful and intelligent throughout, and the text layout and illustrations are very well done indeed... It will become the standard ready reference source in English for this period of German history."—*Choice*

1991 • 2 volumes, 1150 pages • 8½" x 11" •

cloth • 1200 photos and illustrations •

ISBN 0-02-897500-6 • \$175.00

## **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE HOLOCAUST**

ISRAEL GUTMAN, Editor in Chief

**Winner! American Library Association's 1991 Dartmouth Medal**

"One of the recommended titles of 1990."—*School Library Journal*

"The most ambitious publishing project of the year... an essential purchase."—*Library Journal*

"The *Encyclopaedia* belongs in every re-

search library, for it is the first reference work dealing with all aspects of the greatest crime in history."—*Moment Magazine*

1990 • 4 volumes, 1905 pages • 8½" x 11" •

cloth • 850 photos and illustrations •

ISBN 0-02-896090-4 • \$350.00

**One of CHOICE's Outstanding Academic Books of 1990/91!**

## **THE PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST**

YITZAK ARAD, Editor

"Although many books chronicling the Holocaust contain pictures... there has never before been one as expansive as this. These photographs demonstrate in the most powerful way the depths to which human-kind can sink."—*Booklist*

"Recommended for comprehensive Holocaust collections, or for those seeking a comprehensive Holocaust album."

—*Preview: Professional and Reference Literature Review*

"Far more than a history, more than a pictorial history. In a universal sense it is a work of evidence of man's inhumanity to man."—*Judaica Book News*

1990 • 396 pages • 10½" x 11" • cloth • 426

photos and maps • ISBN 0-02-897011-X • \$85.00

For more information, or to order:

**Macmillan Publishing Company**

866 THIRD AVENUE • NEW YORK, NY 10022 • ATTENTION: DAVE HORVATH

ORDER TOLL-FREE: 800-257-5755 For Institutional Purchase Orders

800-323-7445 For Credit Card Orders

# FROM SIMON AND SCHUSTER'S ACADEMIC REFERENCE DIVISION

— NOW AVAILABLE —

## THE CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS ENCYCLOPEDIA

Editor: Silvio A. Bedini, Emeritus  
The Smithsonian Institution

Editorial Board:

David Buisseret,  
*The Newberry Library*,  
Helen Nader, *Indiana University*,  
Wilcomb E. Washburn,  
*The Smithsonian*,  
Pauline Moffitt Watts,  
*Sarah Lawrence College*

• Two Volumes • c. 900 pages  
c. 350 articles • c. 150 contributors  
c. 400 Illustrations

## ATLAS OF HISTORICAL COUNTY BOUNDARIES

John H. Long

First 4 volumes

- Maine, Massachusetts,  
Connecticut, Rhode Island
- New Hampshire and  
Vermont
- New York
- Mississippi

Comprehensive coverage of all  
states with counties

- 40 volumes, completed by 1997

## DICTIONARY OF JEWISH BIOGRAPHY

Geoffrey Wigoder

## THE DICTIONARY OF CONTEMPORARY POLITICS OF CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN

Editors: Phil Gunson,  
Greg Chamberlain, and  
Andrew Thompson

## ATLAS OF SOUTH AMERICA

Moshe Brawer

## THE ATLAS OF BRITISH OVERSEAS EXPANSION

A.N. Porter

## DICTIONARY OF WORLD POLITICS

**A Reference Guide to  
Concepts, Ideas and  
Institutions**

Editors: Graham Evans and  
Jeffrey Newnham

## A DICTIONARY OF MILITARY QUOTATIONS

Trevor Royle

—NOW AVAILABLE—

**BIOGRAPHICAL  
DICTIONARY OF THE  
EXTREME RIGHT  
SINCE 1890**

Philip Rees

**ATLAS OF  
WORLD ECONOMY**

Michael Freeman

Consulting Editor: Derek Aldcroft

**A BIOGRAPHICAL  
DICTIONARY OF  
FRENCH POLITICAL  
LEADERS SINCE 1870**

Editors: David Bell, Douglas Johnson,  
and Peter Morris

**THE NEW ATLAS OF  
AFRICAN HISTORY**

G.S.P. Freeman-Grenville

—FORTHCOMING—

**THE NEW  
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
EXCAVATIONS**

Editor: Ephraim Stern,  
*Hebrew University of Jerusalem*

Assistant Editor: Ayelet Gilboa,  
*Hebrew University of Jerusalem*

Editorial Director: Joseph Aviram,  
*Israel Exploration Society*

Editorial Board:

Ofer Bar-Yosef, *Harvard University*

Avraham Negev,

*Hebrew University of Jerusalem*

David Ussishkin, *Tel Aviv University*

A classic in its field, updated and revised

Four volumes • illustrated • 1992

**THE ENCYCLOPEDIA  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
CONGRESS**

Editors: Donald C. Bacon,  
Roger H. Davidson, Morton Keller

Four volumes • c. 2500 pages  
c. 1500 articles • c. 100 contributors  
c. 900 illustrations • Fall 1993

**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF  
THE CONFEDERACY**

Editor: Richard N. Current  
Four Volumes • c. 2200 pages  
c. 1500 articles • c. 175 contributors  
c. 600 illustrations • Fall 1993

**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE  
AMERICAN PRESIDENCY**

Editors: Leonard W. Levy and  
Louis Fisher  
Four volumes • c. 1 million words  
c. 900 articles • Fall 1993

**THE JAMES MADISON  
ENCYCLOPEDIA**

Editor: Robert A. Rutland  
c. 450 pages • c. 200 illustrations • 1993

**THE HISTORICAL ATLAS  
OF THE CONGRESSES  
OF THE CONFEDERATE  
STATES OF AMERICA**

Kenneth C. Martis  
c. 128 pages • 1993



**S I M O N & S C H U S T E R**

Academic Reference Division

*A Paramount Communications Company*

15 Columbus Circle • New York, New York 10023

***For Details Stop by Our Booth.***

# A WORLD OF HISTORY

## NEW IN REFERENCE:

### THE BLACKWELL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Edited by JACK P. GREENE & J.R. POLE  
864 pages cloth \$49.95

### VICTORIA

The Young Queen  
MONICA CHARLOT  
*A Book of the Month Club Selection!*  
576 pages cloth \$29.95

### GENGHIS KHAN

His Life and Legacy  
PAUL RATCHNEVSKY  
272 pages cloth \$34.95

### THE EMPRESS MATILDA

Queen Consort, Queen Mother and Lady of the English  
MARJORIE CHIBNALL  
288 pages cloth \$39.95

### GEORG LUKACS

Life, Thought and Politics  
ARPAD KADARKAY  
384 pages cloth \$29.95

### THE REBIRTH OF THE WEST

The Americanization of the Democratic World, 1945-1958  
PETER DUIGNAN & L.H. GANN  
736 pages cloth \$69.95

### THE MAKING AND BREAKING OF COMMUNIST EUROPE

Z. A. B. ZEMAN  
464 pages paper \$19.95

### THE EMERGENCE OF THE MODERN EUROPEAN WORLD

From the Sixteenth to the Twentieth Centuries  
EDWARD WHITING FOX  
400 pages paper \$24.95  
cloth \$54.95

### SPAIN 1516-1598

From Nation State to World Empire  
JOHN LYNCH  
432 pages cloth \$49.95

### THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR

SHEELAGH M. ELLWOOD  
144 pages paper \$9.95

### THE CONFLICT OF CHRISTIAN AND MUSLIM SPAIN 1031-1157

BERNARD REILLY  
272 pages cloth \$49.95

### FRANCE IN THE MIDDLE AGES 987-1460

From Hugh Capet to Joan of Arc  
GEORGES DUBY  
600 pages cloth \$49.95

### THE MAKING OF MODERN FRANCE

Politics, Ideology and Culture  
EMMANUEL TODD  
240 pages paper \$17.95  
cloth \$58.95

### MEDIEVAL THOUGHT

An Introduction  
B.B. PRICE  
256 pages paper \$21.95  
cloth \$49.95

**VISIT US AT BOOTHS 136 & 137**

# BLACKWELL PUBLISHERS

## INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY IN EUROPE

From the Eighteenth Century to the  
Present Day

Edited by PETER MATHIAS & JOHN A. DAVIS  
208 pages cloth \$39.95

## VENICE

A Documentary History 1450-1630

Edited by DAVID CHAMBERS &  
BRIAN PULLAN

With JENNIFER FLETCHER

320 pages paper \$24.95  
cloth \$49.95

## THE ATHENIAN DEMOCRACY IN THE AGE OF DEMOSTHENES

Structure, Principles and Ideology

MOGENS HERMAN HANSEN

432 pages paper \$24.95  
cloth \$69.95

## A HISTORY OF CONTRACEPTION

From Antiquity to the Present Day

ANGUS McLAREN

256 pages cloth \$36.95

## THE PAGAN RELIGIONS OF THE ANCIENT BRITISH ISLES

Their Nature and Legacy

RONALD HUTTON

*A History Book Club Selection!*  
288 pages cloth \$29.95

## SAINT-JUST

NORMAN HAMPSON

224 pages cloth \$31.95

## THE BRETONS

PATRICK GALLIOU & MICHAEL JONES

*A History Book Club Selection!*

*The Peoples of Europe Series*

240 pages cloth \$34.95

## THE WORD AND THE SWORD

How Techniques of Violence Have Shaped  
Our World

LEONARD M. DUDLEY

*Studies in Social Discontinuity Series*

336 pages cloth \$29.95

## THE NEW MODEL ARMY

In England, Ireland and Scotland,  
1645-1653

IAN GENTLES

608 pages cloth \$54.95

## COMMAND ON THE WESTERN FRONT

The Military Career of Sir Henry  
Rawlinson, 1914-1918

ROBIN PRIOR & TREVOR WILSON

384 pages cloth \$44.95

### NEW IN PAPERBACK:

## THE FRANKS

EDWARD JAMES

*A History Book Club Selection!*

*The Peoples of Europe Series*

256 pages paper \$17.95  
cloth \$37.95

## BLACKWELL JOURNALS

We publish *The Economic History Review*, *Gender & History* and *Teaching History*, as well as a number of related titles. Please visit the Blackwell booth for more information or to receive a sample copy.

# LSU Press

## Booths 17 & 18

### **The Facts of Reconstruction**

Essays in Honor of John Hope Franklin

*Edited by Eric Anderson and Alfred A. Moss, Jr.*

\$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

### **W. J. Cash**

*A Life*

*Bruce Clayton*

Illustrated

\$24.95

### **At Freedom's Edge**

*Black Mobility and the Southern White Quest for Racial Control 1861–1915*

*William Cohen*

\$42.50 cloth, \$16.95 paper

### **The Papers of Jefferson Davis**

*Volume 7, 1861*

*Lynda Lasswell Crist, Editor*

*Mary Seaton Dix, Coeditor*

Illustrated

\$50.00

### **Spanish Observers and the American Revolution 1775–1783**

*Light Townsend Cummins*

\$32.50

### **Shades of Gray**

*Dispatches from the Modern South*

*John Egerton*

\$24.95

### **A History of French Louisiana, Volume V**

*The Company of the Indies 1723–1731*

*Marcel Giraud*

*Translated by Brian Pearce*

\$47.50

### **The Kingfish and His Realm**

*The Life and Times of Huey*

*P. Long*

*William Ivy Hair*

Winner of the Jules and Frances Landry Award for 1991

Illustrated

\$24.95

### **Africans in Colonial Louisiana**

*The Development of Afro-Creole Culture in the Eighteenth Century*

*Gwendolyn Midlo Hall*

Illustrated

\$29.95

### **The Adaptable South**

*Essays in Honor of George Brown Tindall*

*Edited by Elizabeth Jacoway, Dan T. Carter, Lester C. Lamont, and Robert C. McMath, Jr.*

\$35.00

### **Lincoln, the South, and Slavery**

*The Political Dimension*

*Robert W. Johannsen*

\$19.95

### **The Civil War Memoirs of Captain William J. Seymour**

*Reminiscences of a Louisiana Tiger*

*Edited by Terry L. Jones*

Illustrated

\$19.95

### **Seedtime for the Modern Civil Rights Movement**

*The President's Committee on Fair Employment Practice, 1941–1946*

*Merl E. Reed*

\$39.95 cloth, \$16.95 paper

# LSU Press

## Booths 17 & 18

### **Justice in the Sarladais 1770-1790**

*Steven G. Reinhardt*

Illustrated

\$39.95 cloth, \$16.95 paper

### **Not in Vain**

**A Rifleman Remembers World  
War II**

*Leon C. Standifer*

Illustrated

\$24.95

### **To Myself a Stranger**

**A Biography of Rose Hawthorne  
Lathrop**

*Patricia Dunlavy Valenti*

Illustrated

\$29.95

### **NEW IN PAPER**

### **Frederick Douglass' Civil War**

**Keeping Faith in Jubilee**

*David W. Blight*

\$8.95 paper

### **An Empire for Slavery**

**The Peculiar Institution in Texas  
1821-1865**

*Randolph B. Campbell*

\$9.95 paper

### **The Conservative Regime**

**South Carolina, 1877-1890**

*William J. Cooper, Jr.*

\$9.95 paper

### **Black, White, and Southern**

**Race Relations and Southern  
Culture, 1940 to the Present**

*David R. Goldfield*

Illustrated

\$12.95 paper

### **The Decisive Battle of Nashville**

*Stanley F. Horn*

\$8.95 paper

### **Confederate Strategy from Shiloh to Vicksburg**

*Archer Jones*

\$9.95 paper

### **Back Door to Richmond**

**The Bermuda Hundred Campaign  
April-June 1864**

*William Glenn Robertson*

Illustrated

\$9.95 paper

### **A Government of Laws**

**Political Theory, Religion, and the  
American Founding**

*Ellis Sandoz*

\$8.95 paper

### **The World of Marcus Garvey**

**Race and Class in Modern Society**

*Judith Stein*

\$9.95 paper

### **Beware the People Weeping**

**Public Opinion and the  
Assassination of Abraham Lincoln**

*Thomas Reed Turner*

\$9.95 paper

### **The Civil War in Louisiana**

*John D. Winters*

\$16.95 paper

# KENT STATE

## **DESTROYER OF THE IRON HORSE**

General Joseph E. Johnston and  
Confederate Rail Transport,  
1861-1865

**Jeffrey N. Lash** \$28.00

**STRUGGLE FOR  
THE SHENANDOAH**  
Essays on the 1864 Valley  
Campaign

**Gary W. Gallagher, ed.**  
\$18.50 cloth, \$9.95 paper

## **REFORM AND REVOLUTION**

The Life and Times of  
Raymond Robins

**Neil V. Salzman** \$35.00

## **OSS AGAINST THE REICH**

The World War II Diaries of  
Colonel David K. E. Bruce  
**Nelson D. Lankford, ed.** \$28.50

## **BLACKCOATS AMONG THE DELAWARE**

David Zeisberger on the Ohio  
Frontier

**Earl P. Olmstead**  
\$29.00 Cloth, \$17.50 paper

## **VOLUNTEERS**

The Mexican War Journals of  
Private Richard Coulter and  
Sergeant Thomas Barclay,  
Company E, 2nd  
Pennsylvania Infantry  
**Allan Peskin, ed.** \$35.00

## **SHOWPLACE OF AMERICA**

Cleveland's Euclid Avenue, 1850-1910

**Jan Cigliano** \$37.50

## **BLOODY DAWN**

The Story of the Lawrence Massacre  
**Thomas Goodrich** \$26.00

## **FALLEN LEAVES**

The Civil War Letters of Major Henry  
Livermore Abbott  
**Robert Garth Scott, ed.** \$27.00

## **BEING PRESENT**

Growing up in Hitler's Germany  
**Willy Schumann** \$29.00

## **AMERICAN CHAMELEON**

Individualism in Trans-National  
Context

**Richard O. Curry and  
Lawrence B. Goodheart, eds.**  
\$35.00 cloth, \$17.50 paper

## **MYOPIC GRANDEUR**

The Ambivalence of French Foreign  
Policy toward the Far East, 1919-1945  
**John E. Dreifort** \$35.00

## **AMERICAN HISTORIANS AND THE ATLANTIC ALLIANCE**

**Lawrence S. Kaplan, ed.**  
\$27.00 cloth, \$14.50 paper

*See our books at  
the AAUP Booth*

**THE KENT STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Kent, Ohio 44242 (216) 672-7913

# History from Hawaii

## Getting an Heir

Adoption and the Construction of Kinship in Late Imperial China

*Ann Waltner*

cloth, \$26.00

## Gangsters and Revolutionaries

The Jakarta People's Militia and the Indonesian Revolution, 1945-1949

*Robert Cribb*

cloth, \$32.00

## New God, New Nation

Protestants and Self-Reconstruction Nationalism in Korea, 1896-1937

*Kenneth M. Wells*

cloth, \$32.00

## France and the South Pacific

*Stephen Henningham*

*South Sea Books*

Published in association with the Center for Pacific Island Studies  
paper, \$15.95

## Mau

Samoa's Struggle for Freedom

*Michael J. Field*

Distributed for Polynesian Press  
paper, \$24.95



## Who's Who in Pacific Navigation

*John Dunmore*

cloth, \$34.00

## Our House Divided

Seven Japanese American Families in World War II

*Tomi Kaizawa Knaefler*

cloth, \$19.95

## Ordinary People, Extraordinary Lives

A Study of Political and Economic Change in a Tōhoku Village

*Jackson H. Bailey*

cloth, \$30.00

## Burmese Nationalist Movements, 1940-1949

*U Maung Maung*

cloth, \$39.00

## Siam Becomes Thailand

*Judith A. Stowe*

cloth, \$39.00; paper, \$16.95



**University of Hawaii Press**

2840 Kolowalu Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

# PENNSYLVANIA

## ***Dobson's Encyclopaedia***

*The Publisher, Text, and  
Publication of America's First  
Britannica, 1789-1803*

**Robert D. Arner**

Nov. 1991. 320 pp, 10 illus. Cloth, 3092-2,  
\$35.95

## ***Bits and Pieces***

*Textile Traditions*

**Edited by Jeannette Lasansky**

Distributed for the Oral Traditions Project.  
Jul. 1991. 120 pp, 64 illus. Paper, 1362-9,  
\$22.00

## ***The American Atom***

*A Documentary History of  
Nuclear Policies from the Discovery  
of Fission to the Present (Second  
Edition)*

**Edited by Philip L. Cantelon, Richard  
G. Hewlett, & Robert C. Williams**

Feb. 1992. 352 pp. Cloth, 3096-5, \$39.95;  
paper, 1354-8, \$16.95

## ***Lawmaking and Legislators in Pennsylvania***

*A Biographical Dictionary  
Volume I: 1682-1709*

**Edited by Craig W. Horle,  
Marianne S. Wokeck, et al.**

Oct. 1991. 816 pp, 43 illus. Cloth, 3067-1,  
\$89.95

## ***Records of the Courts of Sussex County, Delaware***

*1677-1710*

**Edited & with an introduction by  
Craig W. Horle**

Apr. 1992. 1,376 pp. Cloth, two volumes,  
3078-7, \$89.95

## ***The Rise of Popular Literacy in Victorian England***

*The Influence of Private Choice  
and Public Policy*

**David F. Mitch**

Feb. 1992. 464 pp, 59 illus. Cloth, 3075-2,  
\$39.95

## ***Studies in European Arms and Armor***

*The C. Otto von Kienbusch Collection  
in the Philadelphia Museum of Art  
Helmut Nickel et al.*

Distributed for the Phila. Museum of Art.  
Oct. 1991. 208 pp, 146 illus. Cloth,  
7963-8, \$49.95

## ***The Picture of Health***

*Images of Medicine and Pharmacy  
from the William H. Helfand  
Collection*

**William H. Helfand**

Distributed for the Phila. Museum of Art.  
Oct. 1991. 144 pp, 162 illus. Cloth,  
7962-X, \$39.95

## ***The Academic Job Search Handbook***

**Mary Morris Heiberger &**

**Julia Miller Vick**

Mar. 1992. 176 pp. Paper, 1375-0, \$12.95

---

Available from the University of  
Pennsylvania Press

P.O. Box 4836, Hampden Station  
Baltimore, MD 21211

Toll-free: (800) 445-9880

---

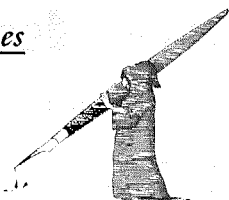
**See us at Booth #122**

# MIDDLE AGES SERIES

## New Volumes

### **Land and Lordship**

*Structures of Governance in Medieval Austria*



Otto Brunner; translated & with an introduction by Howard Kaminsky & James Van Horn Melton  
Feb. 1992. 400 pp. Cloth, 8183-7, \$37.95

### **Count and Bishop in Medieval Germany**

*A Study of Regional Power, 1100-1350*

Benjamin Arnold  
Jan. 1992. 256 pp, 10 illus. Cloth, 3084-1, \$32.95

### **Patriarchy and Families of Privilege in Fifteenth-Century England**

Joel T. Rosenthal  
Oct. 1991. 320 pp. Cloth, 3072-8, \$35.95

### **The Coutumes de Beauvaisis of Philippe de Beaumanoir**

Translated & with an introduction by F. R. P. Akehurst  
Mar. 1992. 608 pp, 3 illus. Cloth, 3105-8, \$52.95

### **Before the Normans**

*Southern Italy in the Ninth and Tenth Centuries*

Barbara M. Kreutz  
Feb. 1992. 288 pp, 3 illus. Cloth, 3101-5, \$31.95

### **The Lady as Saint**

*A Collection of French Hagiographic Romances of the Thirteenth Century*

Brigitte Cazelles  
Dec. 1991. 320 pp. Cloth, 3099-X, \$36.95; paper, 1380-7, \$16.95

---

## **New Paperbacks**

---

### **The First Crusade and the Idea of Crusading**

Jonathan Riley-Smith  
1986. 238 pp. Paper, 1363-7, \$18.95

### **The Investiture Controversy**

*Church and Monarchy from the Ninth to the Twelfth Century*

Uta-Renate Blumenthal  
1988. 212 pp. Paper, 1386-6, \$14.95

### **Before Columbus**

*Exploration and Colonization from the Mediterranean to the Atlantic, 1229-1492*

Felipe Fernández-Armesto  
1987. 294 pp, 7 illus. Paper, 0-333-40383-5, \$14.95

### **Anatomy of a Crusade, 1213-1221**

James M. Powell  
1986. 310 pp, 4 illus. Paper, 1323-8, \$15.95

---

pennsylvania



Our 1991 92 Titles



**THE HISTORY OF  
AFRICAN-AMERICANS IN  
THE MILITARY: Double V**

*by Gary A. Donaldson*

Orig. Ed. 1991

192 pp. Cl. \$14.50

**THE BOMB**

*by Keith Eubank*

Orig. Ed. 1991 (Anvil)

248 pp. Ppb. \$11.95

**PIRATES AND PRIVATEERS  
OF THE CARIBBEAN**

*by Jenifer Marx*

Orig. Ed. 1991

Cl. \$32.50

Ppb. \$21.50

**BLACK AMERICAN MUSIC:**

**Past and Present**

*by Hildred Roach*

2nd Ed. 1991

Cl. Not Set

**CORPORATE ARCHIVES  
AND HISTORY:**

**Making the Past Work**

*by Arnita A. Jones &*

*Philip L. Cantelon*

Orig. Ed. 1992 (Public History)

Cl. Not Set

**THE BILL OF RIGHTS:**

**Our Written Legacy**

*by Joseph A. Melusky &*

*Whitman Ridgway*

Orig. Ed. 1992

Cl. Not Set

**PUBLIC HISTORY READINGS**

*by Phyllis K. Leffler & Joseph Brent*

Orig. Ed. 1992 (Public History)

Cl. \$39.50

Ppb. \$31.50

**HISTORY OUTREACH**

*by J.D. Britton (Ed.)*

Orig. Ed. 1992 (Public History)

Cl. Not Set

**UNITED STATES AND  
CANADA TRADE RELATIONS**

*by Edelgard E. Mahant*

Orig. Ed. 1992 (Anvil)

Ppb. Not Set

**CONTEMPORARY  
NATIONALISM PERSISTENT**

*by Louis L. Snyder*

Orig. Ed. 1992 (Anvil)

Ppb. Not Set

*Come See Us in Chicago,  
Booth #101*



When ordering, please add \$5.00 for  
first book, \$1.50 each additional (for  
ppb., \$3.00 for first book, \$1.00 each  
additional) to cover shipping charges.

**Krieger Publishing Company**

P.O. Box 9542 · Melbourne, Florida 32902-9542

(407)724-9542 · Direct Order Line (407)727-7270

## **A MAJOR NEW SERIES FROM SUNY PRESS**

# ***Gender and Culture in the Interpretation of United States History***

edited by

**William R. Taylor**, State University of New York at Stony Brook

**Kathryn Kish Sklar**, State University of New York at Binghamton

This series is devoted to demonstrating how the concepts of culture and gender can be used to interpret American history. It will build upon the new forms of analysis that key historians have recently applied to cultural and women's history in such areas as popular culture, political culture, working-class culture, urban culture, commercial culture, elite culture, and cultural institutions, in order to provide new perspectives on the process of historical change.

We intend for books in this series to reach a diverse audience that includes students, scholars, and interested members of the reading public. Selection of publishable manuscripts will be based on the quality of scholarship, the significance of the issues addressed, and the clarity and style of writing. Most books in the series will be published simultaneously in hardcover and paperback. All inquiries about the series and all book proposals should be sent, along with a curriculum vitae, to:

Clay Morgan, editor  
State University of New York Press  
State University Plaza  
Albany, New York 12246-0001

## **Recent and Forthcoming Books in American History**

### **Labor Divided**

**Race and Ethnicity in United States  
Labor Struggles, 1836-1960**

Robert Asher and  
Charles Stephenson, eds.

### **Popular Culture and Political Change in Modern America**

Ronald Edsforth and Larry Bennett, eds.

### **The Death of Luigi Trastulli and Other Stories**

Form and Meaning in Oral History  
Alessandro Portelli

### **From TB to AIDS**

**Epidemics among Urban Blacks Since 1900**  
David McBride

### **Poor Women and Their Families**

**Hard Working Charity Cases, 1900-1930**  
(avail. 1/92)  
Beverly Staudum

## **State University of New York Press**

c/o CUP Services  
PO Box 6525 • Ithaca, NY 14851  
1-800-688-2877 (FAX orders only)

# HISTORY HAPPENS AT

## WORLD HISTORY

### **New! A History of World Societies, Third Edition**

**John P. McKay**, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

**Bennett D. Hill**, Georgetown University

**John Buckler**, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

**Complete Hardcover Edition** • About 1,250 pages

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • About 640/700 pages

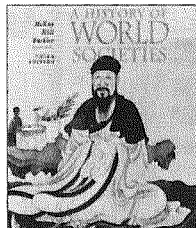
**Three Volume-Paperback Edition** • About 490/370/510 pages

Two-Volume Study Guide • MicroStudy Plus: Computerized

Study Guide • Instructor's Resource Manual • Test Items

MicroTest III: Computerized Test Items • Call-in Test Service

Map Transparencies • Fall 1991



### **The Human Record: Sources of Global History**

**Alfred J. Andrea** and **James H. Overfield**

Both of University of Vermont

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • 454/567 pages

Instructor's Manual with Test Items • 1990

## WESTERN CIVILIZATION

### **New! Western Civilization: Ideas, Politics, and Society Fourth Edition**

**Marvin Perry**, Baruch College, City University of New York

**Myrna Chase**, Baruch College, City University of New York

**James R. Jacob**, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

**Margaret C. Jacob**, Eugene Lang College, New School for Social Research

**Theodore H. Von Laue**, Clark University

**Complete Paperback Edition** • About 930 pages

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • About 450/580 pages

**From the 1400s Paperback Edition** • About 660 pages

Two-Volume Study Guide • MicroStudy Plus: Computerized Study Guide • Instructor's

Resource Manual • Test Items • MicroTest: Computerized Test Items • Call-in Test Service

Map Transparencies • Fall 1991

### **A History of Western Society, Fourth Edition**

**John P. McKay**, **Bennett D. Hill**, and **John Buckler**

**Complete Hardcover Edition** • 1,094 pages

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • 596/569 pages

**Three-Volume Paperback Edition** • 443/355/401 pages

**Since 1400 Paperback Edition** • 691 pages

Two-Volume Study Guide • MicroStudy Plus: Computerized

Study Guide • Instructor's Resource Manual • Test Items

MicroTest: Computerized Test Items • Call-in Test Service

Map Transparencies • 1991

### **Sources of the Western Tradition, Second Edition**

**Marvin Perry** and **Joseph R. Peden**

Both of Baruch College, City University of New York

**Theodore H. Von Laue**, Clark University

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • 448/444 pages

Instructor's Resource Manual with Test Items • 1991

# HOUGHTON MIFFLIN.

## AMERICAN HISTORY

### **A People and a Nation: A History of the United States Third Edition**

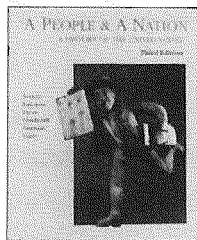
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University  
David M. Katzman, University of Kansas  
Paul D. Escott, Wake Forest University  
Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University  
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut  
William M. Tuttle, Jr., University of Kansas

**Complete Hardcover Edition** • 1,025 pages

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • 464/590 pages

Two-Volume Study Guide • MicroStudy Plus: Computerized Study Guide • Instructor's Resource Manual • Test Items • MicroTest III: Computerized Test Items • Call-in Test Service • *Places in Time: Computer Modules in Historical Geography* (with Student Workbook) • Map Transparencies • Videotapes with Instructor's Guide • 1990

Also available in the Brief Edition, Third Edition.



### **New! A More Perfect Union: Documents in U.S. History Third Edition**

Paul F. Boller, Jr., Emeritus, Texas Christian University  
Ronald Story, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • About 280/350 pages

Fall 1991

### **New! Present Tense: The United States Since 1945**

Michael Schaller, University of Arizona  
Robert Schulzinger, University of Colorado  
Virginia Scharff, University of New Mexico

About 510 pages • paperback • Instructor's Resource Manual with Test Items  
Fall 1991

## LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

### **New! A History of Latin America, Fourth Edition**

Benjamin Keen, Emeritus, Northern Illinois University

**Complete Paperback Edition** • About 690 pages

**Two-Volume Paperback Edition** • About 320/480 pages

Instructor's Resource Manual with Test Items • Fall 1991

To request examination packages, stop by our booth or contact your Houghton Mifflin regional office.



**Houghton Mifflin**

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165  
1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134  
925 E. Meadow Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303  
101 Campus Dr., Princeton, NJ 08540

# Atta Directories...



## **Directory of History Departments and Organizations in the United States and Canada**

Over 700 entries are included in this concise, comprehensive reference publication for historians and humanities scholars. The *Directory* includes all Ph.D.-granting institutions in the United States and Canada; affiliations, degree information, rank, and specializations of more than 13,000 historians; recent doctoral recipients and their dissertation titles; enrollment statistics and more.

Approx. 790 pp. 1991 • \$35.00 AHA members \$50.00 nonmembers

---



## **Grants, Fellowships, and Prizes of Interest to Historians, 1991-92**

This annually updated directory contains more than 400 sources of potential funding for historians at all levels. Each listing contains valuable information on application requirements, deadlines, addresses, stipend amounts and also included is an expanded section on book and essay prizes.

266 pp. 1991 • \$8.00 AHA members \$10.00 nonmembers

---



## **Directory of Federal Historical Programs and Activities**

Over 1,500 public historians, archivists, and librarians in government offices are indexed along with more than 250 programs and agencies. Listings include program descriptions, contacts, and a current personnel rosters. The *Directory* is a joint publication of the American Historical Association, the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, and the Society for History in the Federal Government.

88 pp. 1990 • \$7.00 AHA members \$10.00 nonmembers

---

*Available from the—*

**American Historical Association**

**Publication Sales Office, 400 A St., SE, Washington, DC 20003  
(202) 544-2422 FAX (202) 544-8307**

*Orders must be prepaid*



## **NEW**

*James Smith Allen*

### **In the Public Eye**

A History of Reading in Modern France,  
1800-1940

Cloth: \$39.50

*John Bodnar*

### **Remaking America**

Public Memory, Commemoration, and  
Patriotism in the Twentieth Century

Cloth: \$29.95

*Robert Brenner*

### **Merchants and Revolution**

Commercial Change, Political Conflict, and  
London's Overseas Traders, 1550-1653

Cloth: \$59.50

*Cynthia J. Brokaw*

### **The Ledgers of Merit and Demerit**

Social Change and Moral Order in Late  
Imperial China

Cloth: \$42.50

*Edited by Edith W. Clowes, Samuel D.  
Kassow, and James L. West*

### **Between Tsar and People**

Educated Society and the Quest for Public  
Identity in Late Imperial Russia

Paper: \$16.95 Cloth: \$59.50

*David R. Coffin*

### **Gardens and Gardening in Papal Rome**

Cloth: \$59.50

*Jean-Louis Cohen*

### **Le Corbusier and the Mystique of the USSR**

Theories and Projects for Moscow,  
1928-1936

Cloth: \$49.50

*Lee Congdon*

### **Exile and Social Thought**

Hungarian Intellectuals in Germany and  
Austria, 1919-1933

Cloth: \$29.95

*Marianne DeKoven*

### **Rich and Strange**

Gender, History, Modernism

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$35.00

*Brian M. Downing*

### **The Military Revolution and Political Change**

Origins of Democracy and Autocracy in  
Early Modern Europe

Cloth: \$35.00

*Translated, with annotation and  
introduction, by Patricia Buckley Ebrey*

### **Chu Hsi's Family Rituals**

A Twelfth-Century Chinese Manual for the  
Performance of Cappings, Weddings,  
Funerals, and Ancestral Rites

*Princeton Library of Asian Translations*

Cloth: \$39.50

*Patricia Buckley Ebrey*

### **Confucianism and Family Rituals in Imperial China**

A Social History of Writing about Rites

Cloth: \$39.50



*Elizabeth Deeds Ermarth*

**Sequel to History**

Postmodernism and the Crisis of  
Representational Time

Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$39.95

*Lawrence Freedman and  
Virginia Gamba-Stonehouse*

**Signals of War**

The Falklands Conflict of 1982

Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$45.00

*Sylvia R. Frey*

**Water from the Rock**

Black Resistance in a Revolutionary Age

Cloth: \$29.95

*Piero Gleijeses*

**Shattered Hope**

The Guatemalan Revolution and the United  
States, 1944-1954

Cloth: \$29.95

*Joyce D. Goodfriend*

**Before the Melting Pot**

Society and Culture in Colonial New York  
City, 1664-1730

Cloth: \$35.00

*Gerald N. Grob*

**From Asylum to Community**

Mental Health Policy in Modern America

Cloth: \$29.95

*Robert T. Handy*

**Undermined Establishment**

Church-State Relations in America,  
1880-1920

*Studies in Church and State*

*John F. Wilson, Editor*

Cloth: \$29.95

*John B. Henderson*

**Scripture, Canon, and  
Commentary**

A Comparison of Confucian and Western  
Exegesis

Cloth: \$32.50

*Alan Craig Houston*

**Algernon Sidney and the  
Republican Heritage in  
England and America**

Cloth: \$39.95

*Jonathan R. T. Hughes*

**The Governmental Habit  
Redux**

Economic Controls from Colonial Times  
to the Present

Cloth: \$29.95

*Warren F. Kimball*

**The Juggler**

Franklin Roosevelt as Wartime Statesman

Cloth: \$19.95

*Michael P. Kramer*

**Imagining Language in  
America**

From the Revolution to the Civil War

Cloth: \$35.00

*Bruce Kuklick*

**To Every Thing a Season**

Shibe Park and Urban Philadelphia,  
1909-1976

Cloth: \$19.95



*Marcia Landy*

**British Genres**

Cinema and Society, 1930-1960

Paper: \$19.95 Cloth: \$65.00

*Carol Lansing*

**The Florentine Magnates**

Lineage and Faction in a Medieval Commune

Cloth: \$45.00

*Edited by Thomas Lawton*

**New Perspectives on Chu Culture during the Eastern Zhou Period**

*Distributed for the Arthur M. Sackler Gallery, The Smithsonian Institution, by Princeton University Press*

Paper: \$19.95 Cloth: \$39.95

*Anita Levy*

**Other Women**

The Writing of Class, Race, and Gender, 1832-1898

Paper: \$9.95 Cloth: \$35.00

*Sabine MacCormack*

**Religion in the Andes**

Vision and Imagination in Early Colonial Peru

Cloth: \$39.50

*Peter Martin*

**The Pleasure Gardens of Virginia**

From Jamestown to Jefferson

*Colonial Williamsburg Studies in Colonial Chesapeake History and Culture*

Cloth: \$29.95

*R. D. McChesney*

**Waqf in Central Asia**

Four Hundred Years in the History of a Muslim Shrine, 1480-1889

Cloth: \$49.50

*Tim McDaniel*

**Autocracy, Modernization, and Revolution in Russia and Iran**

Cloth: \$29.95

*Louise McReynolds*

**The News under Russia's Old Regime**

The Development of Mass-Circulation Press

Cloth: \$45.00

*Hans Mommsen*

*Translated by Philip O'Connor*

**From Weimer to Auschwitz**

Essays in German History

Cloth: \$29.95

*Edited by John Norton Moore*

**The Arab-Israeli Conflict**

Volume IV: The Difficult Search for Peace (1975-1988)

*Sponsored by the American Society of International Law*

Cloth: \$85.00

*Mark Morford*

**Stoics and Neostoics**

Rubens and the Circle of Lipsius

Cloth: \$42.50



*First in a new series*

*John Beer, General Editor*

*Edited by John Morrow*

### **Coleridge's Writings**

Volume I: On Politics and Society

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$39.95

*Charles Musser*

*In collaboration with Carol Nelson*

### **High-Class Moving Pictures**

Lyman H. Howe and the Forgotten Era of  
Traveling Exhibition, 1880-1920

Cloth: \$39.50

*Edited and translated by Peter Paret  
and Daniel Moran*

### **Carl von Clausewitz**

Historical and Political Writings

Cloth: \$29.95

*Samuel H. Preston and*

*Michael R. Haines*

### **Fatal Years**

Child Mortality in Late Nineteenth-Century  
America

Cloth: \$37.50

*Diana Robin*

### **Filelfo in Milan**

Writings 1451-1477

Cloth: \$49.50

*David Rosner and Gerald Markowitz*

### **Deadly Dust**

Silicosis and the Politics of Occupational  
Disease in Twentieth-Century America

Cloth: \$29.95

*Edited by Gilbert Rozman*

### **The East Asian Region**

Confucian Heritage and Its Modern  
Adaptation

Cloth: \$29.95

*Gilbert Rozman*

### **Japan's Response to the Gorbachev Era, 1985-1991**

A Rising Superpower Views a Declining  
One

Cloth: \$35.00

*John Beldon Scott*

### **Images of Nepotism**

The Painted Ceilings of Palazzo Barberini

Cloth: \$75.00

*David Shambaugh*

### **Beautiful Imperialist**

China Perceives America, 1972-1990

Cloth: \$35.00

*Jonathan Sperber*

### **Rhineland Radicals**

The Democratic Movement and the  
Revolution of 1848-1849

Cloth: \$49.50

*Alan Stone*

### **Public Service Liberalism**

Telecommunications and Transitions in  
Public Policy

Cloth: \$35.00

*Brook Thomas*

### **The New Historicism and Other Old-Fashioned Topics**

Cloth: \$22.95



*First in a new series*

*Marc Trachtenberg*

**History and Strategy**

*Princeton Studies in International History and Politics*

*John Lewis Gaddis, Richard H. Ullman, and*

*Jack L. Snyder, Editors*

Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$44.50

*John Wilmerding*

**American Views**

*Essays on American Art*

Cloth: \$45.00

*Christine D. Worobec*

**Peasant Russia**

*Family and Community in the*

*Post-Emancipation Period*

Cloth: \$39.50

**NEW IN PAPERBACK**

*Paul Avrich*

**Kronstadt 1921**

Paper: \$12.95

*Ruth Behar*

**The Presence of the Past  
in a Spanish Village**

Paper: \$17.95 Cloth: \$47.50

*Second edition*

*Lionel Casson*

**The Ancient Mariners**

*Seafarers and Sea Fighters of the*

*Mediterranean in Ancient Times*

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$39.50

*Pamela Kyle Crossley*

**Orphan Warriors**

*Three Manchu Generations and the End  
of the Qing World*

Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$39.50

*Wai-chee Dimock*

**Empire for Liberty**

*Melville and Poetics of Individualism*

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$32.50

*Edited by Peter Duus,*

*Ramon H. Myers, and Mark R. Peattie*

**The Japanese Informal  
Empire in China, 1895-1937**

Paper: \$17.95 Cloth: \$55.00

*Mary D. Garrard*

**Artemisia Gentileschi**

*The Image of the Female Hero in Italian*

*Baroque Art*

Paper \$29.95 Cloth: \$95.00

*Paul Gootenberg*

**Between Silver and Guano**

*Commercial Policy and the State in*

*Postindependence Peru*

Paper: \$14.95 Cloth: \$42.50

*Back in print*

*Winner of the 1958 Pulitzer Prize for*

*History*

*Bray Hammond*

**Banks and Politics in  
America from the Revolution  
to the Civil War**

Paper: \$19.95

*Helen Hardacre*

**Shintō and the State,  
1868-1988**

*Studies in Church and State*

*John F. Wilson, Editor*

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$29.50



*Revised edition*

*R. Stephen Humphreys*

**Islamic History**

A Framework for Inquiry

Paper: \$12.95 Cloth: \$39.95

*Elizabeth Johns*

**Thomas Eakins**

The Heroism of Modern Life

Paper: \$22.50

*With a new preface by the author*

*Beth Irwin Lewis*

**George Grosz**

Art and Politics in the Weimar Republic

Paper: \$16.95

Winner of the *Charles J. Goodwin*

*Award of Merit* of the American

Philological Association

*Josiah Ober*

**Mass and Elite in Democratic Athens**

Rhetoric, Ideology, and the Power of the People

Paper: \$16.95 Cloth: \$49.50

*John W. Reps*

**The Making of Urban America**

A History of City Planning in the United States

Paper: \$19.95 Cloth: \$90.00

*Back in print*

*Howard C. Rice, Jr.*

**Thomas Jefferson's Paris**

Paper: \$16.95

*Expanded edition with a new afterword by the author*

*Richard Stites*

**The Women's Liberation Movement in Russia**

Feminism, Nihilism, and Bolshevism, 1860-1930

Paper: \$19.95

---

**FORTHCOMING**

---

*Jonathan Berkey*

**The Transmission of Knowledge in Medieval Cairo**

A Social History of Islamic Education

*Princeton Studies on the Near East*

Cloth: \$39.50

*James M. Blythe*

**Ideal Government and the Mixed Constitution in the Middle Ages**

Cloth: \$45.00

*Paschalis M. Kitromilides*

**The Enlightenment as Social Criticism**

Iosipos Moisiodax and Greek Culture in the Eighteenth Century

*Princeton Modern Greek Studies*

Cloth: \$35.00

*Gary P. Leupp*

**Servants, Shophands, and Laborers in the Cities of Tokugawa Japan**

Cloth: \$29.95

---

**BOOTH 26 & 27**



## **FORTHCOMING**

*Sarah P. Morris*

### **Daidalos and the Origins of Greek Art**

Cloth: \$65.00

*Edited by F. G. Nottelher*

### **Before the Restoration**

The Japan Journal of Francis Hall:  
Kanagawa and Yokohama, 1859-1866  
Cloth: \$49.50

*Robert Sklar*

### **City Boys**

Cagney, Bogart, Garfield  
Cloth: \$27.50

*Janet Staiger*

### **Interpreting Films**

Studies in the Historical Reception of  
American Cinema  
Paper: \$16.95 Cloth: \$45.00

\*\*\*\*\*

## **WE'RE OFFERING AN AHA SPECIAL DISCOUNT!**

Bring this coupon with you to the Princeton booth and  
receive a 40% Discount for any one book of your choice—  
*that's right, a 40% DISCOUNT!*

And, of course, the additional books you purchase will still  
be available at our usual AHA 20% Conference Discount.

Take advantage of this offer and bring this coupon to the  
Princeton booth for your 40% Discount!

**SEE US AT BOOTHS 26 & 27**

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Princeton University Press**

41 WILLIAM ST. • PRINCETON, NJ 08540 • (609) 258-4900  
ORDERS: 800-PRS-ISBN (777-4726) • OR FROM YOUR LOCAL BOOKSTORE

# HarperCollinsPublishers

## Hardcover

### Dreyfus

*A Family Affair*

1789-1945

Michael Burns

\$30.00

### Russia Shakes the World

*The Second Russian Revolution and What It Means to Us*

Gary Hart

\$21.95

### A Medieval Home Companion

*Housekeeping in the Fourteenth Century*

edited by

Tania Bayard

\$19.95

### Black Hills/White Justice

*The Sioux Nation Versus the United States*

1775 to the Present

Edward Lazarus

\$27.50

### Empire of the Air

*The Creation of Radio*

Tom Lewis

\$25.00

### Jefferson Davis

*The Man & His Hour*

William C. Davis

\$35.00

### Modern Times

*The World from the Twenties to the Nineties, Revised Edition*

Paul Johnson

\$35.00

### "I Love Paul Revere, Whether He Rode or Not"

*A New Collection by the Author of Legends, Lies & Cherished Myths of American History*

Richard Shenkman

\$19.95

### Ordinary Men

*Reserve Police Battalion 101 & the Final Solution in Poland*

Christopher Browning

\$21.95 February 1992

### Highways to Heaven

*The Auto Biography of America*

Christopher Finch

\$25.00 January 1992

### American Originals

*The Private Worlds of Some Singular Men and Women*

Geoffrey C. Ward

\$22.95

### The Wars of America

Robert Leckie

\$40.00 January 1992

### Liberty in Peril

Oscar Handlin  
& Lilian Handlin

\$25.95 February 1992

### Making History

*An Oral History of the Struggle for Gay and Lesbian Civil Rights, 1945-1990*

Eric Marcus

\$25.00 February 1992

### Embrace An Angry Wind

*The Confederacy's Last Hurrah: Spring Hill, Franklin, and Nashville*

Wiley Sword

\$29.95 February 1992

### The Democracy Reader

*Classical and Modern Speeches, Essays, Poems, Declarations and Documents on Freedom and Human Rights*

edited by Diane Ravitch  
& Abigail Thernstrom

\$35.00 April 1992

### The Harper Encyclopedia of Military Biography

Trevor Dupuy

\$50.00 April 1992

### From Where the Sun Now Stands

*A Nez Perce Tragedy*

David Lavender

\$29.95 April 1992

10 East 53rd Street • New York, NY 10022

## Booths 86 & 87

### Paperback

#### The Content of Our Character

*A New Vision of Race in America*  
Shelby Steele  
\$8.95

#### None Died in Vain

*The Saga of the American Civil War*  
Robert Leckie  
\$14.95

#### The Vietnam Wars

1945-1990  
Marilyn Young  
\$10.95

#### KGB

*The Inside Story*  
Christopher Andrew  
& Oleg Gordievsky  
\$15.95

#### Almost a Revolution

*The Story of a Chinese Student's Journey from Boyhood to Leadership in Tianamen Square*  
Shen Tong  
\$10.95

#### Declarations of Independence

*Cross-Examining American Ideology*  
Howard Zinn  
\$10.95

#### The First Century

*Emperors, Gods, and Everyman*  
William K. Klingaman  
\$12.95

#### Coming to America

*A History of Immigration and Ethnicity in American Life*  
Roger Daniels  
\$12.95

#### The Siege of Vicksburg

Richard Wheeler  
\$9.95

#### Sherman's March

Richard Wheeler  
\$9.95

#### Pledging Allegiance

*The Last Campaign of the Cold War*  
Sidney Blumenthal  
\$10.95

#### Atlas of Twentieth Century World History

Michael Dockrill  
hardcover, \$29.95  
paperback, \$14.95

#### Free at Last?

*The Civil Rights Movement and the People Who Made It*  
Fred Powlledge  
\$14.95 February 1992

#### Breaking Barriers

*A Memoir*  
Carl T. Rowan  
\$14.95 January 1992

#### The Identity of France

*Volume II: People and Production*  
Fernand Braudel  
translated by  
Sian Reynolds  
\$14.95 April 1992

#### The Cathedral Builders

Jean Gimpel  
\$9.95 April 1992

#### Lost Tribes and Promised Lands

*The Origins of American Racism*  
Ronald Sanders  
foreword by  
Michael Dorris  
\$12.95 February 1992

#### Confederate Goliath

*The Battle of Fort Fisher*  
Rod Gragg  
\$12.95 January 1992

#### On Fields of Fury

*From the Wilderness to the Crater: An Eyewitness History*  
Richard Wheeler  
\$12.95 April 1992

20% discount on all convention orders

**OXFORD**

**JOURNALS**

**IN**

**HISTORY**

**Booth nos.  
138, 139, & 140**

## **PAST & PRESENT**

A Journal of Historical Studies

Edited by Paul Slack, *Exeter College, Oxford* and  
Joanna Innes, *Somerville College, Oxford*

Started in 1952, *Past and Present* is acknowledged to be the liveliest and most stimulating historical journal in the English speaking world. Primarily concerned with social, economic, and cultural change, the journal is designed to reach an audience that includes both specialists and nonspecialists and to communicate the results of historical research in a readable and lively style.

Issues 134-137, 1992 ISSN 0031-2746

Institutions \$125.00/Individuals \$61.00/Students \$32.00

## **HISTORY WORKSHOP JOURNAL**

A Journal of Socialist and Feminist Historians

Edited by a distinguished editorial board of feminist and socialist historians *History Workshop* is renowned for its innovative historical writing, original research, and wide range of themes. It explores the 'everyday' in an historical context, providing new perspectives on the past and present.

Issues 33 and 34, 1992 ISSN 0309-2984

Institutions \$60.00/Individuals \$38.00/Students \$24.00

## **TWENTIETH CENTURY BRITISH HISTORY**

Edited by Ross McKibbin, *St John's College, Oxford* and  
John Rowett, *Brasenose College, Oxford*

A major journal covering all aspects of British history in the twentieth century, 'drawing together the different branches of historical scholarship that exist in all related areas. Now in its third volume the journal seems destined to 'occupy a distinctive place in historical work on Britain since 1900...' *British Book News*

Volume 3, 1992 (4 issues) ISSN 0955-2359

Institutions \$75.00/Individuals \$45.00

## **GERMAN HISTORY**

Edited by Mary Fulbrook, *University College, London* and  
Jill Stephenson, *University of Edinburgh*

*German History*, the Journal of the German History Society, is a unique combination of research articles, conference reports, dissertation abstracts, and book reviews. It is internationally recognized as making a major contribution to substantive and methodological developments in the field and is acknowledged for 'The wide chronological range and emphasis on serious archival work ....' -*THES*

Volume 10, 1992 (3 issues) ISSN 0266-3554

Institutions \$82.00/Members \$41.00\*

\* Special rate for individual members of the American Historical Association. As with all individual rates, they apply only when copies are sent to a private address and payment is made by personal check or credit card.

Send your order or request for sample issues to the  
Journals Marketing  
Department,  
Oxford University Press,  
2001 Evans Road, Cary,  
North Carolina 27513

### *Other history titles*

*French History* • *History and Computing*  
*Parliamentary History* • *Renaissance Studies*  
*Social History of Medicine* • *Utilitas*

*Ideal for course use . . .*

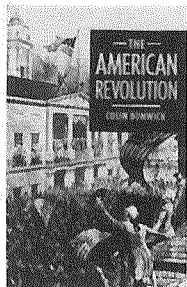
## THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Colin Bonwick

"Finally we have an accessible, clearly argued short text on the Revolution which actually explains such things as the structure of state governments, the powers of Congress under the Confederation, and how the Constitution was stitched together."

—Robert M. Biss, Lancaster University

*\$35.00 cloth, \$12.95 paper*



### BY THE WORK OF THEIR HANDS

**Studies in Afro-American  
Folklife**

John Michael Vlack

*\$12.95 paper*

### VIRGINIA FOLK LEGENDS

Thomas E. Barden

*\$30.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper*

### THE WOLF BY THE EARS

**Thomas Jefferson and Slavery**

John Chester Miller

*\$14.95 paper*

### POWER AND THE PRAISE POEM

**South African Voices  
in History**

Leroy Vail and Landeg White

*\$42.50 cloth, \$16.95 paper*

### PRINTS OF NEW ENGLAND

Edited by Georgia Brady Barnhill

*\$59.95*

### NEITHER BALLOTS NOR BULLETS

**Women Abolitionists and  
Emancipation during the  
Civil War**

Wendy Hamand Venet

*\$25.00*

### THE AMERICAN DREAM OF CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH

J. A. Leo Lemay

*\$29.95*

### THE BYZANTINE TRADITION AFTER THE FALL OF CONSTANTINOPLE

Edited by John J. Yiannias

*\$50.00*

### NEW DIRECTIONS IN CIVIL RIGHTS STUDIES

Edited by Armstead L. Robinson  
and Patricia Sullivan

*\$25.00*

Booths 74-75

# HARVARD

## **To the Ends of the Earth**

Women's Search for Education in  
Medicine  
Thomas Neville Bonner

## **Losing Time**

The Industrial Policy Debate  
Otis L. Graham, Jr.  
*Twentieth Century Fund Book*

## **Radicalism and the Origins of the Vietnamese Revolution**

Hue-Tam Ho Tai

## **A History of the Arab Peoples**

Albert Hourani  
*Belknap \$24.95*

## **My France**

Politics, Culture, Myth  
Eugen Weber  
*Belknap \$24.95*

## **The Vichy Syndrome**

History and Memory in France  
since 1944  
Henry Rousso  
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer  
Foreword by Stanley Hoffmann  
\$37.50

## **Struggles for Justice**

Social Responsibility and the  
Liberal State  
Alan Dawley  
*Belknap 16 halftones \$27.95*

## **Enterprise and American Law, 1836-1937**

Herbert Hovenkamp  
\$39.95

## **We the People**

Volume 1: Foundations  
Bruce Ackerman  
*Belknap \$24.95*

## **A History of Private Life**

Philippe Ariès and Georges Duby,  
General Editors  
Volume V: Riddles of Identity in  
Modern Times  
Edited by Antoine Prost and Gérard Vincent  
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer  
*Belknap 16 color illus., 230 halftones  
\$39.95*

## **Patriarch and Folk**

The Emergence of Nicaragua,  
1798-1858  
E. Bradford Burns  
\$39.95

## **The Vanishing Children of Paris**

Rumor and Politics before the  
French Revolution  
Arlette Farge and Jacques Revel  
Translated by Claudia Miéville  
\$19.95

## **The Woman beneath the Skin**

A Doctor's Patients in  
Eighteenth-Century Germany  
Barbara Duden  
Translated by Thomas Dunlap  
\$24.95

## **Iwo Jima**

Monuments, Memories, and  
the American Hero  
Karal Ann Marling and  
John Wetenhall  
131 halftones, \$24.95

Booths 74-75

# HARVARD

## **On Reading the Constitution**

Laurence H. Tribe and Michael C. Dorf  
\$18.95

## **Reluctant Icon**

Gladstone, Bulgaria, and the  
Working Classes, 1856-1878  
Ann Pottinger Saab

*Harvard Historical Studies*, 109  
\$39.95

## **The Doctors' Plot of 1953**

Yakov Rapoport  
\$24.95

## **The Contested Country**

Yugoslav Unity and Communist  
Revolution, 1919-1953

Aleksa Djilas  
\$34.95

## **Paul Lafargue and the Founding of French Marxism, 1842-1882**

Leslie Derfler  
\$39.95

## **Paris Sewers and Sewermen**

Realities and Representations  
Donald Reid  
\$39.95

## **The Rhetoric of Reaction**

Perversity, Futility, Jeopardy

Albert O. Hirschman

*Belknap* \$25.00 cloth / \$10.95 paper

## **America's Germany**

John J. McCloy and the Federal  
Republic of Germany

Thomas Alan Schwartz  
\$29.95

## **Press Gallery**

Congress and the Washington  
Correspondents

Donald A. Ritchie  
\$29.95

## **Episcopal Power and Florentine Society, 1000-1320**

George W. Dameron  
*Harvard Historical Studies*, 107 \$45.00

## **Law and the Shaping of the American Labor Movement**

William Forbath  
\$29.95 cloth / \$10.95 paper

## **Hitler's Justice**

The Courts of the Third Reich  
Ingo Müller

Translated by Deborah Lucas Schneider  
With an Introduction by Detlev Vagts  
\$29.95

## **American Citizenship**

The Quest for Inclusion  
Judith N. Shklar  
\$17.95

## **NEW IN PAPERBACK**

## **Ancient Literacy**

William V. Harris  
\$15.95

## **The Puritan Ordeal**

Andrew Delbanco  
\$12.95

## **A Fresh Map of Life**

The Emergence of the Third Age  
Peter Laslett  
\$12.95

Booths 74-75

# HARVARD

## **The Awakening of the Soviet Union**

Enlarged Edition  
Geoffrey Hosking  
\$10.95

## **The Arab World Today**

William R. Polk  
\$14.95 paper/\$34.95 cloth

## **Georg Lukacs and His Generation, 1900-1918**

Mary Gluck  
\$14.95

## **The Mind Has No Sex?**

Women in the Origins of  
Modern Science  
Londa Schiebinger  
33 halftones, 15 line illus., \$12.95

## **Sexual Science**

The Victorian Construction of  
Womanhood  
Cynthia Eagle Russett  
\$12.95

## **The Pope, His Banker, and Venice**

Felix Gilbert  
\$10.95

## **Forging Freedom**

The Formation of Philadelphia's  
Black Community, 1720-1840  
Gary B. Nash  
\$14.95

## **Boston's Immigrants, 1790-1880**

A Study in Acculturation  
Oscar Handlin  
\$12.95

## **Mirror in the Shrine**

American Encounters with  
Meiji Japan  
Robert A. Rosenstone  
\$12.95

## **Low City, High City**

Tokyo from Edo to the Earthquake  
Edward Seidensticker  
\$14.95

## **Tokyo Rising**

The City Since the Great Earthquake  
Edward Seidensticker  
\$14.95

## **Surviving the Holocaust**

The Kovno Ghetto Diary  
Avraham Tory  
Edited and with an introduction by Martin Gilbert  
Textual and historical notes by Dina Porat  
Translated by Jerzy Michalowicz  
70 halftones, \$16.95

## **Moving Pictures**

Anne Hollander  
301 halftones, \$18.95

## **Festivals and the French Revolution**

Mona Ozouf  
Translated by Alan Sheridan  
\$16.95

## **Notable or Notorious?**

A Gallery of Parisians  
Gordon Wright  
13 halftones, \$10.95

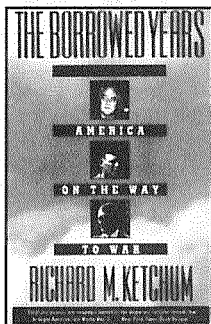
---

## **Harvard University Press**

Cambridge, MA 02138  
(617) 495-2480

# Classic Works by Two Great American Historians

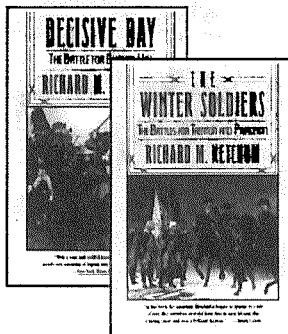
Richard M. Ketchum on  
America's entry into  
World War II



"There are hosts of good books, all sorts of them, on this period. Few have the qualities of **THE BORROWED YEARS**."

—*Washington Post Book World*

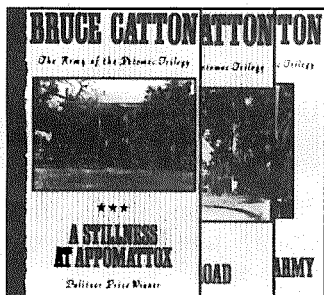
And on the great  
battles of the  
American Revolution



"[Ketchum's] descriptions of the bloody British charges against the Colonial entrenchments are gems of battlefield literature."

—*Indianapolis Star*

Also available:



From America's foremost  
Civil War historian:

*The Army of the  
Potomac Trilogy*

At bookstores now  
For information regarding  
course adoption, please  
call 1-800-223-6834  
X9238



**ANCHOR BOOKS**

A division of Benjamin Doubleday Dell Publishing Group, Inc.

# INDIANA



## The Age of Battles

The Quest for Decisive Warfare from  
Breitenfeld to Waterloo

By **Russell F. Weigley** • \$35.00

*A Main Selection of the History Book Club*

## LATIN AMERICA

### Sandino in the Streets

Photographs and Essay by **Joel C. Sheesley**

Translated and edited by **Wayne G. Bragg**

Prologue by **Ernesto Cardenal** • \$24.95

### Working Miracles

Women of the English-Speaking Caribbean

**Olive Senior** • cl \$35.00 • pa \$14.95

## WOMEN'S HISTORY

### Writing Women's History

International Perspectives

Edited by **Karen Offen, Ruth Roach Pierson, &**

**Jane Rendall** • cl \$37.50 • pa \$17.50

### Free Women of Spain

Anarchism and the Struggle for the Emancipation of Women

**Martha A. Ackelsberg** • cl \$39.95 • pa \$14.95

### Democracy without Women

Feminism and the Rise of Liberal Individualism in France

**Christine Fauré** • Translated by **Claudia Gorbman** and

**John Berks** • \$29.95

### European Women and the Second British Empire

**Margaret Strobel** • cl \$27.50 • pa \$8.95

### Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945

Edited by **Cherryl Walker** • cl \$35.00 • pa \$14.50

### Women in Roman Law and Society

**Jane F. Gardner** • New paperback! \$14.95

## Bursting Bonds

ENLARGED EDITION • The Heir of Slaves • The  
Autobiography of a "New Negro"

**William Pickens** • Edited by **William L. Andrews** •

Foreword by **Benjamin L. Hooks** • cl \$25.00 • pa \$8.95

## Simple Decency and Common Sense

The Southern Conference Movement, 1938-1963

**Linda Reed** • \$29.95

## The Great Migration in Historical Perspective

New Dimensions of Race, Class, and Gender

Edited by **Joe William Trotter, Jr.** • Foreword by

**Nell Irvin Painter** • cl \$29.95 • pa \$10.95

## Africanisms in American Culture

Edited by **Joseph E. Holloway** • New paperback! \$9.95

## Sudan

State and Society in Crisis

Edited by **John O. Voll** • cl \$29.95 • pa \$9.95

## Nigeria, Africa, and the United States

From Kennedy to Reagan

**Robert B. Shepard** • \$24.95

## The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile, 1960-1990

**Stephen Ellis & Oyama Mabandla** • cl \$37.50 • pa \$12.95

## Renamo

Terrorism in Mozambique

**Alex Vines** • cl \$35.00 • pa \$12.95

# Booths 92 & 93

## AMERICAN HISTORY

### The Dispossession of the American Indian, 1887-1934

Janet A. McDonnell • \$20.00

### The Depression and the Urban West Coast, 1929-1933

Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle, and Portland  
William H. Mullins • \$35.00

### The Japanese American Experience

David J. O'Brien & Stephen S. Fugita  
cl \$29.95 • pa \$12.95

### Early American Methodism

Russell E. Richey • \$25.00

### The Sputniks Crisis and Early United States Space Policy

A Critique of the Historiography of Space  
Rip Bulkeley • \$29.95

### Always a River

The Ohio River and the American Experience  
Edited by Robert L. Reid • cl \$35.00 • pa \$12.95

### Grand Dragon

D. C. Stephenson and the Ku Klux Klan in Indiana  
M. William Lutholtz • \$25.50

## RUSSIA & EAST EUROPE

### Prelude to Revolution

The Petrograd Bolsheviks and the July 1917 Uprising  
Alexander Rabinowitch • New paperback! \$12.95

### Lenin: A Political Life

Volume 2: Worlds in Collision  
Robert Service • \$39.95

### Russia in the Era of NEP

Explorations in Soviet Society and Culture  
Edited by Sheila Fitzpatrick, Alexander Rabinowitch,  
& Richard Stites • cl \$35.00 • \$12.95

### The Kremlin and the Schoolhouse

Reforming Education in Soviet Russia, 1917-1931  
Larry E. Holmes • \$25.00

## JEWISH STUDIES

### Jewish Life in Germany

Memoirs from Three Centuries  
Edited by Monika Richarz • Translated by Stella P.  
Rosenfeld & Sidney Rosenfeld • \$39.95

### The Life and Work of S. M. Dubnov

Diaspora Nationalism and Jewish History • Sophie  
Dubnov-Erich • Translated by Judith Fowles • \$29.95

### David Ben-Gurion and the American Alignment for a Jewish State

Allon Gal • \$29.95

### Zionism and Technocracy

The Engineering of Jewish Settlement in Palestine,  
1870-1918 • Derek J. Penslar • \$25.00

### Polish Jews in Paris

The Ethnography of Memory  
Jonathan Boyarin • \$25.00

## WORLD HISTORY

### Petrarch's Remedies for Fortune Fair and Foul

A Modern English Translation of *De remediis utriusque Fortune*, with a Commentary  
Conrad H. Rawski • 5 volumes \$395.00

### Nomads and Crusaders

A.D. 1000-1368  
Archibald R. Lewis • New paperback! \$10.95

### A History of the Ostrogoths

Thomas Burns • New paperback! \$12.50

# Indiana University Press

Bloomington, IN 47405  
Credit card orders may call  
1-800-842-6796

# KENTUCKY

## **IN ENEMY HANDS A Prisoner in North Korea**

LARRY ZELLERS. "Harrowing ... Inspiring ... Absorbing"—*Publishers Weekly*. 240pp \$24.95

## **NAZISM, LIBERALISM, AND CHRISTIANITY**

### **Germany & Britain, 1925-37**

KENNETH BARNES. "A finely crafted study that casts new light on German history in the early 20th century"—*Choice*. 224pp \$26

## **BOUGAINVILLE, 1943-1945**

### **The Forgotten Campaign**

HARRY A. GAILEY. The definitive account of the largest and longest battle of the Pacific War. 264pp \$27

## **ERIN'S HEIRS**

### **Irish Bonds of Community**

DENNIS CLARK. An insightful view of the dynamics of Irish-American life. 240pp \$27

## **AN AMERICAN ILIAD**

### **The Story of the Civil War**

CHARLES P. ROLAND. "Surely the best brief history of the United States and the Confederate States at war"—Emory M. Thomas. 288pp \$30

## **FOUNDATIONS OF THE NAZI POLICE STATE**

### **The Formation of Sipo and SD**

GEORGE C. BROWDER. "Makes major changes in our understanding of the structure and functioning of the Nazi police state"—*Canadian Journal of History*. 376pp \$35

## **MONTERREY IS OURS!**

### **The Mexican War Letters of Lieutenant Dana**

ROBERT H. FERRELL, Ed. 248pp \$29

*Visit the Kentucky Booth for a 40 Percent Discount on All Exhibit Copies!*

*Inquiries and major credit card orders, call toll-free 1-800-666-2211. Send mail orders to:  
The University Press of Kentucky, P.O. Box 6526, Ithaca, NY 14851*

## **GENDER, CLASS, RACE & REFORM IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA**

NORALEE FRANKEL & NANCY S. DYE, Eds. An illumination of women's reform efforts and a new understanding of progressivism generally. 208pp \$24

## **THE HITLER DIARIES**

### **Fakes that Fooled the World**

CHARLES HAMILTON. "The tale of the concocting, merchandising, and exposing of this impressive oeuvre is entertainingly laid out by Charles Hamilton, a prominent American expert on autographs, authentic and otherwise"—*New York Times Book Review*. 240pp \$24.95

## **GENTRY & COMMON FOLK**

### **Political Culture on a**

### **Virginia Frontier, 1740-89**

ALBERT H. TILLSON, JR. "Promises to be the standard work on the subject"—*Don Higginbotham*. 248pp \$30

## **APPALACHIAN FRONTIERS**

ROBERT D. MITCHELL, Ed. An interdisciplinary examination of the Appalachian frontier before the industrial period. 376pp \$43

## **CANALS FOR A NATION**

### **The Canal Era in the**

### **United States, 1790-1860**

RONALD E. SHAW. "A balanced survey of the canal era and its role in the economic, social, and political development of the United States"—*American Canals*. 304pp \$28

## **A WOMAN'S WAGE**

### **Historical Meanings and Social Consequences**

ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS. 184pp \$10 Paper

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY

# MICHIGAN MICHIGAN MICHIGAN

## ***Comparing Muslim Societies***

*Knowledge and the State in a World Civilization*

Juan R. I. Cole, Editor

Explores the diversity of Muslim life and culture, challenging conventional Western stereotypes. The first volume in the series *Comparative Studies in Society and History*.

cloth \$42.50 / paper \$18.95

## ***Upon My Husband's Death***

*Widows in the Literature and Histories of Medieval Europe*

Louise Mirrer, Editor

Studies the costs and advantages of widowhood in medieval Europe. A volume in the series *Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Civilization*.

cloth \$42.50

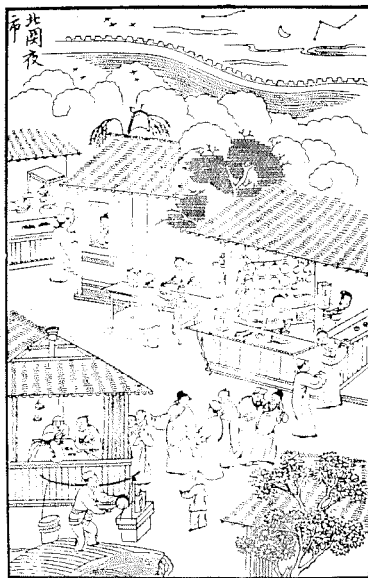
## ***School, State, and Society***

*The Growth of Elementary Schooling in Nineteenth-Century France—A Quantitative Analysis*

Raymond Grew and Patrick J. Harrigan

A comprehensive analysis of French elementary education in the 1800s.

cloth \$42.50



## ***Crisis and Transformation in Seventeenth-Century China***

*Society, Culture, and Modernity in Li Yü's World*

Chun-shu Chang and Shelley Hsueh-lun Chang

Describes the social and cultural transformation of seventeenth-century China through the life and work of Li Yü.

cloth \$54.00



THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN PRESS

Dept. RC Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1104

# Harlan Davidson, Inc.

## THE AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES

*Edited by John Hope Franklin and A. S. Eisenstadt*

### **The First New South**

1865-1920

*Howard N. Rabinowitz*

*University of New Mexico*

### **Southern Women**

**White and Black  
in the Old South**

*Sally McMillen*

*Davidson College*

**NEW  
BOOKS**

### **The Rise of Big Business, 2nd ed.**

*Glenn Porter*

*Hagley Museum and Library*

### **The New Deal, 3rd ed.**

*Paul K. Conkin*

*Vanderbilt University*

## Introducing the first titles in our new AMERICAN BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY SERIES

*Edited by Alan Kraut and Jon Wakelyn*

### **Black Hawk and the Warrior's Path**

*Roger L. Nichols, University of Arizona*

### **William Lloyd Garrison**

**and the Challenge**

**of Emancipation**

*James Brewer Stewart,*

*Macalester College*

### **Mae West**

**"She Who Laughs, Lasts"**

*June Sochen,*

*Northeastern Illinois University*

### **A Place to Grow: American Women of the West**

*Glenda Riley, Ball State University*

### **The Texas Heritage, 2nd ed.**

*Ben Procter, Texas Christian University*

*Archie P. McDonald, Stephen F. Austin State University*

### **The American Economy: From the Great Crash to the Third Industrial Revolution**

*Joseph Finkelstein, Union College*

### **The Twentieth Century: An American History 2nd ed.**

*William A. Link, University of North Carolina at Greensboro and*

*Arthur S. Link, Princeton University*

## **Harlan Davidson, Inc.**

3110 North Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004-1592

**Please visit our booths,  
1 & 2.**

# Northern Illinois

## **A New Deal for the American People**

Roger Biles

277 pages 10 illus.

\$28.50 cloth \$12.00 paper

## **We Need Men**

*The Union Draft in the Civil War*

James W. Geary

281 pages 17 illus. \$32.00 cloth

## **Brownie the Boomer**

*The Life of Charles P. Brown,  
an American Railroader*

Edited by H. Roger Grant

279 pages 20 illus. \$24.00 cloth

## **Memoirs of a Revolutionist**

Vera Figner

Introduction by Richard Stites

336 pages \$12.50 paper

## **Paul Leroy-Beaulieu and Established Liberalism in France**

Dan Warshaw

267 pages \$30.00 cloth

## **Governing from the Center**

*Politics and Policy-Making in the Netherlands*

Ken Gladdish

191 pages \$30.00 cloth

## **Guns for the Tsar**

*American Technology and the Small Arms Industry in Nineteenth-Century Russia*

Joseph Bradley

281 pages illus. \$27.50

## **The Great Reforms**

*Autocracy, Bureaucracy, and the Politics of Change in Imperial Russia*

W. Bruce Lincoln

296 pages

\$29.00 cloth \$12.00 paper

Booth  
**100**



# Sketching Out History

## **The Columbia History of Eastern Europe in the Twentieth Century**

*Edited by Joseph Held*

For the essential background to today's events in Eastern Europe, nothing beats this single volume. Brilliantly written by Stephen Fischer-Galati, Nicholas C. Pano, Dimitrije Djordjevic, and others.

February / 400 pp / \$29.95 / pages on display

## **The Columbia Dictionary of Political Biography**

*The Economist*

"Excellent. Coverage, detail, accuracy all strike me as first class.... No other single source offers as much scope, in as standard and useful a form."

—James Alt, *Harvard University*

335 pp / \$40.00\*

## **Prison Notebooks**

Volume I

*Antonio Gramsci*

*Edited with an Introduction by Joseph A. Buttigieg*

The first of a five-volume, complete edition of *Prison Notebooks* to appear in English, offering insight into one of the twentieth century's most original political writers.

616 pp / 16 photos / \$45.00

## **The Origins of Arab Nationalism**

*Edited by Rashid Khalidi, Lisa Anderson, Muhammad Muslih, and Reeva S. Simon*

An unusually broad survey of the Arab world at the turn of the century, permitting comparison of developments in a variety of settings from Syria to Egypt to the Hijaz, Libya and Iraq.

344 pp / \$42.50

## **Trapped by Success The Eisenhower Administration and Vietnam**

*David L. Anderson*

Contending that the Eisenhower Administration was less successful in Vietnam than the revisionists suggest, Anderson provides the first systematic study of how the Administration committed itself and its successors to the survival of its own frail creation in Indochina.

276 pp / \$39.50

## **Women's Sports A History**

*Allen Guttmann*

"Guttmann does an excellent job of tracing the history of women's sports from antiquity to the present.

...[He] has filled a gap historically ignored."—*Library Journal*

339 pp / 38 photos / \$29.95

## **Shaping Invention**

*Thomas Blanchard's Machinery and Patent Management in Nineteenth-Century America*

*Carolyn C. Cooper*

"A valuable illustration of the ratchet-effect that aggressive patent management could have in driving technology forward."—*Robert McC. Adams, Smithsonian Institution*

326 pp / 60 illus. / \$45.00

To order a book or to request a 60-day examination copy, write to:



**Columbia University Press**

### **Odd Girls and Twilight Lovers**

A History of Lesbian Life in  
Twentieth-Century America

*Lillian Faderman*

"Poignant and moving... *Odd Girls and Twilight Lovers* is full of facts and wonderful details that readers may not have encountered, things that are a pleasure to learn and seem important to know."

—*Los Angeles Times Book World*

373 pp / 32 photos / \$29.95\*

### **Now in Paper!**

### **Henry Kissinger**

Doctor of Diplomacy

*Robert D. Schulzinger*

"The best study of Henry Kissinger to appear to date."

—*Stephen E. Ambrose, author of  
Eisenhower and Nixon*

291 pp / 20 photos / \$13.95

### **George F. Kennan**

Cold War Iconoclast

*Walter L. Hixson*

"A comprehensive, meticulous, thoroughly researched, and fascinating analysis of the professional life and thought of George F. Kennan."

—*The Journal of American History*

381 pp / \$14.50

**See These and  
Other New Titles  
at Booths 32 & 33**

### **The Public Years of Sarah and Angelina Grimke**

*Larry Ceplair*

380 pp / \$17.50

### **Charlotte Perkins Gilman**

A Nonfiction Reader

*Larry Ceplair*

"A valuable volume for use in or out of the classroom."—*Ann J. Lane,  
University of Virginia,  
Charlottesville*

320 pp / 10 photos / \$62.00 cloth /  
\$17.50 paper

### **Czechoslovakia in Transition**

Politics, Economics and Society

*Sharon L. Wolchik*

Wolchik analyzes how, despite the widespread changes in Czechoslovakia, the legacy of communist rule continues to shape the country's development.

390 pp / \$17.50\*\*

*Pinter Publishers*

### **Lenin, Trotsky and Stalin**

**The Intelligentsia and Power**

*Philip Pomper*

446 pp / \$16.50

### **Memoirs of a Chinese Revolutionary**

*Wang Fan-hsi*

Translated by *Gregor Benton*

300 pp / \$15.50

### **Before the Revolution**

The Vietnamese Peasants Under  
the French

*Ngo Vinh Long*

320 pp / \$14.50

\*For sale in the U.S. & Canada.

\*\*For sale in the U.S., Canada & Latin America.

**Dept. E32, 136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533**



# NORTON

Forthcoming January 1992

**NEW THIRD EDITION**

## **America: A Narrative History**

by George B. Tindall, *Emeritus, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill*

with David E. Shi, *Davidson College*

- New discussions throughout of immigration and the evolution of American society and culture, from settlement through the 1990 Census
- Rich narrative history for the beginning student
- Still the "best buy" for the course:  
One-volume cloth, \$31.95  
Two-volume paper, \$16.95 each

Available Now

## **America: A Narrative History**

**BRIEF SECOND EDITION**

George B. Tindall and David E. Shi

One-volume paper, \$16.95

**America: A Narrative History**

*is accompanied by a full range of ancillary materials.*

# BOOTHS 90 & 91



Available Now in Paperback

## **The Search for Modern China**

Jonathan D. Spence, *Yale University*

One-volume paper, \$18.95

"I have no doubt Dr. Spence's new book will be the standard textbook for a long time to come."

—Victor Cunrui Xiong, *Western Michigan University*

Available Now—in Paperback

## **The American Constitution**

**Its Origins and Development**

SEVENTH EDITION

Alfred H. Kelly, Winfred A. Harbison,  
and Herman Belz, *University of Maryland*

Two-volume paper, \$16.95 each

"This is a splendid revision of the best constitutional history text available."

—Augustus Burns, *University of Florida*

## **The End of the European Era**

1890 to the Present

FOURTH EDITION

Felix Gilbert

with David C. Large, *Montana State University*

An up-to-date history of 20th-century Europe with new chapters on the momentous events of 1989–90 in Eastern Europe.

One-volume paper, \$14.95



# NORTON

## Recently Published

### **World Civilizations**

Their History and Their Culture

**EIGHTH EDITION**

Philip Lee Ralph

Robert E. Lerner, *Northwestern University*

Standish Meacham, *University of Texas at Austin*

Edward McNall Burns

Two-volume paper, \$26.95 each

"Excellent world coverage in a responsible move toward globalization."  
—Barbara Peterson, *University of Hawaii*

"The text demonstrates a well-balanced mix of political, cultural, and social history. I especially believe the color plates, the timelines and the outlines [in the margins] are helpful to students."

—Gwen Blotevogel, *Northeast Missouri State University*

## Also Available

### **Western Civilizations**

Their History and Their Culture

**ELEVENTH EDITION**

Robert E. Lerner, Standish Meacham, and

Edward McNall Burns

One-volume cloth, \$37.95

Two-volume paper, \$25.95 each

*Both texts are accompanied by a full range of ancillary materials.*

# BOOTHS 90 & 91



## New and Forthcoming Titles in World History

### *Clothbound*

CAROL GLUCK,  
*Columbia University, and*  
STEPHEN GRAUBARD,  
*Brown University*

#### **Showa**

The Japan of Hirohito

RAMON EDUARDO RUIZ  
*University of California, San Diego*

#### **Triumph and Tragedy**

A History of the Mexican  
People

ROBERT DARNTON  
*Princeton University*

#### **Berlin Journal**

1989-1990

CORRELLI BARNETT  
*Cambridge University*

#### **Engage the Enemy More Closely**

The Royal Navy in the Second  
World War

PERRY LINK  
*Princeton University*

#### **Evening Chats in Beijing**

Probing China's Predicament

JEAN LACOUTURE  
**DeGaulle**

The Ruler, 1945-70

*Second Volume*

### *Paperback*

ROBERT C. TUCKER  
*Princeton University*

#### **Stalin in Power**

The Revolution from Above,  
1928-1941

WALTER BLANCO and  
JENNIFER ROBERTS, EDS.

#### **Herodotus**

The Histories

*A Norton Critical Edition*

CARLO M. CIPOLLA  
*University of California, Berkeley*

#### **Between Two Cultures**

An Introduction to Economic  
History

DAVID CANNADINE  
*Columbia University*

#### **The Pleasures of the Past**

Reflections in Modern British  
History



# NORTON

DONALD CAMERON WATT

*University of London*

**Too Serious a Business**

European Armed Forces and  
the Approach to the Second  
World War

JEAN LACOUTURE

**De Gaulle**

The Rebel, 1890–1944

*First Volume*

CHESTER G. STARR

**The Origins of Greek  
Civilization**

1100–650 B.C.

BRIAN URQUHART

**A Life in Peace and War**

PAUL MURRAY KENDALL, ed.

**Richard III**

The Great Debate

*A Reissue*

HERNANDO CORTÉS

**Five Letters**

J. Bayard Morris, ed. and tr.

*A Reissue*

BYRON FARWELL

**Armies of the Raj**

From the Mutiny to

Independence, 1858–1947

New and Forthcoming Titles  
in American History

*Clothbound*

WILLIAM CRONON, GEORGE  
MILES, and JAY GITLIN, eds.

**Under an Open Sky**

Rethinking America's  
Western Past

WILLIAM CRONON

*Yale University*

**Nature's Metropolis**

Chicago and the Great West

JACK MCLAUGHLIN

*Emeritus, Clemson University*

**To His Excellency**

**Thomas Jefferson**

Letters to a President

JOHN MORTON BLUM

*Emeritus, Yale University*

**Years of Discord**

American Politics and Society,  
1961–1974

CRAIG L. SYMONDS

*United States Naval Academy*

**Joseph E. Johnston**

A Civil War Biography

JOSEPH W. ALSOP

with ADAM PLATT

**"I've Seen the Best of It"**

The Memoirs of Joseph W.

Alsop

# BOOTHS 90 & 91



DOROTHY STERLING

## **Ahead of Her Time**

Abby Kelley and the Politics of Antislavery

WILLIAM S. MCFEELY

*University of Georgia*

## **Frederick Douglass**

JOHN PATRICK DIGGINS

*City University of New York,  
Graduate Center*

## **The Rise and Fall of the American Left**

THOMAS G. PATERSON

*University of Connecticut, Storrs*

## **On Every Front**

The Making and Unmaking of the Cold War

*Revised Edition*

ROBERT V. REMINI

*University of Illinois, Chicago*

## **Henry Clay**

Statesman for the Union

### *Paperback*

STANLEY I. KUTLER

*University of Wisconsin*

## **The Wars of Watergate**

The Last Crisis of Richard Nixon

CHRISTOPHER LASCH

*University of Rochester*

## **The True and Only Heaven**

Progress and Its Critics

ANN BANKS, ED.

## **First Person America**

Voices of the Great Depression

KENNETH A. LOCKRIDGE

*University of Michigan, Ann Arbor*

## **The Diary and Life of William Byrd II of Virginia, 1674-1744**

HANS L. TREFOUSSE

*City University of New York*

## **Andrew Johnson**

A Biography

PAULINE MAIER

*Massachusetts Institute of Technology*

## **From Resistance to Revolution**

Colonial Radicals and the Development of American Opposition to Britain, 1765-1776

RICHARD I. MELVOIN

*Deerfield Academy*

## **New England Outpost**

War and Society in Colonial Deerfield

# Historical Perspectives from Purdue

## Vietnam

### *Four American Perspectives*

lectures by George S. McGovern,  
William C. Westmoreland,  
Edward N. Luttwak, and Thomas J.  
McCormick

edited with an introduction

by Patrick J. Hearden

foreword by Akira Iriye

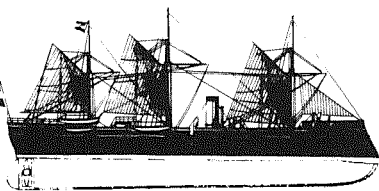
"... highly readable. . . . This is a  
valuable addition to the important  
literature on the war." — Walter  
LaFeber, Cornell University  
128 pages; paperbound, \$9.95

## The Habsburg Empire and the Sea

### *Austrian Naval Policy, 1797–1866*

Lawrence Sondhaus

"... well written, well researched, and  
excellently produced. . . . Sondhaus's  
book should . . . be heartily recom-  
mended as a lucid, lively, and authori-  
tative account of an aspect of Habsburg  
history which until now has been  
totally neglected." — *German History*  
344 pages, clothbound, \$24.50



Purdue University Press  
1131 South Campus Courts—D  
West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-1131

## Grand Dragon

### *D. C. Stephenson and the Ku Klux Klan in Indiana*

M. William Lutholtz

"Lutholtz is a diligent researcher and a  
skillful writer, and his study . . . is an  
outstanding achievement . . . a triumph  
of journalistic investigative reporting  
that is also grounded in the best  
academic materials on the subject."

— Ralph D. Gray, editor, *Journal of  
the Early Republic*  
392 pages, clothbound, \$25.50



## Governance & Grievance

### *Habsburg Policy and Italian Tyrol in the Eighteenth Century*

Miriam J. Levy

"The results of an enormous amount of  
research in the archives of Vienna,  
Innsbruck, Rovereto, and Trent . . . are  
summarized in this relatively brief  
monograph. . . . Levy has demonstrated  
a willingness to depart from old  
clichés, hoary with age, in evaluating  
the accomplishments of Leopold II."

— *American Historical Review*  
272 pages, paperbound, \$17.50

To order by phone using MasterCard or VISA, call (317) 494-2040.

Available at AHA with 20% discount from Publishers Book Exhibit, booth 39.

---

### Economic & Political History

---

**Structure, Process, and Party  
Essays in American Political History**  
Peter H. Argersinger • Cloth \$39.95

**Accumulation and Power:  
An Economic History of the U.S.**  
Richard B. DuBoff • Paper \$16.95

**An Economic History of the Major  
Capitalist Countries: A Chinese View**  
Kang Fan with Zexing Song, Kelang  
Zhu, Wuxin Guo & Yuanji Chi  
Translated with an Introduction by  
Uldis Kruze • Cloth \$55.00

**State Security in South Africa  
Civil-Military Relations  
under P W Botha**  
James M. Roherty • Cloth \$39.95

---

### Middle East & Far East

---

**The Modernization of Inner Asia**  
Cyril E. Black, Louis Dupree, Elizabeth  
Endicott-West, Daniel C. Matuszewski,  
Eden Naby & Arthur N. Waldron  
Cloth \$49.95

**The Alchemy of Happiness**  
Abū Hāmid Muhammad al-Ghazzālī  
Translated by Claud Field; revised &  
annotated by Elton L. Daniel  
Cloth \$35.00 • Paper \$11.95

**Modernization and  
Revolution in China**  
June Grasso, Jay Corrin & Michael Kort  
Cloth \$39.95 • Paper \$13.95

**China: A Macrohistory**  
Ray Huang  
Cloth \$24.95 • Paper \$12.95

**Perspectives on Modern China  
Four Anniversaries**  
Edited by Kenneth Lieberthal, Joyce  
Kallgren, Roderick MacFarquhar &  
Frederic Wakeman, Jr.  
Cloth \$59.95 • Paper \$18.95

**The Making of a Sino-Marxist World  
View: Perceptions and Interpretations  
of World History in the PRC**  
Dorothea A.L. Martin • Cloth \$45.00

---

### Russia & Eastern Europe

---

**The Gypsies of Eastern Europe**  
Edited by David Crowe & John Kolsti  
Introduction by Ian Hancock  
Cloth \$35.00

**A Researcher's Guide to  
Sources on Soviet Social  
History in the 1930s**  
Edited by Sheila Fitzpatrick & Lynne Viola  
Cloth \$55.00

**The Memoirs of Count Witte**  
Translated & edited by Sidney Harcave  
Cloth \$39.95

**Stalinism: Its Nature and Aftermath:  
Essays in Honor of Moshe Lewin**  
Edited by Nick Lampert &  
Gábor T. Rittersporn • Cloth \$49.00

**Soviet Historians and Perestroika  
The First Phase**  
Edited by Donald J. Raleigh  
Cloth \$42.50

---

### Rebellion & War

---

**Everyday Forms of  
Peasant Resistance**  
Edited by Forrest D. Colburn  
Cloth \$42.50 • Paper \$16.95

**Vietnam Documents  
American and Vietnamese  
Views of the War**  
Edited by George N. Katsiaficas  
Cloth \$39.95 • Paper \$16.50

**World War Two  
Crucible of the Contemporary World:  
Commentary and Readings**  
Lloyd E. Lee  
Cloth \$45.00 • Paper \$16.50

**Never Look Back  
A History of World War II in the Pacific**  
William A. Renzi & Mark D. Roehrs  
Cloth \$21.95

**Exploring Revolution: Essays on  
Latin American Insurgency  
and Revolutionary Theory**  
Timothy P. Wickham-Crowley  
Cloth \$35.00

# C O R N E L L

## Work Engendered

*Toward a New History of American Labor*

Edited by AVA BARON.  
\$42.50 cloth, \$13.95 paper

## Subject to History

*Ideology, Class, Gender*

Edited by DAVID SIMPSON.  
\$35.00 cloth, \$12.95 paper

## The Mensheviks after October

*Socialist Opposition and the Rise of the Bolshevik Dictatorship*

By VLADIMIR N. BROVKIN.  
\$14.95 paper

## We Will Rise in Our Might

*Workingwomen's Voices from Nineteenth-Century New England*

By MARY BLEWETT.  
*Documents in American Social History.* \$35.00 cloth, \$11.95 paper

## Not of Woman Born

*Representations of Caesarean Birth in Medieval and Renaissance Culture*

By RENATE BLUMENFELD-KOSINSKI. \$8.95 paper



## Socrates, Ironist and Moral Philosopher

By GREGORY VLASTOS.  
*Townsend Lectures Series. Cornell Studies in Classical Philology.* \$57.50 cloth, \$16.95 paper

## Images of Sainthood in Medieval Europe

Edited by RENATE BLUMENFELD-KOSINSKI and TIMEA SZELL. \$37.50 cloth, \$12.95 paper

## Manhattan for Rent, 1785-1850

By ELIZABETH BLACKMAR.  
\$14.95 paper

## The Witness and the Other World

*Exotic European Travel Writing, 400-1600*

By MARY B. CAMPBELL.  
\$9.95 paper

## Daughters of the Shtetl

*Life and Labor in the Immigrant Generation*

By SUSAN A. GLENN.  
\$8.95 paper

## From Tsarism to the New Economic Policy

*Continuity and Change in the Economy of the USSR*

Edited by R. W. DAVIES.  
\$57.50 cloth, \$18.95 paper

## The Interpretive Turn

*Philosophy, Science, Culture*

Edited by DAVID R. HILEY, JAMES BOHMAN, and RICHARD SHUSTERMAN.  
\$39.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

## Printing the Written Word

*The Social History of Books, circa 1450-1520*

Edited by SANDRA L. HINDMAN. \$45.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

## Bonds of Community

*The Lives of Farm Women in Nineteenth-Century New York*

By NANCY GREY OSTERUD.  
\$42.50 cloth, \$14.95 paper

# BOOTHS 62 & 63

# BOOTHS 62 & 63

## **The Battle of the Books**

*History and Literature in the Augustan Age*

By JOSEPH M. LEVINE.  
\$29.95

## **Road to Power**

*The Trans-Siberian Railroad and the Colonization of Asian Russia, 1850-1917*

By STEVEN G. MARKS.  
\$31.95

## **Agésilas and the Failure of Spartan Hegemony**

By CHARLES D. HAMILTON.  
\$37.95

## **Begging Pardon and Favor**

*Ritual and Political Order in Early Medieval France*

By GEOFFREY KOZIOL.  
\$38.50

## **The Presence of the Past**

*Chronicles, Politics, and Culture in Sinhala Life*

By STEVEN KEMPER. *Wilder House Series in History, Politics, and Culture.* \$29.95

## **Valley of Opportunity**

*Economic Culture along the Upper Susquehanna, 1700-1800*

By PETER C. MANCALL.  
\$29.95

## **The Oldest Vocation**

*Christian Motherhood in the Middle Ages*

By CLARISSA W. ATKINSON. \$24.95

## **Herder's Aesthetics and the European Enlightenment**

By ROBERT E. NORTON.  
\$35.95

## **Physics as a Calling**

*Discipline and Practice in the Königsberg Seminar for Physics*

By KATHRYN M. OLESKO.  
\$39.95

## **Popular Narratives and Ethnic Identity**

*Literature and Community in Die Abendschule*

By BRENT O. PETERSON.  
\$36.95

## **Voices of the Past**

*The Status of Language in Eighteenth-Century Japanese Discourse*

By NAOKI SAKAI. \$35.00

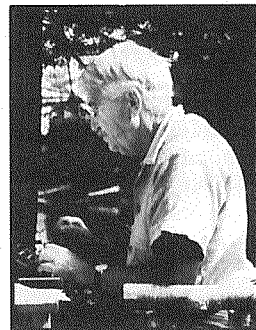
## **The Utopian Alternative**

*Fourierism in Nineteenth-Century America*

By CARL J. GUARNERI.  
\$32.95

## **John Dewey and American Democracy**

By ROBERT B. WESTBROOK. \$29.95



## **The Ecology of the Ancient Greek World**

By ROBERT SALLARES. \$75.00

## **U.S. Foreign Policy and the Shah**

*Building a Client State in Iran*

By MARK GASIOROWSKI.  
\$35.00

## **Fifty Years of Genetic Load**

*An Odyssey*

By BRUCE WALLACE. \$31.50

## **The Maxwellians**

By BRUCE J. HUNT. *Cornell History of Science.* \$34.95

CORNELL University Press

124 Roberts Place / Ithaca NY 14850

# C O R N E L L

## **American Nervousness, 1903**

*An Anecdotal History*  
By TOM LUTZ. \$29.95

## **Politics, Plague, and Shakespeare's Theater**

*The Stuart Years*  
By LEEDS BARROLL. \$34.95

## **Modernity and Ambivalence**

By ZYGMUNT BAUMAN.  
\$43.50

## **Holy Entrepreneurs**

*Cistercians, Knights, and Economic Exchange in Twelfth-Century Burgundy*  
By CONSTANCE BRITAIN BOUCHARD. \$33.50

## **Mohawk Frontier**

*The Dutch Community of Schenectady, New York, 1661-1710*  
By THOMAS E. BURKE, JR.  
\$32.50

## **The Heritage of Giotto's Geometry**

*Art and Science on the Eve of the Scientific Revolution*  
By SAMUEL Y. EDGERTON, JR. \$39.95

## **"The Hour of Eugenics"**

*Race, Gender, and Nation in Latin America*  
By NANCY LEYS STEPAN.  
\$31.50

## **Fits and Starts**

*A Genealogy of Hysteria in Modern France*  
By MARTHA NOEL EVANS.  
\$24.95

## **Communities of Saint Martin**

*Legend and Ritual in Medieval Tours*  
By SHARON FARMER.  
\$42.95

## **Alternating Currents**

*Nationalized Power in France, 1946-1970*  
By ROBERT L. FROST.  
\$37.50

## **Consumer Cooperation in France**

*The Politics of Consumption, 1834-1930*  
By ELLEN FURLOUGH.  
\$37.95

## **Communities of Grain**

*Rural Rebellion in Comparative Perspective*  
By VICTOR V. MAGAGNA.  
*Wilder House Series in History, Politics, and Culture.* \$42.50

## **News from the Land of Freedom**

*German Immigrants Write Home*  
Edited by WALTER D. KAMPHOEFFNER, WOLFGANG HELBICH, and ULRIKE SOMMER.  
Translated by Susan Carter Vogel. *Documents in American Social History.*  
\$35.00

*Cornell Studies in Security Affairs*

## **Myths of Empire**

*Domestic Politics and International Ambition*  
By JACK SNYDER. \$35.00

## **Flying Blind**

*The Politics of the U.S. Strategic Bomber Program*  
By MICHAEL E. BROWN.  
\$47.50

## **Winning the Next War**

*Innovation and the Modern Military*  
By STEPHEN PETER ROSEN.  
\$33.50

## **Inadvertent Escalation**

*Conventional War and Nuclear Risks*  
By BARRY R. POSEN. \$36.50

## **Buildup**

*The Politics of Defense in the Reagan Era*  
By DANIEL WIRLS. \$31.50

## **The Tet Offensive**

*Intelligence Failure in War*  
By JAMES J. WIRTZ. \$34.95

# PAPERBACKS

## Public Life in Renaissance Florence

By RICHARD C. TREXLER.  
\$17.95 paper

## The Fall of the Athenian Empire

By DONALD KAGAN. \$13.95 paper

## The Peace of Nicias and the Sicilian Expedition

By DONALD KAGAN. \$12.95 paper

## The Bounds of Race

*Perspectives on Hegemony and Resistance*  
Edited by DOMINICK LACAPRA. \$41.50 cloth, \$14.95 paper

## Dr. Woodward's Shield

*History, Science, and Satire in Augustan England*  
By JOSEPH M. LEVINE.  
\$14.95 paper

## Refiguring Woman

*Perspectives on Gender and the Italian Renaissance*  
Edited by MARILYN MIGUEL and JULIANA SCHIESARI.  
\$36.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

## Playing for Keeps

*A History of Early Baseball*  
By WARREN GOLDSTEIN.  
\$9.95 paper

## The Nationalization of the Masses

*Political Symbolism and Mass Movements in Germany from the Napoleonic Wars through the Third Reich*  
By GEORGE L. MOSSE.  
\$12.95 paper

## Religion in Ancient Egypt

*Gods, Myths, and Personal Practice*  
Edited by BYRON E. SHAFER. Authors: John Baines, Leonard H. Lesko, David Silverman. \$35.00 cloth, \$10.95 paper

## Crisis and Choice in European Social Democracy

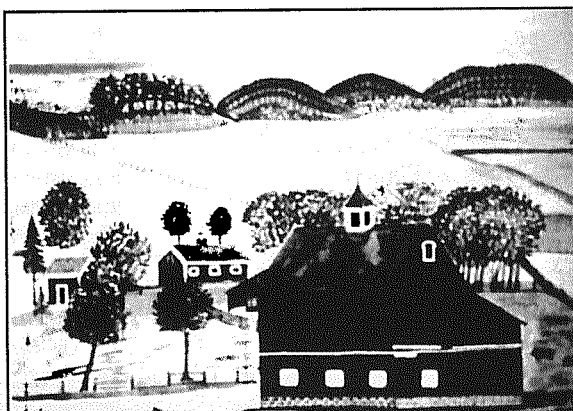
By FRITZ W. SCHARPF.  
Translated by Ruth Crowley and Fred Thompson. With a Foreword by Peter J. Katzenstein. *Cornell Studies in Political Economy*. \$49.95 cloth, \$17.95 paper

## Stages of History

*Shakespeare's English Chronicles*  
By PHYLLIS RACKIN.  
\$32.50 cloth, \$10.95 paper

## Myth and the Polis

Edited by DORA C. POZZI and JOHN M. WICKERSHAM. *Myth and Poetics*. \$28.95 cloth, \$8.95 paper



CORNELL University Press  
124 Roberts Place / Ithaca NY 14850

---

# Stanford University Press

---

## **A Preponderance of Power**

NATIONAL SECURITY, THE TRUMAN  
ADMINISTRATION, AND THE COLD WAR

Melvyn P. Leffler

Illus. \$29.95

## **The American Political Nation, 1838-1893**

Joel H. Silby

Illus. \$35.00

## **Assessing the President**

THE MEDIA, ELITE OPINION,  
AND PUBLIC SUPPORT

Richard A. Brody

\$22.50

## **Geographical Inquiry and American Historical Problems**

Carville Earle

Illus. \$45.00

## **The Wizards of Armageddon**

Fred Kaplan

Paper, \$14.95

## **The Voice of the Dolphins and Other Stories**

EXPANDED EDITION

Leo Szilard

Cloth, \$20.00; Paper, \$8.95

## **Parliament and Liberty from the Reign of Elizabeth to the English Civil War**

J.H. Hexter

\$39.50

## **Liberty Secured?**

BRITAIN BEFORE AND AFTER 1688

J.R. Jones

\$45.00

## **Women and Action in Victorian and Edwardian England**

Jane Lewis

\$39.50

## **Gentlemen Capitalists**

THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL WORLD OF  
THE VICTORIAN BUSINESSMAN

H.L. Malchow

\$47.50

## **The Mozart Myths**

A CRITICAL REASSESSMENT

William Stafford

Illus. \$24.95

## **New Mozart Documents**

A SUPPLEMENT TO O.E. DEUTSCH'S  
DOCUMENTARY BIOGRAPHY

Cliff Eisen

\$35.00

## **Risk and Survival in Ancient Greece**

RECONSTRUCTING THE  
RURAL DOMESTIC ECONOMY

Thomas W. Gallant

\$39.50

## **The Ignorant Schoolmaster**

FIVE LESSONS IN

INTELLECTUAL EMANCIPATION

Jacques Ranciere

Cloth, \$35.00; Paper, \$12.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK

**The Jews of Odessa**

A CULTURAL HISTORY, 1794-1881

Steven J. Zipperstein

Cloth, \$37.50; Paper, \$10.95

**The 'Nazi Menace' in  
Argentina, 1931-1947**

Ronald C. Newton

\$45.00

**Disappearance of the Dowry**

WOMEN, FAMILIES, AND SOCIAL CHANGE  
IN SAO PAULO, BRAZIL, 1600-1900

Muriel Nazzari

\$35.00

**Nahaus and Spaniards**

POST CONQUEST CENTRAL MEXICAN  
HISTORY AND PHILOLOGY

James Lockhart

Cloth, \$42.50; Paper, \$18.95

**Authoritarianism and the  
Crisis of the Argentine  
Political Economy**

William C. Smith

Cloth, \$47.50; Paper, \$16.95

**'This Culture of Ours'**

INTELLECTUAL TRANSITIONS IN  
T'ANG AND SUNG CHINA

Peter K. Bol

\$49.50

**Disorder Under Heaven**

COLLECTIVE VIOLENCE IN  
THE MING DYNASTY

James W. Tong

\$39.50

**Student Protests in  
Twentieth-Century China**

THE VIEW FROM SHANGHAI

Jeffery N. Wasserstrom

\$45.00

**From Lathes to Looms**

CHINA'S INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN  
COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE, 1979-1982

Dorothy Solinger

\$37.50

NEW IN PAPERBACK

**Friends and Enemies**

THE UNITED STATES, CHINA,  
AND THE SOVIET UNION, 1948-1972

Gordon H. Chang

Cloth, \$37.50; Paper, \$14.95

**Community and Commerce  
in Late Medieval Japan**

THE CORPORATE VILLAGES OF  
TOKUCHIN-HO

Hitomi Tonomura

Illus. \$37.50

NEW IN PAPERBACK

**State and Diplomacy  
in Early Modern Japan**

ASIA IN THE DEVELOPMENT  
OF THE TOKUGAWA BAKUFU

Ronald P. Toby

Cloth, \$39.50; Paper, \$13.95

NEW IN PAPERBACK

**Hearts of Sorrow**

VIETNAMESE-AMERICAN LIVES

James M. Freeman

Cloth, \$45.00; Paper, \$14.95



STANFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Stanford, CA 94305

**Announcing two major new series**

## **The Congress of the United States, 1789-1989**

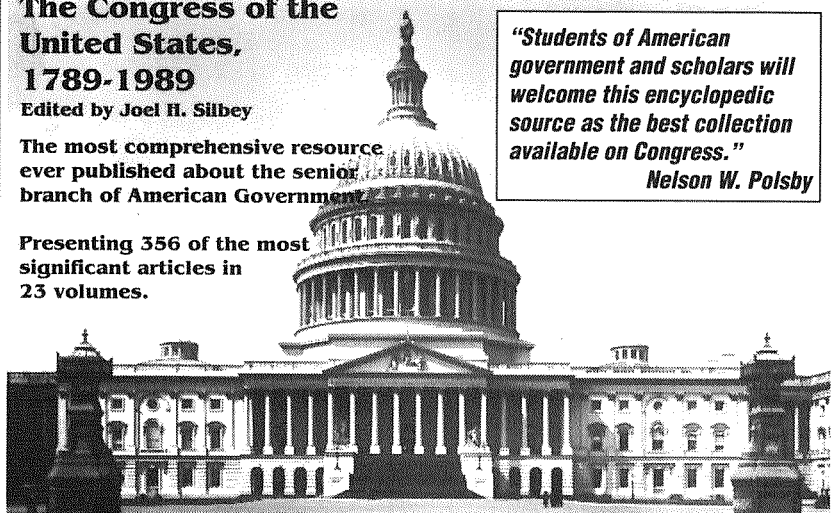
Edited by Joel H. Silbey

**The most comprehensive resource  
ever published about the senior  
branch of American Government**

**Presenting 356 of the most  
significant articles in  
23 volumes.**

*"Students of American  
government and scholars will  
welcome this encyclopedic  
source as the best collection  
available on Congress."*

**Nelson W. Polsby**

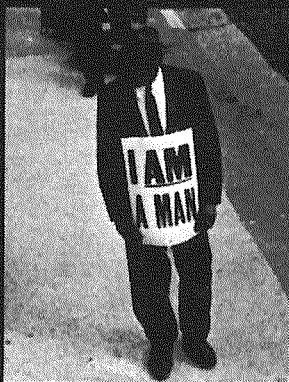


## **Martin Luther King, Jr. and the Civil Rights Movement**

**An 18 Volume Series of Major Studies  
Edited by David J. Garrow**

*"...contains a gold mine of both  
classic and not-so-familiar works on  
the black freedom struggle."*

**The American Historical Review**



**Stop by booth 141 to see the books themselves or call toll-free for full descriptive brochures:**

**1-800-336-7460**

**P.O. Box 023350 • Brooklyn, New York 11202-0067**

**CARLSON**  
*Publishing Inc*

# PENN STATE PRESS



## The Coming of Christianity to Anglo-Saxon England

*Third Edition*

HENRY MAYR-HARTING

336 pages cloth: \$35.00 paper: \$14.95

## The Eadwine Psalter

EDITED BY MARGARET  
GIBSON, T. A. HESLOP,  
AND R. W. PFAFF

248 pages, 53 plates \$95.00 (tent.)

*Forthcoming for Spring 1991*

Published jointly with the Modern  
Humanities Research Association

## The English Reformation

*Second Edition*

A. G. DICKENS

461 pages paper: \$19.95

## The Fear of Hell

*Images of Damnation and Salvation  
in Early Modern Europe*

PIERO CAMPORESI

231 pages \$29.95

## Who Is Black?

*One Nation's Definition*

F. JAMES DAVIS

200 pages cloth: \$25.00 paper: \$12.50

## The Revenge of History

*Marxism and the East European  
Revolutions*

ALEX CALLINICOS

161 pages cloth: \$28.50 paper: \$13.95

## A Space for Science

*The Development of the Scientific  
Community in Brazil*

SIMON SCHWARTZMAN

272 pages \$32.50

## Joseph Pulitzer II and the *Post-Dispatch*

*A Newspaperman's Life*

DANIEL W. PFAFF

448 pages, 69 photos. \$29.95

## The Central Intelligence Agency



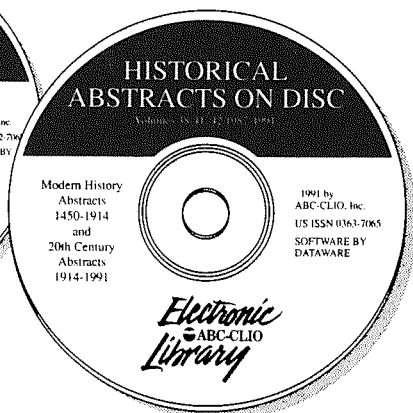
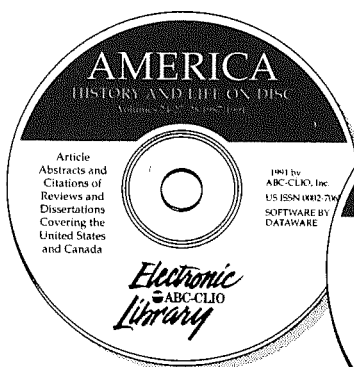
*An Instrument of Government, to  
1950*

ARTHUR B. DARLING

With Introduction and Commentary  
by Bruce D. Berkowitz and Allan E.  
Goodman

600 pages cloth: \$60.00 paper: \$17.50

**BOOTH #69-70**



**N**ow, the worlds  
largest history databases,  
*Historical Abstracts* and  
*America: History and Life*  
are available on CD-ROM.  
Visit us at Booth #80 for  
your demonstration.



Offices

130 Cremona Drive, PO Box 1911, Santa Barbara, CA 93117  
800-422-2546

# DELAWARE



## **The Hearsts**

An American Dynasty

*By Judith Robinson*

The founders of a remarkable American family—George and Phoebe Apperson Hearst, and their son, William Randolph—come to life in this biography based largely on unpublished family papers.

0-87413-383-1 441 pp., illus. \$49.50

## **Metternich and the German Question**

States' Rights and Federal Duties, 1820–1834

*By Robert D. Billinger*

Billinger shows that Metternich's control over Germany was never as great as popularly believed but that he came closest to his goals between 1820 and 1834.

0-87413-407-2 230 pp. \$37.50

## **Logistics of Liberty**

American Services of Supply in the Revolutionary War and After

*By James A. Huston*

The author focuses on perennial problems of procurement during the Revolutionary War, the contributions of several outstanding men, and postwar arms policy development.

0-87413-388-2 373 pp., illus. \$49.50

## **The Noble Science**

A Study and Transcription of Sloane MS. 2530, Papers of the Masters of Defence of London, Temp. Henry VIII to 1590

*By Herbert Berry*

A study of a collection of papers relating to fencing's professional association from the 1540s to 1590.

0-87413-441-2 152 pp., illus. \$28.50

## **The Oddingley Murders**

*By Carlos Flick*

A lively account of two violent murders that occurred in 1806 in a rural parish in Worcestershire, England. Blends social and legal history, including details of police and court systems.

0-87413-417-X 168 pp., illus. \$29.50

*See these books at the Scholar's Choice exhibit.*

**UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE PRESS**

326 HULLIHEN HALL • NEWARK, DELAWARE 19716 • 302-451-1149

PLEASE ADDRESS ORDERS TO 440 FORSGATE DR., CRANBURY, NJ 08512

# NEW FROM

## ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN LEFT

Edited by Mari Jo Buhle, Paul Buhle, and  
Dan Georgakas

*A CHOICE OUTSTANDING  
ACADEMIC BOOK 1990/91*

*A LIBRARY JOURNAL BEST  
REFERENCE BOOK 1990*

*"One of the best reference works of the  
year."*

—American Reference Books Annual

962 pages

04781-8

\$95

## THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

### An Encyclopedia

Edited by Richard Blanco

More than 700 entries on battles and over  
400 biographical sketches by 130 contribu-  
tors offer a panoramic look at a key period in  
American history.

c. 1,800 pages

2 volumes

7 x 10

illustrated

05623-X

4/92

c. \$175

Volume 1, Military History of the U.S. Series

## HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY

Edited by Angela Howard Zophy and  
Frances M. Kavenik

*A CHOICE OUTSTANDING  
ACADEMIC BOOK 1990/91*

*AN RASD OUTSTANDING  
REFERENCE SOURCE 1990*

*"A valuable addition to any public or  
academic library...essential."*

—American Reference Books Annual

777 pages

08744-5

\$95

## HISTORIC U.S. COURT CASES 1690-1990

### An Encyclopedia

Edited by John W. Johnson

A chronicle of U.S. history as seen through  
its landmark court cases.

c. 1,000 pages

04430-4

1/92

c. \$125

Volume 2, American Law and Society Series

## JEWISH-AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

### An Encyclopedia

Edited by Jack Fischel and  
Sanford Pinsker

Covers religion, culture, institutions, and in-  
dividuals, with commentary and analysis on  
Jewish contributions to American history.

c. 800 pages

06622-7

12/91

c. \$95

## THE KU KLUX KLAN

### An Encyclopedia

Michael Newton and  
Judy Ann Newton

*"Valuable....an important book on an  
important topic."*

—Reference Books Bulletin

645 pages

02038-3

\$75

## RACIAL AND RELIGIOUS VIOLENCE IN AMERICA

### A Chronology

Michael Newton and  
Judy Ann Newton

Entries spanning 5 centuries enable readers  
to trace trends in violence and identify vic-  
tims and perpetrators.

742 pages

illustrated

04848-2

\$85



# GARLAND

## **POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS IN THE UNITED STATES**

**An Encyclopedia**

Edited by L. Sandy Maisel

A comprehensive resource on the history and current functioning of American political parties and their leaders.

1,350 pages      2 volumes      07975-2      \$150

## **WOMEN, HEALTH AND MEDICINE IN AMERICA**

**A Historical Handbook**

Edited by Rima D. Apple

*A CHOICE OUTSTANDING  
ACADEMIC BOOK 1990/91*

*"An indispensable source for anyone  
interested in American women's history."*

—Choice

600 pages      08447-0      \$75

## **BLACK COMMUNITIES AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT IN AMERICA 1720-1990**

**A 10-Volume Anthology of Scholarly  
Articles**

Edited and introduced by

Kenneth L. Kusmer, Temple University

10-volume set: \$ 975      30424-2  
Volumes also available separately.

## **DEVELOPING ECONOMIES OF THE THIRD WORLD**

**A 15-Volume Series of Outstanding  
Dissertations and Monographs**

Edited by Stuart Bruchey,  
Columbia University

15-volume set: \$ 975  
Volumes also available separately.

## **RACE, LAW AND AMERICAN HISTORY 1700-1990**

**A 10-Volume Anthology of  
Scholarly Articles**

Edited by Paul Finkleman

10-volume set: \$695  
Volumes also available separately.

## **THE NEW AMERICAN NATION 1775-1820**

**A 12-Volume Anthology of  
Outstanding Scholarly Articles**

Edited and introduced by Peter S. Onuf

12-volume set: \$950      030435-8  
Volumes also available separately.

## **ARTICLES ON RUSSIAN AND SOVIET HISTORY 1600-1990**

**A 14-Volume Anthology of Scholarly  
Articles**

Edited by Alexander Dallin

14-volume set: \$995  
Volumes also available separately.

## **AMERICA'S PLANS FOR WAR IN THE 1920s AND 1930s**

**A 10-Volume Collection of  
Previously Classified Documents**

Edited by Steven T. Ross

10-volume set: \$ 995  
Volumes also available separately.

*STOP AT THE GARLAND BOOTH 118  
FOR A FREE HISTORY CATALOG.*

**GARLAND  
PUBLISHING**

1000A Sherman Avenue,  
Hamden, CT 06514

To Order: 1-800-627-6273

# C A L I F O R N I A

B O O T H S 4 9 - 5 0

Carla Hesse  
**Publishing and Cultural  
 Politics in Revolution-  
 ary Paris, 1789-1810**  
 \$29.95 cloth *Studies on the  
 History of Society and Culture*

F. Robert Hunter  
**The Palestinian  
 Uprising: A War by  
 Other Means**  
 \$24.95 cloth

Paul Josephson  
**Physics and Politics in  
 Revolutionary Russia**  
 \$39.95 cloth *California  
 Studies in the History of Science*

Krystyna Kersten  
**The Establishment of  
 Communist Rule in  
 Poland, 1943-1948**  
 \$49.95 cloth *Societies and  
 Culture in East-Central Europe*

Charles P. Kindleberger  
**Historical Economics**  
 Art or Science?  
 \$34.95 cloth

Stephen Kotkin  
**Steeltown, USSR**  
 Soviet Society in the  
 Gorbachev Era  
 \$24.95 cloth

Keith P. Luria  
**Territories of Grace**  
 Cultural Change in the  
 Seventeenth-Century  
 Diocese of Grenoble  
 \$40.00 cloth *Studies on the  
 History of Society and Culture*

Mark D. Meyerson  
**The Muslims of  
 Valencia in the Age of  
 Fernando and Isabel**  
 Between Coexistence  
 and Crusade  
 \$45.00 cloth

Jay O'Brien &  
 William Roseberry, eds.  
**Golden Ages, Dark  
 Ages: Imagining the Past**  
 in Anthropology and  
 History  
 \$35.00 cloth

Mary Elizabeth Perry and  
 Anne J. Cruz, eds.  
**Cultural Encounters**  
 The Impact of the  
 Inquisition in Spain and  
 the New World  
 \$34.95 cloth

Sonya O. Rose  
**Limited Livelihoods**  
 Gender and Class in  
 Nineteenth-Century  
 England  
 \$39.95 cloth *Studies on the  
 History of Society and Culture*

David Harris Sacks  
**The Widening Gate**  
 Bristol and the Atlantic  
 Economy, 1450-1700  
 \$45.00 cloth *The New  
 Historicism: Studies in Cultural  
 Poetics*

Jaff Schatz  
**The Generation: The  
 Rise and Fall of the  
 Jewish Communists of  
 Poland**  
 \$39.95 cloth *Societies and  
 Culture in East-Central Europe*

J.W. Schulte Nordholt  
**Woodrow Wilson: A  
 Life for World Peace**  
 \$34.95 cloth

Barbara J. Shapiro  
**"Beyond Reasonable  
 Doubt" and "Probable  
 Cause": Historical  
 Perspectives on the  
 Anglo-American Law of  
 Evidence**  
 \$42.50 cloth

Edward L. Shaughnessy  
**Sources of Western  
 Zhou History: Inscribed  
 Bronze Vessels**  
 \$55.00 cloth

# C A L I F O R N I A

B O O T H S 4 9 - 5 0

*Nicolas Shumway*  
**The Invention of  
Argentina**  
\$34.95 cloth

*Neil J. Smelser*  
**Social Paralysis and  
Social Change: British  
Working-Class  
Education in the  
Nineteenth-Century**  
\$35.00 cloth

*Lucette Valensi &  
Nathan Wachtel*  
**Jewish Memories**  
\$30.00 cloth

*Hans J. van de Ven*  
**From Friend to  
Comrade: The Founding  
of the Chinese  
Communist Party,  
1920-1927**  
\$45.00 cloth

*John Walton*  
**Western Times and  
Water Wars: State,  
Culture, and Rebellion in  
California**  
\$27.50 cloth

*Zara Witkin*  
**An American Engineer  
in Stalin's Russia: The  
Memoirs of Zara Witkin,  
1932-1934**  
*Michael Gelb, ed.*  
\$29.95 cloth

*Stanley Wolpert*  
**India**  
\$27.50 cloth

## NEW FOR CLASSROOM USE

*John W. Baldwin*  
**The Government of  
Philip Augustus**  
Foundations of French  
Royal Power in the  
Middle Ages  
\$16.95 paper

*Andrew E. Barshay*  
**State and Intellectual in  
Imperial Japan: The  
Public Man in Crisis**  
\$13.95 paper

*Gail Lee Bernstein, ed.*  
**Recreating Japanese  
Women, 1600-1945**  
\$14.95 paper, \$40.00 cloth

*Scott L. Bottles*  
**Los Angeles and the  
Automobile: The  
Making of the Modern  
City**  
\$12.95 paper

*Robert Brentano*  
**Rome before Avignon**  
A Social History of  
13th-Century Rome  
\$14.95 paper

*Richard F. Burton*  
**Goa, and the Blue  
Mountains; Or, Six  
Months of Sick Leave**  
\$12.95 paper, \$40.00 cloth

*Daniel Chirot, ed.*  
**The Origins of  
Backwardness in Eastern  
Europe: Economics &  
Politics from the Middle  
Ages until the Early  
Twentieth Century**  
\$13.95 paper

*Barbara Evans Clements,  
Barbara Alpern Engel, &  
Christine D. Worobec, eds.*  
**Russia's Women:  
Accommodation,  
Resistance,  
Transformation**  
\$14.95 paper, \$45.00 cloth

*Kenneth Cmiel*  
**Democratic Eloquence**  
The Fight Over Popular  
Speech in Nineteenth-  
Century America  
\$13.95 paper

*Douglas Henry Daniels*  
**Pioneer Urbanites**  
A Social and Cultural  
History of Black  
San Francisco  
\$11.95 paper

# C A L I F O R N I A

**B O O T H S 4 9 - 5 0**

*George G. Foster*  
**New York by Gas-Light  
 & Other Urban Sketches**  
*Stuart M. Blumin, ed.*  
 \$24.95 cloth, \$10.95 paper

*Melvyn C. Goldstein*  
**A History of Modern  
 Tibet, 1913-1951**  
 The Demise of the  
 Lamaist State  
 \$24.95 paper

*H. D. Harootunian*  
**Toward Restoration**  
 The Growth of Political  
 Consciousness in  
 Tokugawa Japan  
 \$14.95 paper *Revised and  
 Expanded*

*Jeffrey Haydu*  
**Between Craft and  
 Class: Skilled Workers  
 and Factory Politics in  
 the United States and  
 Britain, 1890-1922**  
 \$13.95 paper

*Philip S. Khoury &  
 Joseph Kostiner, eds.*  
**Tribes and State  
 Formation in the  
 Middle East**  
 \$14.95 paper, \$45.00 cloth

*Moshe Lewin*  
**The Gorbachev  
 Phenomenon: A  
 Historical Interpretation**  
 \$10.95 paper *Expanded edition*

*Colin M. MacLachlan*  
**Anarchism and the  
 Mexican Revolution**  
 The Political Trials of  
 Ricardo Flores Magón in  
 the United States  
 \$11.95 paper, \$35.00 cloth

*Colin M. MacLachlan*  
**Spain's Empire in the  
 New World: The Role of  
 Ideas in Institutional and  
 Social Change**  
 \$11.95 paper

*John Modell*  
**Into One's Own: From  
 Youth to Adulthood in  
 the United States,  
 1920-1975**  
 \$14.95 paper

*A. Lloyd Moote*  
**Louis XIII, The Just**  
 \$14.95 paper

*G. S. Rousseau, ed.*  
**The Languages of  
 Psyche: Mind and Body  
 in Enlightenment  
 Thought**  
 \$16.95 paper, \$55.00 cloth

*Peter Sablins*  
**Boundaries: The Making  
 of France and Spain in  
 the Pyrenees**  
 \$13.95 paper

*John S. Service, ed.*  
**Golden Inches: The  
 China Memoir of Grace  
 Service**  
 \$12.95 paper *A Lilienthal Book*

*Carole Straw*  
**Gregory the Great**  
 Perfection in  
 Imperfection  
 \$13.95 paper *Transformation  
 of the Classical Heritage*

*Keith Weller Taylor*  
**The Birth of Vietnam**  
 \$14.95 paper

*Leroy Vail, ed.*  
**The Creation of  
 Tribalism in  
 Southern Africa**  
 \$17.95 paper

*Rubie S. Watson &  
 Patricia Buckley Ebrey, eds.*  
**Marriage and Inequality  
 in Chinese Society**  
 \$14.95 paper, \$49.95 cloth  
*Studies on China*

*Rosalind H. Williams*  
**Dream Worlds: Mass  
 Consumption in Late  
 19th-Century France**  
 \$14.95 paper

# C A L I F O R N I A

B O O T H S 4 9 - 5 0

## NEW HARDCOVER

*Ida Altman & James Horn, eds.*  
**"To Make America"**  
European Emigration in  
the Early Modern Period  
\$34.95 cloth

*Gregg Andrews*  
**Shoulder to Shoulder?**  
The American Federation  
of Labor, the United  
States, and the Mexican  
Revolution, 1910-1924  
\$45.00 cloth

*Kenneth J. Andrien &  
Rolena Adorno, eds.*  
**Transatlantic**  
Encounters: Europeans  
and Andeans in the  
Sixteenth Century  
\$45.00 cloth

*Colette Beaune*  
**The Birth of an**  
Ideology: Myths and  
Symbols of Nation in  
Late-Medieval France  
*Fredric L. Cheyette, ed.*  
\$45.00 cloth

*Lenard R. Berlanstein*  
**Big Business & Industrial**  
Conflict in 19th  
Century France: A  
Social History of the  
Parisian Gas Company  
\$42.50 cloth

*Kathleen M. Blee*  
**Women of the Klan**  
Racism and Gender in  
the 1920s  
\$24.95 cloth

*Ernst Bloch*  
**Heritage of Our Times**  
\$40.00 cloth *Weimar and  
Now: German Cultural Criticism*

*William Craft Brumfield*  
**The Origins of**  
Modernism in Russian  
Architecture  
\$75.00 cloth

*Joachim Bumke*  
**Courtly Culture:**  
Literature and Society in  
the High Middle Ages  
\$55.00 cloth

*Victoria de Grazia*  
**How Fascism Ruled**  
Women: Italy, 1922-  
1945  
\$29.95 cloth

*Arif Dirlik*  
**Anarchism in the**  
Chinese Revolution  
\$39.95 cloth

*Ian Dowbiggin*  
**Inheriting Madness**  
Professionalization and  
Psychiatric Knowledge  
in 19th-Century France  
\$35.00 cloth *Medicine and  
Society*

*Janet Egleson Dunleavy &  
Gareth W. Dunleavy*  
**Douglas Hyde: A Maker**  
of Modern Ireland  
\$35.00 cloth

*Barbara Epstein*  
**Political Protest and**  
Cultural Revolution  
Nonviolent Direct  
Action in the 1970s and  
1980s  
\$24.95 cloth

*Elizabeth W. Etheridge*  
**Sentinel for Health: A**  
History of the Centers  
for Disease Control  
\$42.50 cloth

*Laura Levine Frader*  
**Peasants and Protest**  
Agricultural Workers,  
Politics, and Unions in  
the Aude, 1850-1914  
\$38.00 cloth

*Carmen Martín Gaité*  
**Love Customs in 18th-**  
Century Spain  
\$34.95 cloth

*Douglas Haynes*  
**Rhetoric and Ritual in**  
Colonial India: The  
Shaping of a Public  
Culture in Surat City,  
1852-1928  
\$49.95 cloth

**Greenwood Press ♦ Praeger Publishers**

**Reference**

**Great Historians of the Modern Age**  
An International Dictionary  
Lucian Boia, Editor-in-Chief  
Greenwood. 1991. 868 pages.  
0-313-27328-6. \$95.00.

**The Meaning of History**  
A Dictionary of Quotations  
By N. Gordon Carper and Joyce Carper  
Greenwood. 1990. 392 pages.  
0-313-26835-5. \$49.95.

**A World in Turmoil**  
An Integrated Chronology of the Holocaust and World War II  
By Hershel Edelheit and Abraham J. Edelheit  
Greenwood. 1991. 440 pages.  
0-313-28218-8. \$75.00.

**France Under the German Occupation, 1940-1944**  
An Annotated Bibliography  
Compiled by Donna Evleth  
Greenwood. 1991. 232 pages.  
0-313-27474-6. \$45.00.

**American History**  
A Bibliographic Review; Volume V, 1989  
Edited by Carol B. Fitzgerald  
Greenwood. 1990. 256 pages.  
0-313-28057-6. \$65.00.

**A Guide to the History of Illinois**  
Edited by John Hoffmann  
Greenwood. 1991. 360 pages.  
0-313-24110-4. \$59.95.

**Women's Studies Encyclopedia**  
Volume III: History, Philosophy, and Religion  
Edited by Helen Tierney  
Greenwood. 1991. 536 pages.  
0-313-27358-8. \$65.00.

**Historical Dictionary of Tudor England, 1485-1603**  
Edited by Ronald H. Fritze  
Greenwood. 1991. 616 pages.  
0-313-26598-4. \$85.00.

**Historical Dictionary of the Korean War**  
Edited by James I. Matray  
Greenwood. 1991. 662 pages.  
0-313-25924-0. \$85.00.

**The Immigration History Research Center**  
A Guide to Collections  
Compiled and edited by Suzanna Moody and Joel Wurl  
Greenwood. 1991. 480 pages.  
0-313-26832-0. \$65.00.

**Historical Dictionary of European Imperialism**  
James S. Olson, Editor  
Greenwood. 1991. 804 pages.  
0-313-26257-8. \$99.50.

**Historical Dictionary of the Spanish Empire**  
James S. Olson, Editor-in-Chief  
Greenwood. 1991. 720 pages.  
0-313-26413-9. \$89.50.

**Lord Curzon, 1859-1925**  
A Bibliography  
By James G. Parker  
Greenwood. 1991. 136 pages.  
0-313-28122-X. \$49.50.

**A Guide to Cuban Collections in the United States**  
By Louis A. P'erez, Jr.  
Greenwood. 1991. 192 pages.  
0-313-26858-4. \$39.95.

**First-Person Accounts of Genocidal Acts Committed in the Twentieth Century**  
An Annotated Bibliography  
By Samuel Totten  
Greenwood. 1991. 432 pages.  
0-313-26713-8. \$55.00.

**Sources on the History of Women's Magazines, 1792-1960**  
An Annotated Bibliography  
Compiled by Mary Ellen Zuckerman  
Greenwood. 1991. 324 pages.  
0-313-26378-7. \$49.95.

**Historical Dictionary of Reconstruction**  
By Hans L. Trefousse  
Greenwood. 1991. 296 pages.  
0-313-25862-7. \$65.00.

**Monographs**

**Origins of Muslim Consciousness in India**  
A World-System Perspective  
By Syed Nesar Ahmad  
Greenwood. 1991. 328 pages.  
0-313-27331-6. \$47.95.

**Cities and Caliphs**  
On the Genesis of Arab Muslim Urbanism  
By Nezar AlSayyad  
Greenwood. 1991. 208 pages.  
0-313-27791-5. \$39.95.

**Campfollowing**  
A History of the Military Wife  
By Betty Sowers Alt and Bonnie Domrose Stone  
Praeger. 1991. 176 pages.  
0-275-93721-6. \$45.00.  
A paperback is also available:  
0-275-93722-4. \$13.95.

**From Spear to Flintlock**  
A History of War in Europe and the Middle East to the French Revolution  
By Frederic J. Baumgartner  
Praeger. 1991. 368 pages.  
0-275-93955-3. \$45.00.

**The Last Jew from Wegrow**  
The Memoirs of a Survivor of the Step-by-Step Genocide in Poland  
By Shraga Feivel Bielawski  
Praeger. 1991. 184 pages.  
0-275-93896-4. \$39.95.

**"Parish-Fed Bastards"**  
A History of the Politics of the Unemployed in Britain, 1884-1939  
By Richard Flanagan  
Greenwood. 1991. 296 pages.  
0-313-27439-8. \$45.00.

**The Politics of  
Anti-Japanese Sentiment  
in Korea**

Japanese-South Korean  
Relations Under  
American Occupation,  
1945-1952

By Sung-hwa Cheong  
Greenwood. 1991. 208 pages.  
0-313-27410-X. \$45.00.

**Russia and Italy Against  
Hitler**

The Bolshevik-Fascist  
Rapprochement of the  
1930s

By J. Calvitt Clarke, III  
Greenwood. 1991. 240 pages.  
0-313-27468-1. \$45.00.

**Berlin Calling**

American Broadcasters in  
Service to the Third Reich

By John Carver Edwards  
Praeger. 1991. 248 pages.  
0-275-93905-7. \$21.95.

**Science and Social  
Science Research in  
British India, 1780-1880**

The Role of Anglo-Indian  
Associations and  
Government

By Edward W. Ellsworth  
Greenwood. 1991. 240 pages.  
0-313-26674-3. \$47.95.

**A Quest for Security**

The Life of Samuel Parris,  
1653-1720

By Larry Gragg  
Greenwood. 1990. 240 pages.  
0-313-27282-4. \$39.95.

**Envelopes of Sound**

The Art of Oral History,  
Second Edition, Revised

and Enlarged  
By Ronald J. Grele  
With the assistance of Studs  
Terkel, Jan Vansina, Dennis  
Tedlock, Saul Benison, and  
Alice Kessler Harris  
Praeger. 1991. 312 pages.  
0-275-94184-1. \$19.95.

**Interviews with German  
Contributors to Aviation  
History**

Edited by Joseph J. Ermenc  
Greenwood. 1990. 184 pages.  
0-313-28079-7. \$45.00.

**The Persistence of Youth  
Oral Testimonies of the  
Holocaust**

Edited by Josey G. Fisher  
Greenwood. 1991.  
0-313-28123-8. \$46.00 Est.

**To Serve and Collect**

Chicago Politics and Police  
Corruption from the Lager  
Beer Riot to the Summerdale  
Scandal

By Richard C. Lindberg  
Praeger. 1991. 384 pages.  
0-275-93415-2. \$39.95.

**The Vietnamese Response  
to French Intervention,  
1862-1874**

By Mark W. McLeod  
Praeger. 1991. 192 pages.  
0-275-93562-0. \$39.95.

**Women of the Grange  
Mutuality and Sisterhood  
in Rural America,  
1866-1922**

By Donald Marti  
Greenwood. 1991. 168 pages.  
0-313-25723-X. \$39.95.

**The Unfinished Road  
Jewish Survivors of Latvia  
Look Back**

Edited by Gertrude  
Schneider  
Praeger. 1991. 208 pages.  
0-275-94093-4. \$42.95.

**"A Policy Calculated to  
Benefit China"**

The United States and the  
China Arms Embargo,  
1919-1929

By Stephen J. Valone  
Greenwood. 1991. 176 pages.  
0-313-27621-8. \$39.95.

**Toward an Entangling  
Alliance**

American Isolationism,  
Internationalism, and  
Europe, 1901-1950

By Ronald E. Powaski  
Greenwood. 1991. 312 pages.  
0-313-27274-3. \$45.00.

**The Chinese Revolution  
in Historical Perspective**

By John E. Schrecker  
Greenwood. 1991. 264 pages.  
0-313-27485-1. \$45.00.  
A paperback is also available:  
0-275-93646-5. \$17.95.

**The French Revolution  
in Culture and Society**

Edited by David G.  
Troyansky, Alfred Cismaru,  
and Norwood Andrews, Jr.  
Greenwood. 1991. 240 pages.  
0-313-27428-2. \$45.00.

**Inventing the Flat Earth  
Columbus and Modern  
Historians**

By Jeffrey Burton Russell  
Praeger. 1991. 132 pages.  
0-275-93956-1. \$12.95.

**Disputed Pleasures  
Sport and Society in  
Preindustrial England**

By Thomas S. Henricks  
Greenwood. 1991. 208 pages.  
0-313-27453-3. \$45.00.

**A Documentary History  
of the Arab-Israeli  
Conflict**

Edited with Historical  
Introductions by Charles L.  
Geddes  
Praeger. 1991.  
0-275-93858-1. \$40.00 Est.

**Germany and the Union  
of South Africa in the  
Nazi Period**

By Robert Citino  
Greenwood. 1991. 256 pages.  
0-313-27789-3. \$45.00.

**SEE THESE AND MANY OTHER IMPORTANT TITLES AT BOOTH 98**

**GREENWOOD PUBLISHING GROUP, INC.**

88 Post Road West, Box 5007 Westport, CT 06881 (203) 226-3571

# Holmes & Meier

## *Hélène Carrère d'Encausse*

### **THE GREAT CHALLENGE**

*Nationalities and the Bolshevik State, 1917-1930*

FOREWORD BY RICHARD PIPES

cloth \$29.95 est.

### **THE RUSSIAN SYNDROME**

*One Thousand Years  
of Political Murder*

FOREWORD BY ADAM B. ULAM

cloth \$34.95 est.

## *Europe Past and Present Series*

Jean-Pierre Poly and Eric Bournazel

### **THE FEUDAL TRANSFORMATION, 900-1200**

cloth \$39.95 est.

Thomas Childers and Jane Caplan,  
editors

### **REEVALUATING THE THIRD REICH**

FOREWORD BY CHARLES S. MAIER

cloth \$35.00 est.

## *Ellis Island Series*

Dirk Hoerder and Horst Rössler,  
editors

### **DISTANT MAGNETS**

*Expectations and Realities  
in the Immigrant Experience*

cloth \$35.00 est.

Avraham Barkai

### **GERMAN-JEWISH IMMIGRATION TO THE UNITED STATES, 1820-1914**

cloth \$37.95 est.

Wayne Northcutt

### **MITTERRAND**

*A Political Biography*

cloth \$34.95 est. ills.

John C. Fout, editor

### **POLITICS, PARTIES, AND THE AUTHORITARIAN STATE**

*Imperial Germany, 1871-1918*

cloth \$39.50 est.

Camille Guerin-Gonzales and  
Carl J. Strikwerda, editors

### **THE POLITICS OF IMMIGRANT WORKERS**

*Labor Activism and the  
World Economy since 1830*

cloth \$24.95 est.

## *New in paperback*

Iwan W. Morgan and Neil A. Wynn,  
editors

### **AMERICA'S CENTURY**

*Perspectives on Twentieth-Century  
American History*

cloth \$39.95 est. paper \$19.95 est.

Geoffrey Barraclough

### **MAIN TRENDS IN HISTORY**

REVISED BY MICHAEL BURNS

cloth \$45.00 est. paper \$19.95 est.

Christopher R. Browning

### **FATEFUL MONTHS**

*Essays on the Emergence of  
the Final Solution*

REVISED WITH A NEW INTRODUCTION

paper \$9.95

*Please visit us at  
Booth 112*



30 Irving Place, New York, NY 10003

Tel: (212) 254-4100 Fax: (212) 254-4104

# Historical Perspectives

## Pilgrim Path

The First Company of Women  
Missionaries to Hawaii

**Mary Zwiep**

Both a narrative history of the first Protestant mission to Hawaii in 1820 and a collective biography of the seven New England missionary wives who took part in it, *Pilgrim Path* is also a study of a nineteenth-century "missionary mind."

24 b/w illus. Paper \$14.50 Cloth \$42.50

## City, Marriage, Tournament

Arts of Rule in Late Medieval Scotland

**Louise Olga Fradenburg**

The first full-length study of the political and artistic culture of late medieval Scotland. "Fradenburg displays a dazzling range of interpretive techniques."

—Leah Marcus, University of Texas

Paper \$19.95 Cloth \$49.75

## Rome and India

The Ancient Sea Trade

Edited by **Vimala Begley**  
and **Richard Daniel De Puma**

Documenting the sea trade between Rome and India that reached its height in the first century A.D., this volume represents the first effort to support Classical literary evidence with the many recent archaeological finds from India and Sri Lanka.

*Wisconsin Studies in Classics*

151 halftones, 52 line drawings, 14 maps Cloth \$40.00

NOW IN PAPERBACK!

## Mixed Blood

Intermarriage and Ethnic Identity  
in Twentieth-Century America

**Paul R. Spickard**

"*Mixed Blood* serves an important function in drawing together a far-ranging set of experiences, all of which bear on the phenomenon of intermarriage. Spickard also broadens the reader's scope of reference in comprehending the forces driving intermarriage, through his introduction of cultural themes of acceptance."—Deanna Matsumoto, *Amerasia Journal*  
Paper \$17.95 Cloth \$29.95

## Constitutional History of the American Revolution (Vol.3)

The Authority to Legislate

**John Phillip Reid**

Reid examines constitutional issues that contributed to the American Revolution, including the particular legislation enacted by the British Parliament with regard to the American colonies and the debate over the constitutionality of that legislation.

Cloth \$35.00

## Watch on the Right

Conservative Intellectuals in the Reagan Era

**J. David Hoeveler, Jr.**

"*Watch on the Right* deserves a place next to George Nash's authoritative history, *The Conservative Intellectual Movement in America*. The book is one of a very few that are required reading for anyone aspiring to understand conservatism today."

—Terry Eastland, *Washington Times*  
*History of American Thought and Culture*

Cloth \$24.95

## Fantasy and Politics

Visions of the Future in the Weimar Republic

**Peter S. Fisher**

*Fantasy and Politics* focuses upon German thought and emotion as expressed through fantasy and science fiction novels and films in the years between the two wars, when the forces that have shaped so much of the modern world were beginning to take form and become political reality.

Paper \$13.25 Cloth \$40.00

## Blacks and Whites in São Paulo, Brazil, 1888-1988

**George Reid Andrews**

Andrews provides the first thoroughly documented history of Brazilian racial inequality from the abolition of slavery in 1888 up to the late 1980s.

Paper \$17.50 Cloth \$47.50

Booth #116

# Wisconsin

The University of Wisconsin Press

114 North Murray Street • Madison, WI 53715 • VISA and MC orders call (608) 262-2004

# History from Duke

*Latin American History*  
**Mexico's Merchant  
Elite, 1590-1660: Silver,  
State, and Society**  
Louisa Schell Hoberman  
350 pages  
cloth \$39.95

**Origins of Instability  
in Early Republican  
Mexico**  
Donald Fithian Stevens  
199 pages  
cloth \$29.95

**Stains on My Name,  
War in My Veins:  
Guyana and the Politics  
of Cultural Struggle**  
Brackette F. Williams  
343 pages  
paper \$18.50, library  
cloth edition \$34.95

**The United States in  
Central America, 1860-  
1911: Episodes of Social  
Imperialism and  
Imperial Rivalry in the  
World System**  
Thomas D. Schoonover  
296 pages, 6 tables  
cloth \$32.50

**Millenarian Vision,  
Capitalist Reality:  
Brazil's Contestado  
Rebellion, 1912-1916:**  
Todd A. Diacon  
264 pages  
paper \$16.95, library  
cloth edition \$42.50

*American Studies*  
*Announcing a New Edition*  
**False Promises: The  
Shaping of American  
Working Class  
Consciousness**  
With a New Introduction  
and Epilogue by the Author  
Stanley Aronowitz  
500 pages  
paper \$14.95, library  
cloth edition \$34.95

**Theater Enough:  
American Culture and  
the Metaphor of the  
World Stage, 1607-1789**  
Jeffrey H. Richards  
359 pages  
cloth \$34.95

*Available again*  
**The Modernist  
Impulse in American  
Protestantism**  
William R. Hutchison  
376 pages  
paper \$14.95, library  
cloth edition \$39.95

**Not Slave, Not Free:  
The African American  
Economic Experience  
Since the Civil War**  
Jay R. Mandle  
152 pages  
cloth \$22.50 (tent.)  
*March 1992*

*Now Available in Paper*  
**Postmodernism, or  
The Cultural Logic of  
Late Capitalism**  
Fredric Jameson  
461 pages,  
24 illustrations,  
8 in color  
paper \$18.95 (tent.)

# New and Forthcoming

## *European History*

### **Sainted Women of the Dark Ages**

Jo Ann McNamara,  
John E. Halborg, and  
Gordon Whatley

369 pages

paper \$17.95, library

cloth edition \$42.00

*March 1992*

### **La Mettrie: Medicine, Philosophy, and Enlightenment**

Kathleen Wellman

344 pages

cloth \$34.95

*March 1992*

## *Art History*

### **Andrea del Castagno and His Patrons**

John R. Spencer

224 pages, 35 b&w

illustrations

cloth \$34.95

### **The Brummer Collection of Medieval Art: Duke University Museum of Art**

Caroline Bruzelius  
with Jill Meredith

318 pages, 153 duotones,

16 color photographs,

149 b&w photographs

cloth \$65.00

## *Soviet History*

### **Untying the Afghan Knot: Negotiating Soviet Withdrawal**

Riaz M. Khan

400 pages

cloth \$49.95

*An Institute for the Study of Diplomacy Book*

### **Military Occupation and Diplomacy: Soviet Troops in Romania, 1944-1958**

Sergiu Verona

224 pages

cloth \$34.95

## *Asian History*

### **Schools into Fields and Factories: Anarchists, the Guomindang, and the National Labor University in Shanghai, 1927-1932**

Ming K. Chan and  
Arif Dirlik

336 pages

cloth \$47.50

## *Journals*

Hispanic American  
Historical Review

Journal of Medieval and  
Renaissance Studies

Ethnohistory

Forest and Conservation  
History

History of Political  
Economy

Social Science History

## *Reference*

### **International Trotskyism, 1929-1985: A Documented Analysis of the Movement**

Robert J. Alexander

1184 pages

cloth \$165.00

# S · Y · R · A · C · U · S · E

Booth #130

## POPULAR HISTORY

The Congressman Who Got Away with Murder/NAT BRANDT  
\$24.95

The Traitor and the Spy: *Benedict Arnold and John André*/JAMES  
THOMAS FLEXNER/Paper \$15.95

Glenn Curtiss: *Pioneer of Flight*/C. R. ROSEBERRY/Paper \$16.95

The Civil War and New York City/ERNEST A. MCKAY/Paper \$15.95

## MIDDLE EAST STUDIES



The Superpowers and the Middle East/ALAN R. TAYLOR/Cloth  
\$34.95/Paper \$14.95

Islam and Politics/Third Edition/JOHN L. ESPOSITO/Paper \$15.95

Egypt from Independence to Revolution, 1919-1952/SELMA  
BOTMAN/Cloth \$32.95/Paper \$12.95

## PEACE STUDIES



The Eagle and the Dove: *The American Peace Movement and U.S.  
Foreign Policy, 1900-1922*/Second Edition/JOHN CHAMBERS, ed.  
Cloth \$29.95/Paper \$15.95

The Road to Greenham Common: *Feminism and Anti-Militarism in  
Britain since 1820*/JILL LIDDINGTON/Cloth \$32.95/Paper \$14.95

## UTOPIANISM AND COMMUNITARIANISM

Women, Family, and Utopia: *Communal Experiments of the Shakers,  
the Oneida Community, and the Mormons*/LAWRENCE FOSTER  
Cloth \$37.95/Paper \$16.95

Unveiling a Parallel/ALICE ILGENFRITZ and ELLA MERCHANT/CAROL A.  
KOLMERTEN, ed./A 19th-century utopian feminist novel/Cloth \$29.95  
Paper \$12.95

## THE NEW NETHERLAND SERIES

The Andros Papers, 1679-1680/PETER CHRISTOPH, ed./\$75.00

Laws & Writs of Appeal, 1647-1663/CHARLES T. GEHRING, ed. and  
trans./\$40.00



Syracuse University Press • Syracuse, New York 13244-5160  
1-800-365-8929 (orders only)

# Exciting new history books from West Publishing...



## *Western Civilization*

Jackson J. Spielvogel

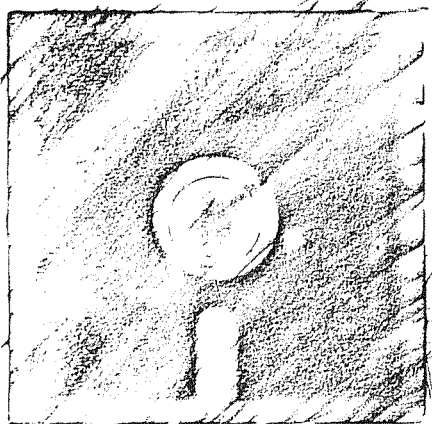
A focused, consistent, approach to Western Civilization. Excellent coverage of social, cultural, religious, political, economic, and women's history. Available in seven volumes to meet your teaching needs

## *World History*

Upshur, Terry, Holoka, Goff, Lowry

A Global approach to World History. Text includes numerous maps, timelines, charts, photographs, and primary documents.  
Available in three volumes.

**Come take a look at our books!  
Stop by booth #129 for more information on  
these and other West titles.**



# **Structuring the Past: The Use of Computers in History**

**by Janice L. Reiff**

Unlike a computer manual, this new pamphlet speaks to historians directly and uses the history profession as the basis for examining computers and ways to use them more effectively. Desktop publishing and information retrieval systems are discussed along with many other topics such as hypertext programs and telecommunications. This booklet was designed to persuade historians to examine other ways to use their computers than just for wordprocessing and simple tasks.

## **Available Now –**

160 pp. 1991 ISBN 0-87229-050-6  
\$6.00 AHA Members \$8.00 Non-members

**American Historical Association  
Publications Sales Office, 400 A St., SE,  
Washington, DC 20003  
202/544-2422 FAX 202/544-8307**

*All orders must be prepaid*

from Scholarly Resources Inc.

## New works in Latin American studies

### **Understanding the Central American Crisis: Sources of Conflict, U.S. Policy, and Options for Peace**

Kenneth M. Coleman and  
George C. Herring, editors

The eleven essays in this volume argue that the Reagan and Bush administrations misperceived the causes of conflict in Central America and developed policies that were skewed in their assumptions and costly in their consequences. This important work includes updated chapters from the acclaimed *Central American Crisis: Sources of Conflict and the Failure of U.S. Policy*, as well as many new articles.

1991 240 pp. cloth 0-8420-2382-8, \$40.00  
paper 0-8420-2383-6, \$13.95

### **Hope and Frustration: Interviews with Leaders of Mexico's Political Opposition**

Carlos B. Gil, editor

Six leaders of Mexico's most prominent opposition parties, representing the full political spectrum, discuss their plans for their country in this timely collection of interviews. Carlos B. Gil's questions probe the minds and personalities of these increasingly influential men, one of whom may be Mexico's next president.

1992 272 pp. cloth 0-8420-2395-X, \$40.00  
paper 0-8420-2396-8, \$13.95

### **B. Traven: A Vision of Mexico**

by Heidi Zogbaum

The novelist B. Traven, best known for *The Treasure of the Sierra Madre*, successfully surrounded his identity

with mysteries that many scholars have failed to penetrate. Now Heidi Zogbaum has produced the definitive study of this enigmatic author. From his arrival in Mexico in 1924 to the end of his literary career in 1940, Traven's life is examined against the backdrop of Mexican politics that inspired him.

1992 304 pp. cloth 0-8420-2392-5, \$24.95

### **Violence in Colombia: The Contemporary Crisis in Historical Perspective**

Charles Bergquist, Gonzalo Sánchez,  
and Ricardo Peñaranda, editors

Colombia's contemporary crisis is rooted in La Violencia, a period of terror, political banditry, and peasant unrest that plagued the country between the 1940s and 1960s. The fourteen essays in this ground-breaking collection examine the antecedents of La Violencia, the terror itself, and its effects on current conditions, placing today's violence in its historical context.

1992 352 pp. cloth 0-8420-2369-0, \$45.00  
paper 0-8420-2376-3, \$14.95

For more information, please contact  
Scholarly Resources Inc.

104 Greenhill Avenue  
Wilmington, DE  
19805-1897  
1-800-772-8937

or visit us in

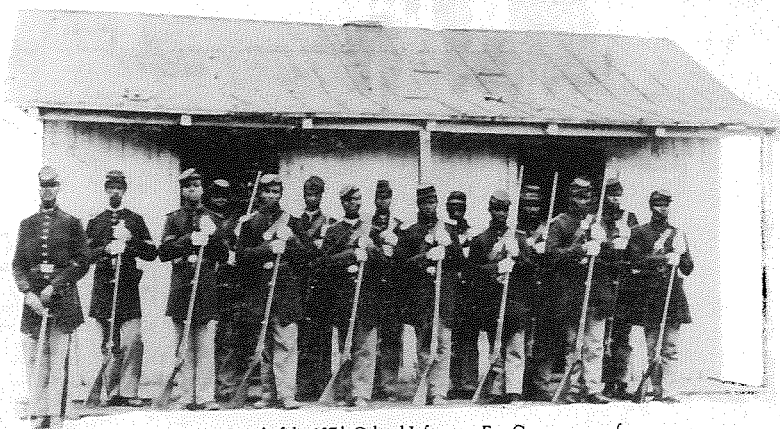
**Booth 21**



HELL! UP THE WRONG MAN

# THE CIVIL WAR

New from award-winning documentary filmmaker Ken Burns



Provost Guard of the 107th Colored Infantry at Fort Concoran, one of the defenses of Washington.

Here is the Civil War as it was—the most terrible war in American history, fought in 10,455 American places from New Mexico and Tennessee to Vermont and Florida. Three million Americans fought in it and over 600,000 men—two percent of the population—died.

What began as a bitter regional conflict between Union and States' rights ended as a *struggle over the meaning of freedom in America.*

**THE CIVIL WAR** is the first full-scale film history of the terrible conflict that tore the country apart and defined us as a nation.

**BUY THE ENTIRE SERIES OF 9 VHS VIDEOCASSETTES FOR \$350. THIS VERY SPECIAL PRICE INCLUDES:**

- 9 Videocassettes
- A comprehensive Teachers' Guide which includes program synopses; reproducible student handouts; before and after viewing activities; and discussion questions
- A Civil War Map
- A Timeline Poster
- An Index of People, Places and Events

These specially prepared print materials, available exclusively from **PBS VIDEO** are provided with each series purchase.

**PBS VIDEO**

Public Broadcasting Service  
1320 Braddock Place,  
Alexandria, VA 22314-1698

**800/344-3337**

*The tradition of excellence continues... from PBS.*